# Comparison of Lateral Load Resisting Systems in Steel-Concrete Composite Tall Buildings

BY Jenish Y. Patel 20MCLC10



DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING NIRMA UNIVERSITY AHMADABAD-382481 May 2022

# Comparison of Lateral Load Resisting Systems in Steel-Concrete Composite Tall Buildings

## **Major Project**

Submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of

### Master of Technology

in

Civil Engineering (Computer Aided Structure Analysis and Design)

By

Jenish Y. Patel

#### **20MCLC10**

Under the guidance of

Prof. P. V. Patel



DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING NIRMA UNIVERSITY AHMADABAD-382481 May 2022

# Declaration

This is to certify that

- a The major project comprises my original work towards the Degree of Master of Technology in Civil Engineering (Computer Aided Structural Analysis And Design) at Nirma University and has not been submitted elsewhere for a degree.
- b Due acknowledgement has been made in text to all mother material used.

Jenish Y. Patel

## Certificate

This is to certify that the Major Project Report entitled "Comparison of Lateral Load Resisting Systems in Steel-Concrete Composite Tall Buildings" submitted by Jenish Y. Patel (20MCLC10), towards the partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Technology in Civil Engineering (Computer Aided Structural Analysis And Design) of Nirma University is the record of work carried out by him under our supervision and guidance. The work submitted has in our opinion reached a level required for being accepted for examination. The results embodied in this major project work to the best of our knowledge have not been submitted to any other University or Institution for award of any degree or diploma.

## **Dr. P. V. Patel** Guide & Professor,

Dept. of Civil Engg., Institute of Technology, Nirma University, Ahmedabad.

#### Dr. Urmil V. Dave

Professor & Head, Dept. of Civil Engg., Institute of Technology, Nirma University, Ahmedabad.

#### Dr R. N. Patel

Director, Institute of Technology, Nirma University, Ahmedabad. Examiner

Date of Examination

## Abstract

The rising urbanization of the world's population, the high cost of land, and the competition to build smart, sustainable, and distinctive skyscrapers have contributed to a surge in tall building development. Designing and constructing a skyscraper is a challenging task. Along with architectural design considerations such as core planning, slenderness ratio, and building forms, structural design considerations such as structural materials and structural systems play a significant role in making tall buildings smart, sustainable, and resilient. The evolution of structural systems, materials, and construction technology has pushed the height barrier of skyscrapers over the last few decades. In general, the stiffness of tall structures is equally important as their strength because the lateral stiffness requirements for tall structures to resist lateral loads induced by wind or earthquakes governs as the structure's height increases. So, the selection of suitable structural systems and materials becomes essential.

Due to natural phenomena like wind storms and earthquakes, buildings are affected greatly, causing significant loss globally. Building authorities are constantly taking measures against such severe hazards. In the last few years, the Bureau of Indian standards has brought revisions in the wind and seismic codes such as IS 875 (Part 3): 2015 and IS 1893 (Part 1): 2016 along with IS 16700: 2017 for design criteria of tall structures.

One of the objective of present project work is to understand various approaches for evaluation of wind loading on tall buildings. The evaluation of along and across wind forces acting on tall buddings is carried out utilizing the gust factor method from IS 875 (Part 3): 2015. In addition to codal specifications, wind time history data based on wind tunnel studies available at Tokyo Polytechnic University (TPU) Aerodynamic database is used. The present study considers nine different tall buildings with different number of story and aspect ratios for comparison of wind load obtained from IS 875 (Part 3): 2015 and wind tunnel study based TPU database. Three distinct methodologies are used to calculate along and across wind forces using the TPU database's wind time history data: maximum sum of pressure coefficients at particular time instant, peak pressure coefficients and mean pressure coefficients. It is observed that along wind forces calculated from pressure coefficients using the TPU database match with the wind forces evaluated from the gust factor method from IS 875 (Part 3): 2015, while for across wind forces, difference is observed between wind forces calculated from IS 875 (part 3): 2015 and TPU database.

The main objective of the present study is to gain a better understanding about the behaviour and design of steel-concrete composite tall building structural systems, including the impact of lateral loads induced by wind and earthquakes. The present study analyses and designs tall buildings with four basement floors, ground floors and 19, 39 and 59 upper stories with different lateral load resisting structural systems such as Structural Wall-Moment Frame system, Tubular system, and Outrigger and Belt Truss system. The location of tall buildings is considered as Ahmedabad (Seismic zone III and basic wind speed 39 m/s). Response Spectrum analysis in accordance with IS 1893 (Part 1): 2016 as well as Site-specific Response Spectrum and Time History analysis are performed for seismic lateral load analysis. For analysis and design purposes, both along and across wind forces in accordance with IS 875 (Part 3): 2015 are considered concurrently. All building models are modelled, analysed and designed in line with applicable Indian standards, including IS 16700: 2017, IS 875 (Part 3): 2015, IS 1893 (Part 1): 2016, IS 456: 2000, and IS 13920: 2016, as well as the composite design code AISC 360-10 using ETABS software. Excel sheets are also developed for design of various composite structural elements like composite slab, composite beam, composite columns etc.

The Structural Wall-Moment Frame, Tubular and Outrigger, and Belt Truss systems are compared in terms of building response characteristics such as time period, base shear, modal mass participating ratio, top story displacement, inter-story drift ratio, design forces, contribution of structural walls in resisting lateral loads, and structural weight. For 24 story buildings, the design governed either by the strength parameters of structural members or the torsional mode time period values, but for 44 and 64 story buildings with any structural system, the design is governed by the top story displacement in all structural systems. Based on concrete and steel quantity estimates, the structural wall-moment frame system and tubular system are correspondingly more cost-effective structural system for 24-story tall building. Outrigger structural system can become cost-effective by altering location of outrigger from mid-height to the optimum location of outrigger in the building. The outrigger system is the cost-effective and efficient structural system for 44-story and 64-story tall buildings considered in the present study.

#### XIII

## Acknowledgement

In the name of *the almighty* who founded this puzzling mother earth to grace us with the power to solve its mysteries and helped me to reinvent myself time to time.

This project would not have been possible without the support of many people. I would first of all like to thank my guide **Dr. P. V. Patel**, Professor, Department of Civil Engineering, Institute of Technology, Nirma University who read my numerous revisions and helped make some sense of the confusion. His insightful remarks and assistance aided me in honing my professional writing skills and completing this project flawlessly.

I also extend my thanks to **Dr. Urmil V.Dave**, Head and Professor and **Dr. Sharad P. Purohit**, Professor, Department of Civil Engineering, Institute of Technology, Nirma University, Ahmedabad, for their valuable guidance and continual encouragement throughout my major project work. I further extend my thanks to **Dr. R. N. Patel**, Director, Institute of Technology, Nirma University, Ahmedabad.

I would also like to thank my fellow classmates of M.Tech (CASAD), batch 2020-22, Nirma University, for their support, help and for encouraging me in every ways.

I am highly indebted to my family members and my friends by whose blessings, endless love and support, help me to complete my study and encouraged me in all possible way.

> Jenish Y. Patel 20MCLC10

# Abbreviation, Notation and Nomenclature

| SM                              | Structural Wall-Moment Frame                       |
|---------------------------------|--|
| RF                              |  |
| ΤΤ                              | Tube-in-tube                                       |
| ТВ                              | Tubular  |
| OR                              | Outrigger and Belt Truss                           |
| RCC                             |  |
| G                               | Gust Factor  |
| SWLA                            | Static Wind Load Analysis                          |
| DGF .Dynamic wind load analysis | using Gust Factor method from IS 875 (Part 3):2015 |
| DTHA Dynamic wind load Tim      | e History Analysis using TPU aerodynamic database  |
| SSRSA                           | Site-specific Response Spectrum Analysis           |
| LLRS                            | Lateral Load Resisting System                      |
| MMPR                            | Modal Mass Participating Ratio                     |
| $f_y$                           | Yeild strength of the section                      |
| $f_{ck}$                        | Characteristic strength of concrete cube           |
| $k_2$                           | Terrain roughness and height factor                |
| $p_d$                           | Design wind pressure                               |
| $\overline{k_{2,i}}$            | Hourly mean wind speed factor                      |
| $\overline{p_{d,i}}$            | Design hourly mean wind pressure                   |
| Е                               |  |
| Ι                               |  |
| В                               | Width of the Column                                |
| D                               | Depth of the Column                                |
| Т                               | Thickness of steel tube                            |

# Contents

| Declaration                              | $\mathbf{V}$ |
|--|--------------|
| Abstract                                 | IX           |
| Acknowledgement                          | XIII         |
| Abbreviation, Notation and Nomenclature  | XV           |
| Contents                                 | XXI          |
| List of Figures                          | XXVII        |
| 1 Introduction                           | 1            |
| 1.1 General                              | 1            |
| 1.2 Structural Systems in Tall Buildings | 2            |
| 1.2.1 Concrete Structural Systems        | 2            |
| 1.2.2 Steel Structural Systems           | 4            |
| 1.2.3 Composite Structural Systems       | 4            |
| 1.3 Case Study on Structural Systems     | 6            |
| 1.3.1 Burj Khalifa                       | 6            |
| 1.3.2 Shanghai Tower                     | 10           |
| 1.3.3 432 Park Avenue                    | 12           |
| 1.4 Need for the study                   | 14           |
| 1.5 Objective of the Study               | 15           |
| 1.6 Scope of Work                        | 15           |
| 1.7 Organization of Report               | 16           |

### List of Tables

| <b>2</b>   | Lite | erature | e Review   |
|------------|------|---------|--|
|            | 2.1  | Gener   | al   |
|            | 2.2  | Struct  | ural Systems   |
|            | 2.3  | Struct  | ural wall-moment frame system                                    |
|            | 2.4  | Tubul   | ar system  |
|            | 2.5  | Outrig  | gger and belt truss system                                       |
|            | 2.6  | Diagri  | d system   |
|            | 2.7  | Evalua  | ation of Wind loads  |
|            | 2.8  | Major   | Project Reports Submitted at Nirma University                    |
|            | 2.9  | Summ    | ary  |
| ~          | T    |         |  |
| 3          | Eva  |         | n of Wind Forces on Tall Buildings                               |
|            | 3.1  | Gener   | al   |
|            | 3.2  | Static  | and Dynamic Wind Load Analysis                                   |
|            |      | 3.2.1   | Static Wind Load Analysis (SWLA)                                 |
|            |      | 3.2.2   | Dynamic Wind Load Analysis by Gust Factor Method (DGF) $\ . \ .$ |
|            |      | 3.2.3   | Dynamic Wind Time History Analysis using TPU Aerodynamic         |
|            |      |         | Database (DTHA)  |
|            | 3.3  | Paran   | netric Study on Along and Across Wind Force Evaluation           |
|            |      | 3.3.1   | Static Wind Load Analysis (SWLA) of A2S35(X) Model               |
|            |      | 3.3.2   | Dynamic Wind Load Analysis by Gust Factor Method (DGF) of        |
|            |      |         | A2S35(X) Model   |
|            |      | 3.3.3   | Dynamic Wind Time History Analysis from TPU Aerodynamic          |
|            |      |         | Database (DTHA) of A2S35(X) Model                                |
|            |      | 3.3.4   | Results and Discussion   |
|            | 3.4  | Summ    | ary  |
|            | 3.5  | Concl   | uding Remarks  |
| 4          | Boh  | oviou   | of Structural Systems  |
| - <b>-</b> |      | avioui  |  |

| 4.1 | General                                    | 91 |
|-----|--|----|
| 4.2 | Structural Wall-Moment Frame (SWMF) System | 91 |

### 1

19

19

19

21

22

24

25

27

28

31

33

33

33

35

37

43

56

60

64

72

77

86

87

91

|          | 4.3  | Tubul   | ar (TB) System  | . 93  |
|----------|------|---------|---|-------|
|          | 4.4  | Outrig  | gger and Belt Truss (OR) System                       | . 94  |
|          |      | 4.4.1   | Outrigger Located at Top                              | . 97  |
|          |      | 4.4.2   | Outrigger at Mid-Height                               | . 99  |
|          | 4.5  | Summ    | ary   | . 100 |
| <b>5</b> | Ana  | dysis a | and Design of Steel-Concrete Composite Tall Buildings | 101   |
|          | 5.1  | Gener   | al  | . 101 |
|          | 5.2  | Buildi  | ng Configuration                                      | . 101 |
|          |      | 5.2.1   | General Building Data                                 | . 103 |
|          |      | 5.2.2   | Material Data   | . 103 |
|          | 5.3  | Loadin  | ng Data   | . 103 |
|          |      | 5.3.1   | Dead and Imposed Loads                                | . 103 |
|          |      | 5.3.2   | Seismic Load  | . 104 |
|          |      | 5.3.3   | Wind Load   | . 106 |
|          | 5.4  | Load (  | Combinations  | . 109 |
|          | 5.5  | Model   | ling of Tall Buildings                                | . 112 |
|          | 5.6  | Analy   | sis of Tall Buildings                                 | . 113 |
|          | 5.7  | Desigr  | n of structural members                               | . 114 |
|          |      | 5.7.1   | Composite slab  | . 114 |
|          |      | 5.7.2   | Composite beam  | . 116 |
|          | 5.8  | Struct  | ural Wall-Moment Frame System                         | . 120 |
|          |      | 5.8.1   | SM1 Steel-Concrete Composite SWMF Tall Buildings      | . 120 |
|          |      | 5.8.2   | SM2 Steel-Concrete Composite SWMF Tall Buildings      | . 125 |
|          |      | 5.8.3   | SM3 Steel-Concrete Composite SWMF Tall Buildings      | . 130 |
|          | 5.9  | Tubul   | ar (TB) System  | . 135 |
|          | 5.10 | Outrig  | gger and Belt Truss System (OR) System                | . 139 |
|          | 5.11 | Summ    | ary   | . 145 |
| 6        | Res  | ults ar | nd Discussion   | 147   |
|          | 6.1  | Gener   | al  | . 147 |
|          | 6.2  | Struct  | ural Wall-Moment Frame System                         | . 147 |
|          |      | 6.2.1   | SM1 SWMF System                                       | . 147 |

|              |        | 6.2.2  | SM2 SWMF System  | . 155 |
|--------------|--------|--------|--|-------|
|              |        | 6.2.3  | SM3 SWMF System  | . 162 |
|              | 6.3    | Tubul  | ar System  | . 169 |
|              |        | 6.3.1  | Base Shear   | . 169 |
|              |        | 6.3.2  | Natural Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio           | . 171 |
|              |        | 6.3.3  | Story Displacements  | . 173 |
|              |        | 6.3.4  | Inter-Story Drift Ratio  | . 174 |
|              |        | 6.3.5  | Shear lag effect in Tubular Tall buildings                       | . 176 |
|              | 6.4    | Outri  | gger and Belt Truss (OR) System                                  | . 179 |
|              |        | 6.4.1  | Base Shear   | . 179 |
|              |        | 6.4.2  | Natural Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio           | . 181 |
|              |        | 6.4.3  | Story Displacements  | . 184 |
|              |        | 6.4.4  | Inter-Story Drift Ratio  | . 186 |
|              | 6.5    | Comp   | arison between Lateral Load Resisting Systems                    | . 187 |
|              |        | 6.5.1  | Comparison of Base Shear with various LLRS                       | . 187 |
|              |        | 6.5.2  | Comparison of Lateral Force Distribution in Structural Walls and | l     |
|              |        |        | Columns with various LLRS  | . 189 |
|              |        | 6.5.3  | Time Period and Mode of Vibrations                               | . 193 |
|              |        | 6.5.4  | Story Displacement   | . 195 |
|              |        | 6.5.5  | Inter-Story Drift Ratio  | . 198 |
|              |        | 6.5.6  | Structural Weight  | . 201 |
|              | 6.6    | Summ   | nary   | . 203 |
| 7            | Sun    | nmary  | , Conclusion and Future scope of work                            | 205   |
|              | 7.1    | Summ   | nary   | . 205 |
|              | 7.2    | Concl  | usions   | . 206 |
|              | 7.3    | Future | e scope of work  | . 210 |
| Bi           | ibliog | graphy |  | 211   |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | ΑL     | ist of | Paper Presented  | 218   |
| в            | A L    | ist of | Paper Accepted   | 219   |

| С            | MATLAB Code for Calculation of Dynamic Wind Load from Time His- | -          |
|--------------|---|------------|
|              | tory Data   | 220        |
| D            | Design of Composite Slab  | 239        |
| E            | Composite Beam Design as per AISC 360-16                        | 243        |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | Design of Steel Beam as per IS 800: 2007                        | <b>247</b> |

# List of Figures

| 1.1  | Classification of tall, super tall and mega tall buildings as per $\text{CTBUH}[6]$ .                  | 2  |
|------|--|----|
| 1.2  | Aerial View of Burj Khalifa[56]  | 7  |
| 1.3  | Typical Floor Framing Plans at a) typical hotel level and at b) Typical                                |    |
|      | Mechanical Level[30]   | 9  |
| 1.4  | Aerial View of Shanghai Tower[57]  | 10 |
| 1.5  | Shanghai Center Tower Elevation and Typical Floor Plans[31] $\ldots \ldots$                            | 11 |
| 1.6  | 432 Park Avenue[58]  | 12 |
| 1.7  | General depiction, structural detail and location of $outriggers[59]$                                  | 14 |
| 3.1  | Variation of wind velocity with height[55]   | 34 |
| 3.2  | Force Coefficients in Rectangular Clad Building in Uniform Flow[43]                                    | 37 |
| 3.3  | Height Notations[43]   | 39 |
| 3.4  | Values of the Cross Wind Spectrum Coefficient for square section buildings[41]                         | 42 |
| 3.5  | Values of the Cross Wind Spectrum Coefficient for 1:2 and 2:1 rectangular                              |    |
|      | section buildings [43] $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$         | 42 |
| 3.6  | TPU Aerodynamic High-Rise Building Database[60]  | 44 |
| 3.7  | TPU wind time history data for high-rise building with 1:2 aspect ratio                                |    |
|      | and 1:3 slenderness ratio [60] $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ | 44 |
| 3.8  | TPU Aerodynamic High-Rise Building Database[60]  | 45 |
| 3.9  | TPU wind time history data for high-rise building with 1:2 aspect ratio                                |    |
|      | and 1:3 slenderness ratio $[60]$   | 46 |
| 3.10 | $Pressure tap locations[60]  \dots  \dots  \dots  \dots  \dots  \dots  \dots  \dots  \dots  $          | 47 |
| 3.11 | Averaged Wind Pressure Taps Locations  | 48 |
| 3.12 | Along Wind Pressure Coefficient by Maximum Sum Approach  | 49 |
| 3.13 | Across Wind Pressure Coefficient by Maximum Sum Approach   | 49 |
|      |  |    |

| 3.14 | Along Wind Pressure Coefficient by Peak Coefficient Approach                                   | 51 |
|------|--|----|
| 3.15 | Across Wind Pressure Coefficient by Peak Coefficient Approach                                  | 52 |
| 3.16 | Along Wind Pressure Coefficient by Mean Coefficient Approach                                   | 54 |
| 3.17 | Across Wind Pressure Coefficient by Mean Coefficient Approach                                  | 54 |
| 3.18 | Plan and Elevation A1 Type Buildings (Aspect Ratio = 1:1) $\ldots$                             | 57 |
| 3.19 | Plan and Elevation A2 Type Buildings (Aspect Ratio = 1:2) $\ldots$                             | 58 |
| 3.20 | Plan and Elevation A3 Type Buildings (Aspect Ratio = 1:3) $\ldots$                             | 59 |
| 3.21 | Wind Pressure Coefficients of $A2S35(X)$   | 76 |
| 3.22 | Wind Forces of $A2S35(X)$  | 76 |
| 3.23 | Wind Forces of A1S35   | 77 |
| 3.24 | Wind Forces of A1S40   | 77 |
| 3.25 | Wind Forces of A1S45   | 78 |
| 3.26 | Wind Forces of $A2S35(X)$  | 79 |
| 3.27 | Wind Forces of $A2S40(X)$  | 79 |
| 3.28 | Wind Forces of $A2S45(X)$  | 80 |
| 3.29 | Wind Forces of $A2S35(Y)$  | 81 |
| 3.30 | Wind Forces of $A2S40(Y)$  | 81 |
| 3.31 | Wind Forces of $A2S45(Y)$  | 82 |
| 3.32 | Wind Forces of $A3S35(X)$  | 83 |
| 3.33 | Wind Forces of $A3S40(X)$  | 83 |
| 3.34 | Wind Forces of $A3S45(X)$  | 84 |
| 3.35 | Wind Forces of $A3S35(Y)$  | 85 |
| 3.36 | Wind Forces of $A3S40(Y)$  | 85 |
| 3.37 | Wind Forces of $A3S45(Y)$  | 86 |
| 4.1  | Wall-Frame Interaction[28]   | 92 |
| 4.2  | Wall-Frame Interaction[51]   | 93 |
| 4.3  | Shear lag in tubular system[23]  | 94 |
| 4.4  | Core and outrigger system: (a) centrally located core; (b) offset core<br>[33]                 | 95 |
| 4.5  | Lateral force transfer in Outrigger and Belt Truss system[2]                                   | 95 |
| 4.6  | Lateral force transfer in Outrigger and Belt Truss system[51]                                  | 96 |
| 4.7  | Outrigger located at top: (a) analytical model; (b) deflected shape; (c and                    |    |
|      | d) moment diagrams[33] $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ | 98 |

| 4. | .8  | Outrigger located at mid-height: (a) analytical model; (b) deflected shape;                               |
|----|-----|---|
|    |     | (c and d) moment diagrams[33] $\ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots $ 99 |
| 5. | .1  | Architectural Floor Plan of Tall Building   |
| 5. | .2  | Passport Office Site- Acceleration Time History (Ground Surface)[54] 105                                  |
| 5. | .3  | Site-specific Response Spectrums  |
| 5. | .4  | Wind Forces on 24 Story Tall Building   |
| 5. | .5  | Wind Forces on 44 Story Tall Building   |
| 5. | .6  | Wind Forces on 64 Story Tall Building   |
| 5. | .7  | Steel-Concrete Tall Buildings Models  |
| 5. | .8  | Types of analysis considered for analysis of tall buildings   |
| 5. | .9  | Typical Floor Plan of SM1 Tall Buildings  |
| 5. | .10 | Elevation of SM1 Tall Buildings   |
| 5. | .11 | Schematic Sections of Structural Members  |
| 5. | .12 | Typical Floor Plan of SM2 Tall Buildings  |
| 5. | .13 | Elevation of SM2 Tall Buildings   |
| 5. | .14 | Typical Floor Plan of SM3 Tall Buildings  |
| 5. | .15 | Elevation of SM3 Tall Buildings   |
| 5. | .16 | Typical Floor Plan of TB Tall Buildings   |
| 5. | .17 | Elevation of TB Tall Buildings  |
| 5. | .18 | Typical Floor Plan of OR Tall Buildings   |
| 5. | .19 | Outrigger Floor Plan of OR Tall Buildings   |
| 5. | .20 | 3D View of Outrigger Floors   |
| 5. | .21 | Elevation of OR Tall Buildings  |
| 6. | .1  | Base Shear of SM1 Tall Buildings  |
| 6. | .2  | Story Shear of SM1 Tall Buildings   |
| 6. | .3  | Time Period of SM1 Tall Buildings   |
| 6. | .4  | Story Displacements of SM1 Tall Buildings   |
| 6. | .5  | ISDR of SM1 Tall Buildings  |
| 6. | .6  | Base Shear of SM2 Tall Buildings  |
| 6. | .7  | Story Shear of SM2 Tall Buildings   |
| 6. | .8  | Time Period of SM2 Tall Buildings   |

| 6.9  | Story Displacements of SM2 Tall Buildings                                  | 160 |
|------|--|-----|
| 6.10 | ISDR of SM2 Tall Buildings   | 161 |
| 6.11 | Base Shear of SM3 Tall Buildings   | 162 |
| 6.12 | Story Shear of SM3 Tall Buildings  | 163 |
| 6.13 | Time Period of SM3 Tall Buildings  | 166 |
| 6.14 | Story Displacements of SM3 Tall Buildings                                  | 167 |
| 6.15 | ISDR of SM3 Tall Buildings   | 168 |
| 6.16 | Base Shear of TB Tall Buildings  | 169 |
| 6.17 | Story Shear of TB Tall Buildings   | 170 |
| 6.18 | Time Period of TB Tall Buildings   | 173 |
| 6.19 | Story Displacements of TB Tall Buildings                                   | 174 |
| 6.20 | ISDR of TB Tall Buildings  | 175 |
| 6.21 | Time Period of TB Tall Buildings   | 176 |
| 6.22 | Axial Force Variation of TB buildings for PASSPORT_RSX Loadcase            | 177 |
| 6.23 | Axial Force Variation of TB buildings for PASSPORT_RSY Loadcase            | 177 |
| 6.24 | Axial Force Variation of TB buildings for DWLX Loadcase                    | 178 |
| 6.25 | Axial Force Variation of TB buildings for DWLY Loadcase                    | 178 |
| 6.26 | Base Shear of OR Tall Buildings  | 179 |
| 6.27 | Story Shear of OR Tall Buildings   | 180 |
| 6.28 | Time Period of OR Tall Buildings   | 184 |
| 6.29 | Story Displacements of OR Tall Buildings                                   | 185 |
| 6.30 | ISDR of OR Tall Buildings  | 186 |
| 6.31 | Base Shear in 24 Story Tall Buildings                                      | 188 |
| 6.32 | Base Shear in 44 Story Tall Buildings                                      | 188 |
| 6.33 | Base Shear in 64 Story Tall Buildings                                      | 189 |
| 6.34 | % Contribution of Structural Walls in 24 Story Tall Buildings against Lat- |     |
|      | eral Loads   | 192 |
| 6.35 | % Contribution of Structural Walls in 44 Story Tall Buildings against Lat- |     |
|      | eral Loads   | 192 |
| 6.36 | % Contribution of Structural Walls in 64 Story Tall Buildings against Lat- |     |
|      | eral Loads   | 193 |
| 6.37 | Time Period of 24 Story Tall Buildings                                     | 194 |
|      |  |     |

| 6.38 | Time Period of 44 Story Tall Buildings            |
|------|---|
| 6.39 | Time Period of 64 Story Tall Buildings            |
| 6.40 | Story Displacements of 24 Story Tall Buildings    |
| 6.41 | Story Displacements of 44 Story Tall Buildings    |
| 6.42 | Story Displacements of 64 Story Tall Buildings    |
| 6.43 | Top Story Displacements of Tall Buildings         |
| 6.44 | ISDR of 24 Story Tall Buildings                   |
| 6.45 | ISDR of 44 Story Tall Buildings                   |
| 6.46 | ISDR of 64 Story Tall Buildings                   |
| 6.47 | Maximum ISDR of Tall Buildings                    |
| 6.48 | M60 Concrete Quantity in Tall Buildings           |
| 6.49 | Fe540 Structural Steel Quantity of Tall Buildings |
| D 1  |   |
| D.1  | Composite Slab Plan Details                       |
| D.2  | Metal Deck Details                                |
| D.3  | Composite Slab Support Details                    |

# List of Tables

| 2.1  | Required steel amount for 40 to 100 storey buildings                                   | 23  |
|------|--|-----|
| 3.1  | Time and sum of wind pressure coefficients at time when maximum sum                    |     |
|      | of pressure coefficient are obtained   | 50  |
| 3.2  | Along and Across Wind Pressure Coefficients by Maximum Sum Approach                    | 50  |
| 3.3  | Along and Across Wind Coefficients by Peak Coefficient Approach                        | 53  |
| 3.4  | Along and Across Wind Coefficients by Mean Coefficient Approach $\ . \ . \ .$          | 55  |
| 3.5  | General Building Dimension Data  | 60  |
| 3.6  | Basic Wind Data  | 60  |
| 3.7  | A2S35_X Building General Data  | 61  |
| 3.8  | Static Wind Load Calculations of $A2S35(X)$ model $\ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots$ | 62  |
| 3.9  | Static Wind Load Calculations of $A2S35(X)$  | 62  |
| 3.10 | Along Wind Load Calculations of $A2S35(X)$   | 64  |
| 3.11 | Along Wind Load Calculations for $A2S35(X) \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots$        | 67  |
| 3.12 | Across Wind Load Calculations of $A2S35(X)$  | 70  |
| 3.13 | Across Wind Load Calculations for $A2S35(X)$   | 70  |
| 3.14 | Wind Pressure Coefficients of $A2S35(X)$   | 73  |
| 5.1  | Dead Load and Imposed Load Data  | 104 |
| 5.2  | Seismic load data  | 104 |
| 5.3  | Wind load data   | 107 |
| 5.4  | Load Combinations for RCC Structural Elements  | 10  |
| 5.5  | Load Combinations for Steel Structural Elements  | 111 |
| 5.6  | Designed Sections of SM1 Tall Buildings  | 123 |
| 5.7  | Design Forces of SM1 Tall Buildings  | 124 |

| 5.8  | Designed Section of SM2 Tall Buildings                                      |
|------|---|
| 5.9  | Design Forces of SM2 Tall Buildings   |
| 5.10 | Designed Section of SM3 Tall Buildings                                      |
| 5.11 | Design Forces of SM3 Tall Buildings   |
| 5.12 | Designed Section of TB Tall Buildings                                       |
| 5.13 | Design Forces of TB Tall Buildings  |
| 5.14 | Designed Section of OR Tall Buildings                                       |
| 5.15 | Design Forces of OR Tall Buildings  |
| 6.1  | Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio of SM1S24                    |
| 6.2  | Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio of SM1S44                    |
| 6.3  | Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio of SM1S64                    |
| 6.4  | Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio of SM2S24                    |
| 6.5  | Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio of SM2S44                    |
| 6.6  | Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio of SM2S64                    |
| 6.7  | Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio of SM3S24                    |
| 6.8  | Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio of SM3S44                    |
| 6.9  | Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio of SM3S64                    |
| 6.10 | Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio of TBS24                     |
| 6.11 | Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio of TBS44                     |
| 6.12 | Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio of TBS64                     |
| 6.13 | Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio of OR7S24                    |
| 6.14 | Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio of OR17S44                   |
| 6.15 | Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio of OR27S64                   |
| 6.16 | Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio of OR27&59S64 183            |
| 6.17 | Structural Wall Contribution in Resisting Lateral Loads for 24 Story Build- |
|      | ings  |
| 6.18 | Structural Wall Contribution in Resisting Lateral Loads for 44 Story Build- |
|      | ings  |
| 6.19 | Structural Wall Contribution in Resisting Lateral Loads for 64 Story Build- |
|      | ings  |
| 6.20 | Quantity of Concrete and Steel in Tall Buildings                            |

| D.1 | Design of composite slab                    | 240 |
|-----|---|-----|
| E.1 | Design of Composite Beam as per AISC 360-16 | 243 |
| F.1 | Design of steel beam as per IS 800: 2007    | 247 |

# Chapter 1

# Introduction

### 1.1 General

Globally, high-rise buildings have been developed as a result of advancements in construction technology, the evolution of efficient structural systems, and the scarcity of urban land. Along with gravitational loading, lateral loading caused by wind or earthquakes governs the design of high-rise buildings. There is no universally accepted definition for tall buildings or high-rise structures; however, there are some characteristics that can be used to express tallness. These are the following elements: Height relative to context, Proportion, and Technologies. Even 20-story buildings are considered tall structures in cities like Ahemdabad, not in Chicago or Hongkong. The proportion of any structure can be expressed as the ratio of the building's height to its lateral dimension. This means that buildings of the same height cannot be tall if the lateral dimension of one is quite large and the lateral dimension of another is quite small. A skyscraper is generally defined as a structure with a slenderness ratio greater than or equal to 6. A building can also be classified as tall if it incorporates technologies such as special vertical transport and structural wind bracing.[6] Fig. 1.1 shows classification of tall, super tall and mega tall buildings as per CTBUH [6].

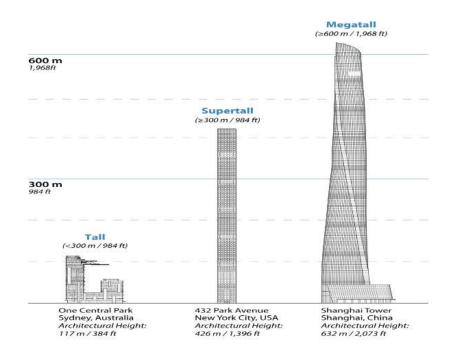


Figure 1.1: Classification of tall, super tall and mega tall buildings as per CTBUH[6]

# 1.2 Structural Systems in Tall Buildings

As the height of the building increase, the lateral loads become more critical than the gravity loads, and the total material used for floor framing increase rapidly with the increase in the height of the building. Thus the conventional rigid frame structures used for low rise to medium-rise buildings cannot be used in high rise buildings. There is a need to explore new structural systems for high rise buildings. The choice of structural system depends on several factors like the geometry of the building, site conditions, functional requisites and aesthetics of the building. The various structural systems can be broadly classified as gravity load resisting systems and lateral load resisting systems[34].

#### **1.2.1** Concrete Structural Systems

Concrete offers a wide range of structural systems which are suitable for tall buildings. Concrete is favoured in low-rise to medium-rise buildings due to advantages like the flexibility to create any shape and size, high fire resistance and less requirement of skilled labours.[34] The gravity load resisting systems in concrete tall buildings are:

- b. Flat slabs
- c. Waffle system
- d. Ribbed slabs
- e. Skip joist system
- f. Band beam system
- g. Haunch girder and joist system
- h. Beam and slab system
- i. Pre-stressed concrete system

The lateral load resisting systems in concrete tall buildings are:

- a. Flat slab frame system
- b. Rigid frame system
- c. Infilled frame system
- d. Widely spaced perimeter tube
- e. Rigid frames with haunch girders
- f. Flat slab frame with shear walls
- g. Wall-frame system
- h. Tubular system
- i. Outrigger-braced system
- j. Hybrid system

### 1.2.2 Steel Structural Systems

After the second world war, the use of structural steel has been rapidly increased. Steel structures have advantages over concrete structures like high strength to weight ratio, ease of fabrication, fast erection and installation and no requirement of form works. The gravity load resisting systems in steel tall buildings are:

- a. Open web joist system
- b. Wide flange beams
- c. Columns

The lateral load resisting systems in concrete tall buildings are:

- a. Frames with semi-rigid connections
- b. Rigid frame system
- c. Braced frame system
- d. Staggered truss system
- e. Braced rigid frame system
- f. Steel plate shear wall system
- g. Outrigger and belt truss systems
- h. Frame tube system
- i. Trussed tube systems
- j. Bundled tube system
- k. Diagrid structural system

### 1.2.3 Composite Structural Systems

The term Composite construction refers to a structural system with members composed of more than one material, and they are rigidly connected to each other such that no relative movement can occur. Nowadays, steel-concrete composite systems have become quite popular because of their advantages against conventional construction practices like concrete and steel construction. Some of the advantages of composite systems are mentioned below:

- a. High bearing capacity
- b. Effective utilization of materials
- c. Absorbs energy released due to seismic forces
- d. Fast rate of construction
- e. Possible to construct a large span structure that gives the large column-free area
- f. The low weight of the structure and low cost of the foundation Good quality control
- g. Higher stiffness that gives less deflection

The disadvantages of composite construction are as follows:

- a. Required of skilled labor
- b. Extensive care required during design and construction

In earlier days, composite structural members consisted of steel beams and reinforced concrete slabs connected with shear connectors in between. The composite system is called composite floor system, first developed for bridge construction. Its success inspired engineers to develop composite systems by combining steel and concrete for various structural members of the building. Now, most of the tall buildings are built by using steel-concrete composite structural material. Composite gravity load systems are enlisted below:

- a. Composite metal deck
- b. Composite beam/girder
- c. Composite haunched beam
- d. Composite column
- e. Composite shear wall
- f. Composite truss

The systems which are employed to resist lateral loads in composite construction are given below:

- a. Braced frames
- b. Shear wall systems
- c. Shear wall frame interacting systems
- d. Tube systems
- e. Vertically mixed systems
- f. Mega frames with super columns

## **1.3** Case Study on Structural Systems

There are a variety of structural systems that are suitable for tall buildings, each with its own set of advantages. The following are some case studies involving the tallest of high-rise buildings located all over the world.

#### 1.3.1 Burj Khalifa

With a height of 828 metres and a total of 163 floors, the Burj Khalifa is the world's tallest structure. The tower is a mixed-use development with a total floor area of 460,000 m2, including residential, hotel, commercial, office, entertainment, shopping, and leisure establishments. This was the first time in human history that such a large structure was attempted. Aerial view of Burj Khalif is shown in Fig. 1.2. This compelled the designers to use cutting-edge technology and innovative structural design.



Figure 1.2: Aerial View of Burj Khalifa[56]

The following section discusses the Burj Khalifa's structural features.

#### 1.3.1.1 Burj Khalifa Project Details

The structure is located in Dubai, United Arab Emirates. The structural features include:

- 160 + story tower
- Podium structure adjacent
- Have a six story office adjacent
- A two story pool facility near

The tower is 2,80,000 square metres in size. This area is home to 700 residential apartments ranging in height from 45 to 108 stories. Corporate officers occupy the remaining spaces up to the  $160^{th}$  floor. The estimated total cost of the project is US\$20 billion. The construction of the tower alone will cost \$4.2 billion. The structural elements that were used and their quantity are listed below:

- Concrete Used = 250000 cubic meter
- Curtain Walls = 83,600 sq.m of glass and 27,900 sq.m of metal
- Steel Rebars Used = 39,000 tones
- Man-Hours = 22 million man-hours

#### 1.3.1.2 Structural System of Burj Khalifa

The Burj Khalifa's floor plan is shaped like a 'Y'. This plan offers increased performance and a panoramic view of the Persian Gulf. The shape and upward setbacks assist the structure in mitigating the wind forces acting on it. The final shape was determined through a series of wind tunnel tests. Burj Khalifa's structural system is referred to as the Buttressed Core System. The entire system is made of high-performance concrete walls. Each wing is buttressed against the other by a hexagonal central core, as illustrated in the Fig. 1.3. The central core exhibits a greater resistance to torsional forces. The structure is more suited to withstand wind forces and their associated effects. Corridor walls run the length of the wing, from the central core to the end. Finally, these walls are thickened with hammer walls. These walls act similarly to the web and flanges of the beams in resisting wind shears and moments. There are perimeter columns that run along the perimeter of the building and connect to the mechanical floors. Outrigger walls connect the perimeter columns to the mechanical floors. This contributes to the ability of the structure to withstand greater wind loads laterally. The depth of the outrigger is three storeys. The outrigger system comes into contact with the tower on a periodic basis.

#### 1.3.1.3 High Performance Concrete Used in Concrete

Burj Khalifa's high-performance concrete ensures minimal permeability and increased durability. Concrete with a cube strength of C80 and C60 is used, along with fly ash, Portland cement, and locally sourced aggregates. The C80 concrete provides a young's modulus of 43800 MPa. Concrete was pumped to a height of 600 metres using the world's

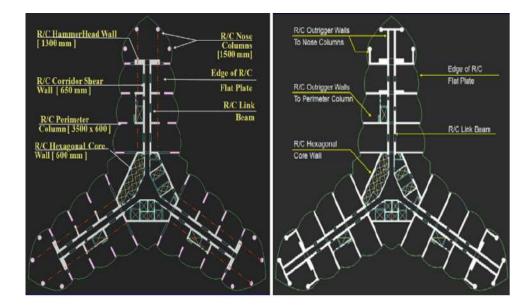


Figure 1.3: Typical Floor Framing Plans at a) typical hotel level and at b) Typical Mechanical Level[30]

largest concrete pumps. This type of pump was used in two different numbers. Due to the location's high temperature (Dubai), shrinkage cracks were possible. As a result, the concrete pouring took place at night, when the temperature was cooler. Ice was added to the concrete mix to achieve the desired temperature. Special concrete mixes were used to withstand the excessive pressure generated by the building's weight. Prior to distribution, each batch was tested.

#### 1.3.1.4 Foundation of Burj Khalifa

A massive reinforced concrete raft supports burj Khalifa's superstructure. This raft is then reinforced by concrete piles that have been bored into the ground. The 3.7m-thick raft was constructed in four separate pours. The grade of self-consolidating concrete used in the concrete raft is C50. The raft is made of 12,500 cubic metres of concrete. One hundred ninety-four piles were used. The piles were 1.5 metres in diameter and 43 metres in length. Each pile is 3000 tonnes in capacity. The piles were constructed using C60 SCC concrete placed using the tremie method. This process was carried out using a polymer slurry. Cathodic protection was installed beneath the raft to mitigate the negative effects of chemicals[30].

#### 1.3.2 Shanghai Tower

The Shanghai tower in China is the world's second-tallest finished structure and the tallest in the country. Shanghai Tower is 128 floors high and 5 stories deep; the architectural and total heights are both 632 metres, the structural height is 580 metres, and the highest accessible point is 587 metres. Shanghai Tower's structural height is not the highest in China; the tower's uppermost section is a parapet, a structure that cannot support any floors; the tower's roof is really 587 metres tall. The tallest structure in China is a 597meter-tall tower in Tianjin called Goldin Finance 117. The aerial view of shanghai tower is shown in Fig. 1.4 The Shanghai tower in China is the world's second-tallest finished



Figure 1.4: Aerial View of Shanghai Tower[57]

structure and the tallest in the country. Shanghai Tower is 128 floors high and 5 stories deep; the architectural and total heights are both 632 metres, the structural height is 580 metres, and the highest accessible point is 587 metres. Shanghai Tower's structural height is not the highest in China; the tower's uppermost section is a parapet, a structure that cannot support any floors; the tower's roof is really 587 metres tall. The tallest structure in China is a 597-meter-tall tower in Tianjin called Goldin Finance 117. Fig. 1.5 shows Shanghai Center Tower elevation and typical floor plans. Shanghai Tower has 128 floors above ground, with a total floor area of 380,000 square metres. The shape of the tower is spiral; each floor is roughly a round triangle and is slightly revolved about the below floor; as a result, the highest floor is rotated by up to 120 degrees in relation to the bottom

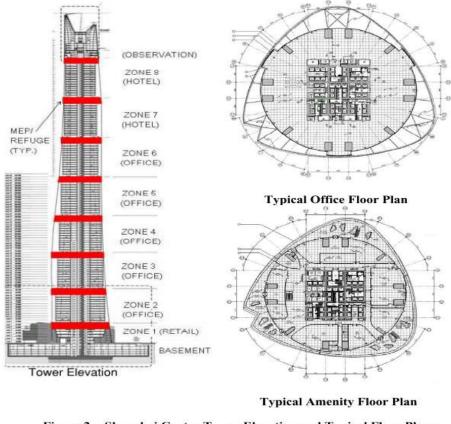


Figure 2 - Shanghai Center Tower Elevation and Typical Floor Plans (courtesy of Gensler)

Figure 1.5: Shanghai Center Tower Elevation and Typical Floor Plans[31]

floor, giving the tower an appearance of being twisted. This type of design effectively mitigates the impact of wind, and additionally, the spiral shape can help reduce noise. Shanghai Tower cost 2.4 billion US dollars to build, nearly twice the nearby Shanghai World Financial Center cost.

The structural systems are centrally located around a  $30m \times 30m$  square core. These cores work in conjunction with four pairs of orthogonal twin super columns. Additionally, each floor features four inclined super columns. The concrete core is 1200 mm thick, while the mega columns measure  $4800mm \times 3200mm$  and are constructed of high strength concrete. The tower is divided vertically into nine zones of 12-15 storeys each. The top of each zone (which serves as a mechanical level) houses a two-story deep outrigger and a one-story deep radial belt truss connecting all perimeter super columns. This arrangement of core, outrigger, and belt provides the building's lateral resistance[31].

#### 1.3.3 432 Park Avenue

432 Park Avenue is the western hemisphere's second-tallest residential tower and the sixth-tallest structure in North America. The ultra-slim structure, which stands at 1,396 feet tall, has 86 residential floors and 104 condominium apartments. The estimated total cost of construction is \$1.25 billion. The building has a 1:15 slenderness ratio, a 93.5-foot identical width and length, and a 1,396-foot total height. The architectural concept, the building's aspect ratio, and the required structural performance created interesting challenges that necessitated the development of several novel structural engineering solutions. The building's design incorporates energy efficiency and renewable technology strategies, earning LEED certification. The aerial view of 432 park Avenue is shown in Fig. 1.6. The structural concept utilised a dual tube-in-tube system comprised of an exoskeleton



Figure 1.6: 432 Park Avenue [58]

of perimeter moment frames connected by spandrel beams and columns and connected to the interior shear wall core via outriggers located at critical elevations. This configuration enabled virtually every floor to have unobstructed open space. The interior tube, measuring  $9m \times 9m$ , serves as the building's core, housing the elevators and egress stairs. Its reinforced concrete walls, which range in thickness from 760mm at the base to 300mm at the top, provide considerable stiffness. The outer tube is the perimeter beam-and-column frame of the tower, which is also extremely stiff, even with the windows punched out. On each 12th floor, these tubes are connected by stiffening beams that are housed in double-height plant rooms to avoid encroaching on the apartments.

The structure is made of reinforced cast-in-place concrete. It is surrounded by architecturally exposed white concrete columns and a central shear wall core that surrounds the elevator shafts and staircases that serve as the building's spine. The residential floors are ten-inch thick reinforced concrete two-way flat plates supported by the exterior columns and central core. The central core was cast three stories ahead of the perimeter moment frame in the construction sequence.

Given the building's slenderness and height, which is more than twice that of neighboring structures and thus more exposed to high winds, it was necessary to pay special attention to wind-induced dynamic motion control. Additionally, other wind-related effects such as lateral accelerations, vibrations, and the occupants' perception of movement had to be addressed. To ensure the building's strength and lateral stiffness, five outriggers, each spanning two stories, were designed throughout the tower's height to act as beneficial linkages between the interior core and the perimeter framing, thereby improving the structure's overall performance. The location of the outriggers is denoted in Fig. 1.7 by red rectangles.

Additionally, five two-story open floors along the building's height resulted in significant reductions in wind requirements and their effect on the structure, most notably by reducing the vortex shedding phenomenon. Finally, it was determined that installing two 660-ton opposed pendulum tuned mass dampers in the top portion of the building was the best engineering solution for maintaining lateral accelerations within the industryaccepted limits.

The superstructure was constructed using over 70,000 cubic yards of concrete and approximately 12,500 tonnes of reinforcing bars. The structural elements' specified concrete compressive strength ranges from 14,000 psi in the lower 38 stories to 10,000 psi in the upper levels. The 432 Park Avenue project's concrete was designed for increased durability by reducing the water-to-cementitious material ratio to as little as 0.25. Additionally, to ensure proper concrete placement at each casting location and to enhance the finish on exposed structural elements, the concrete had to be pumpable, self-consolidating, and

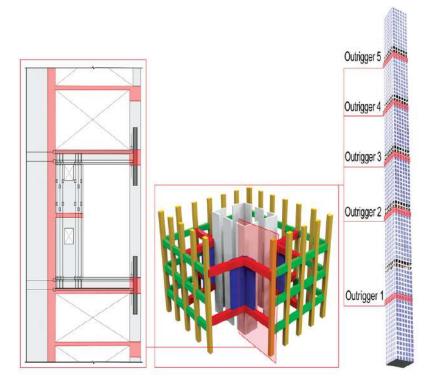


Figure 1.7: General depiction, structural detail and location of outriggers[59]

have a low heat of hydration. Producing high-strength, pumpable white concrete successfully was undoubtedly one of the most difficult construction challenges on the project[59].

## **1.4** Need for the study

Tall building construction involves a very high demand for money, human resources and technology, and the economy in such a project plays an important role. To achieve a better economy, selecting suitable structural materials and efficient structural systems according to location, type of building, geometrical dimension, and available construction technology makes a tall building smart, resilient, and sustainable. Benefits like fewer sizes of structural components, low foundation cost, less form work requirement, and faster construction speed make steel-concrete composite material preferable structural material in tall buildings.

Stiffness and stability requirements under lateral loads caused by wind or earthquakes in tall structures increase exponentially as height increases. Thus, understanding the behaviour of different lateral load resisting systems becomes essential to determine efficient structural systems in tall structures. To make tall buildings strong, stiff and resilient against lateral loads, codal provisions are updated and new provisions are added in relevant Indian standards. Three different structural systems subjected to wind and seismic loading in seismic zone III are studied to determine various structural systems' efficiency and study revised codal provisions of Indian standards to guide practising engineers and researchers.

## 1.5 Objective of the Study

The main objectives of present study are:

- To study structural aspects of IS 16700 : 2017.
- To evaluate along and across wind forces utilising gust factor method as per IS 875 (Part 3): 2015 and wind time history method based on wind tunnel studies accessible at Tokyo Polytechnic University Aerodynamic database.
- To understand behaviour of high-rise lateral load resisting structural systems using static and dynamic analysis under wind and seismic loading.
- To understand cost-effectiveness of various lateral load resisting structural systems used in high-rise steel-concrete composite buildings.

## 1.6 Scope of Work

The scope of major project work is as follows:

- Deciding typical floor plan of steel-concrete tall buildings considering architectural, structural and building authorities' requirements.
- Understanding structural aspects of IS 16700 : 2017 regarding general and special guidelines for tall buildings and considered lateral load resisting systems.
- Evaluation of along and across wind forces acting on tall buildings in accordance with IS 875 (Part 3): 2015 and TPU Aerodynamic database.

- Modeling and analysis various structural systems (Structural Wall-Moment Frame, Tubular and Outrigger and Belt Truss) with plan dimension 48 m x 48 m for 24, 44 and 64 storey buildings using commercial software ETABS.
- Comparison of three structural systems (Structural Wall-Moment Frame, Tubular, Outrigger and Belt Truss) in terms of designed sections, drift ratios, top story displacements, base shear, story shear, time period, modal mass participating ratio, contribution of shear walls in resisting lateral loads and structural weight.
- Design of composite structural elements of various structural systems as per AISC 360-10.

# 1.7 Organization of Report

The Major Project report is organized into various chapter as follows:

**Chapter 1** gives general information about tall buildings and structural systems for concrete, steel and composite construction. It presents case studies of existing tall buildings in the world with various structural systems. It includes It also includes need, objective and scope of work.

The literature review on the different relevant topics is presented in **Chapter 2**. The literature review is divided into various topics like the general discussion on structural systems, structural wall-moment frame system, tubular system, outrigger and belt truss system, wind and seismic lateral loads.

**Chapter 3** presents step-wise procedure of evaluation of along and across wind forces using three methods which are static wind force calculation as per IS 875 (Part 3): 2015, dynamic wind force calculation using gust factor method specified in IS 875 (Part 3): 2015 and dynamic wind load calculation as per wind time history pressure coefficients given in TPU Aerodynamic Database.

Chapter 4 presents the behavior of Shear Wall-Moment Frame, Tubular and Outrigger and Belt Truss Systems.

Chapter 5 includes modelling, analysis and design of Structural Wall-Moment Frame System, Tubular System and Outrigger and Belt Truss System for 24, 44 and 64 story buildings. Lateral load calculations and design of structural members are discussed in this chapter **Chapter 5**. Axial force variations due to shear lag effect in tubular structural system are also discussed in **Chapter 5**.

**Chapter 6** includes a comparison of analysis results in terms of the , base shear, time period, modal mass participating ratio, top storey displacements, inter storey drift , contribution of shear walls in resisting lateral loads and structural weight of various structural systems considered in this study.

Finally, a summary of the project, conclusions and future scope of work is discussed in **Chapter 7**.

# Chapter 2

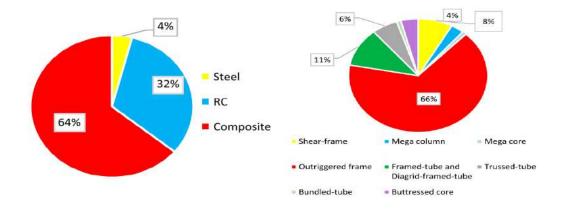
# Literature Review

#### 2.1 General

In this chapter critical review of literature related to lateral load resisting structural systems in steel-concrete composite tall buildings is presented. To understand behaviour of various lateral load resisting systems various research papers, books and codes have been referred. The literature review includes a review of literature related to : structural systems, structural wall-moment frame system, tubular system, outrigger and belt truss system, diagrid system, evaluation of wind loads and major project reports submitted at Nirma University.

# 2.2 Structural Systems

Ilgin et al. (2021) [13] studied primary architectural design considerations and structural considerations of 93 completed or under construction super tall buildings registered in the CTBUH database. Analysis of architectural design considerations included building function, core planning, slenderness ratio and building forms, while analysis of structural considerations included structural materials and structural systems. The authors also analysed interrelations among design considerations such as building form and structural system, building height and structural system, building height and aspect ratio, structural system and structural material and aspect ratio and structural system. The authors had concluded from an analysis of architectural design considerations that most of the considered super tall buildings were centrally cored, prismatic or tapped with a slenderness ratio varying from 7 to 10. From the analysis of structural design considerations, it was found that 64% of buildings were constructed with composite structural material. In comparison, RCC and steel percentages were 32% and 4%, respectively, as shown in Fig. 2.1a. The authors also presented various structural systems used in considered buildings shown in Fig. 2.1b. This proved that outrigger, tube, diagrid and shear-frame structural systems were primarily utilised in super tall buildings.



(a) Analysis of selected super-tall buildings(b) Analysis of selected super-tall buildingsby structural materialby structural system

**Gupta et al.** (2020) [11] reviewed the recently launched first tall building code of India, IS 16700: 2017 [48]. The study mainly aimed to understand some of the critical structural aspects of the code to develop a better understanding in practitioners and design engineers about it. A brief interpretation of the critical clauses related to structural design had been provided along with the comparison of the same with the existing international standards such as ASCE 7-16 [37], and ACI 318 [36]. The authors discussed structural parameters like lateral drift, limiting height and slenderness ratio for various structural systems, floor diaphragm openings, vertical shaking considerations in high seismic zones, and cracked RC section properties. They concluded that despite a reasonable effort of bringing the Indian design community at the same base scale as the international community, a clear depiction of certain aspects of code was observed lacking.

Ali and Moon (2011) [23] discussed the development of structural systems and brief history for tall buildings. They also presented the new classification of the structural systems as interior and exterior structure based on the distribution of the primary lateral load resisting system of the building. The behaviour of interior structural systems like structural wall-moment frame, core supported outriggers, tube and bundled tube systems were explained in detail with relevant schematic diagrams. Different damping strategies for structural systems were presented. Recent developments in the forms of tall buildings like aerodynamic forms, twisted forms, free forms and future prospects of sustainable and efficient tall buildings were discussed in this paper.

#### 2.3 Structural wall-moment frame system

Ahamad and Pratap (2020) [1] investigated the usage of Shear walls at different locations in a G + 20 plan irregular multi-storied residential building and the nature of the structure exposed to the earthquake by adopting Response Spectrum Analysis. They modelled and analysed the whole structure in all the seismic zones of India prescribed by IS 1893 (Part-1): 2016 using prominent FEM integrated software named Etabs 2015. Results were presented in terms of the fundamental time period, storey drift, base shear, maximum allowable displacement and torsional irregularity. They concluded that building with shear walls at both sides resists lateral seismic load efficiently compared to building without shear walls and building with shear walls at one side. They also concluded that building with shear walls at one side performed well in torsional check due to irregularity in the plan.

**Reshma et al.** (2021) [26] studied the behaviour of 20 floor RCC structures with two basements considering with and without shear walls at different locations in seismic zones from II to V. Response spectrum analysis was carried out as per IS 1893 (Part 1):2016 using commercial software ETABS. The different locations of shear walls considered in this study were corners, the periphery of the lift and the faces of the building. Time period, storey displacement and inter-storey drift of building with shear walls at the corner positions were observed to a minimum and building with shear walls at the periphery of the lift were observed to the maximum in all seismic zones. The authors concluded that the building with the corner position of the shear wall performed better than all other positions and was the best feasible location. Buildings under zone V was prone to severe damage during seismic activity. Ren et al. (2018) [25] studied the non-linear behaviour of 20 storey tall buildings under severe earthquakes using ABAQUS software. The authors carried out a uniaxial compressive and tensile test of concrete to identify compressive strength parameters of concrete. Load-displacement hysteretic loops were also developed and compared. To perform comparative studies of the seismic behaviours for different structures, four structural design schemes regular reinforced concrete (RC), RC with steel reinforced columns (SRC), RC with steel plate reinforced shear walls (SPRSW) and RC with SRC and SPRSW, were considered in the study. Non-linear time history analyses were carried out with four horizontal earthquake ground motions with PGA = 400 cm/s<sup>2</sup> and PGA = 600 cm/s<sup>2</sup>. The authors concluded that RC structural elements should be designed with particular attention in bottom stories. At the same time, steel plate RC composite shear wall structures should be enhanced at transit and top stories for certain earthquakes.

#### 2.4 Tubular system

In this study, **Fu** (2018) [10] explained detailed descriptions of different types of tube systems, such as tube-in-tube, framed tube, braced tube, bundled tube, and hybrid tube system. The author discussed the case studies of the Twin Towers and One World Trade Center (the replacement of the Twin Towers). The author modelled three-dimensional of Petronas Twin Towers in ETABS using the available drawings and introduction documents on the web. The author gave a detailed explanation of the shear lag effect of the framed tube through a case study of the World Trade Centre. The author presented axial load distribution of exterior tube columns of the WTC1 building model using ETABS. The author suggested a braced tube structural system to reduce the shear lag effect and allow larger spacing of columns in tube structure to resist lateral loads. The concept of super tall building design and bundled tube were also illustrated in the study.

Moon (2014) [24] compared structural efficiency of braced tube, diagrid and outrigger structural systems to meet the lateral stiffness requirements. Moon presented optimal section sizes of diagonal braces, columns and diagrids using stiffness-based design requirements. In order to investigate the structural efficiency of each system comparatively depending on the building heights and height-to-width aspect ratios, moon designed braced tubes, diagrids and outrigger structures in tall buildings of 40, 60, 80 and 100 storeys. The author presented required structural steel amounts in all buildings as per Table 2.1. Moon concluded that as the building height increases, the required quantity of structural steel increases drastically. Braced tube and diagrid structures were more efficient than outrigger systems. Moon also concluded that diagrid structures were more efficient to resist lateral load when the aspect ratio was less than 7, while braced tubes were more efficient for very tall buildings with an aspect ratio greater than 8.

| Storey | Type of Building  | H/B  | Required steel | Required steel |
|--------|-------------------|------|----------------|----------------|
|        |                   |      | in ton         | in psf         |
| 40     | Braced Tube       | 4.3  | 3,620          | 13.9           |
| 40     | Diagrid           | 4.3  | 3370           | 12.9           |
| 40     | Outrigger         | 4.3  | 5460           | 20.9           |
| 60     | Braced Tube       | 6.5  | 8,370          | 21.3           |
| 60     | Diagrid           | 6.5  | 7,970          | 20.3           |
| 60     | Outrigger         | 6.5  | 13,360         | 34             |
| 80     | Braced Tube       | 8.7  | 17,390         | 33.3           |
| 80     | Diagrid           | 8.7  | 18,550         | 35.5           |
| 80     | Adujusted diagrid | 8.7  | 19,170         | 36.6           |
| 80     | Outrigger         | 8.7  | 33,690         | 64.4           |
| 100    | Braced Tube       | 10.8 | 34,750         | 53.1           |
| 100    | Diagrid           | 10.8 | 37,990         | 58.1           |
| 100    | Adujusted diagrid | 10.8 | 38,800         | 59.4           |
| 100    | Outrigger         | 10.8 | 74,110         | 113.8          |

Table 2.1: Required steel amount for 40 to 100 storey buildings

Elansary et al. (2021) [8] analysed eight reinforced concrete buildings ranging between 10 and 50 with different lateral load resisting systems using one-step analysis and stagedconstruction analysis. To account for time-dependent effects such as shrinkage, creep, and strength gain in buildings with total plan dimensions 30 m  $\times$  30 m with the total number of storey varying from 10 to 50, the authors extended SCA analysis to SCAT analysis. The comparison included column shortening, beam differential settlement, and the differences in straining actions yielded from the analyses. Buildings were modelled in MIDAS GEN software, and time-dependent material properties were assumed based on ACI 318-19 standards. Maximum shortening obtained from SCAT was more extensive than that obtained from OSA by a percentage reaching 143%, 153%, 116%, and 154% for RC buildings with a rigid frame, shear wall, wall-frame, and Tube-in-tube lateral load resisting systems, respectively, while maximum differential displacement experienced in the buildings with RF, SW, WF, and TT was 2.28 mm, 6.37 mm, 12.13 mm, and 13.03 mm, respectively. The authors concluded that analysis of RC buildings using OSA yields unsafe solutions in certain element zones.

## 2.5 Outrigger and belt truss system

Kavyashree et al. (2021) [17] reviewed the evolution of the outrigger system from the conventional outrigger to damped outrigger concepts. Outrigger structural system development from the conservative design as a rigid connection to a virtual connection with passive control, active control system, semi-active control system to hybrid control system was deliberated. They briefly over viewed the history of outriggers, types of the outrigger, analysis of tall buildings without outriggers, formulation of equations for outrigger structure to simplify analysis were elaborated. They discussed different approaches to locate optimum positioning of outriggers in tall structures, analysis of outrigger systems. The authors highlighted the advantages of outrigger structure with semi-active control and performance enhancement of the outrigger system with effective devices. They summarized that there is a need for more precise semi-active and hybrid control techniques incorporating adaptive control stochastic control to make the outrigger structural system perform better and more economically feasible.

Alhaddad et al. (2020) [2] investigated various aspects related to the outrigger and belt-truss system through a comprehensive review to provide guidance for designers and researchers. The authors illustrated the components, configurations, types of outrigger system from structural materials, response and the way of linking between external and internal structural system points of view. The structural behaviour of the outrigger and belt-truss system under various gravity and lateral loading were also elaborated. The advantages of the outrigger system and its disadvantages associated with the solutions were presented. They also discussed factors impacting the performance of the outrigger system and future research scopes of the outrigger and belt-truss systems.

Inam et al. (2021) [14] studied the estimation of the optimum location of the outriggers in 35, 40 and 45 storey buildings to minimise lateral displacement. The finite element models of the tall steel building were created with the aid of the software ETABS. Dynamic time history analysis was performed with a set of 11 strong ground motions from the Pacific Earthquake Engineering Research Center (PEER) database to determine the optimum location of outriggers. It was concluded that the optimum location of a single outrigger considering the lateral deflection results was varied from 0.56H to 1.0H for all the buildings considered in this study. In contrast, the optimum location for the first and second outriggers for two-outrigger systems was 0.67H and 0.85H for a 40 storey building.

Samadi and Jahan (2021) [27] investigated the reliability of modal response spectrum analysis (MRSA) in predicting actual seismic behaviour of tall buildings with outrigger and belt truss in buildings with braced or reinforced concrete shear wall core with 28 and 56 stories. Results obtained from MRSA were discussed and compared to results obtained from nonlinear time history analysis (NLTHA) using ten near-fault earthquake records. They concluded that the maximum lateral displacements of the structures from NLTHA with braced core were less than buildings with RC shear walls. In contrast, more maximum inter-storey drift, residual displacements, and residual inter-storey drift were found in braced core buildings than RC shear wall core buildings. They also concluded that MRSA unrealistically overestimated the influence of outriggers on the drift reduction of tall buildings with braced cores.

#### 2.6 Diagrid system

Liu et al. (2018) [21] reviewed the evolution of the diagrid system and its behaviour during seismic loading. Various calculation theories regarding the stiffness of diagrid structures were discussed. The structural optimization of diagrid structures was studied to improve the bearing capacity of structures and material utilization by considering parameters like the angle of inclined columns, the aspect ratio and the plane form of structures, and the presence of corner columns. From the experimental results, it was found that the yield order of failure during the plastic state of the diagrid structural system was coupling beam, inclined column and core tube. The authors proposed a separate connection design emphasising stronger and weaker components. They advised using concrete-filled steel tube columns as the columns in diagrid structural systems for tall buildings based on the favourable performance of concrete-filled steel tubes.

Asadi and Adeli (2017) [5] reviewed various diagrid configurations, the main factors affecting their behaviours, and related design parameters and approaches. They explained that diagrid structures provided more significant lateral stiffness and less shear lag effect than tubular structures. It was suggested that the diagonal angle in the range of 60° to 75° was more efficient than others for the structures in the 36–60-story range. It was concluded that for an efficient diagrid system, grid density should be higher in the bottom levels while low in the upper level of the buildings. The authors discussed the preliminary analysis and design methods. They also discussed steel, RC and CFST diagrid connections. Diagrid applications for free-form steel and concrete structures were introduced, showing the diagrid applicability for complex structures. The authors also highlighted diagrid nonlinear behaviour, a new tubular and diagrid systems-hexagrids.

Heshmati et al. (2020) [12] evaluated the seismic performance of 36-story diagrid structures with varying angles from 53° to 79° using pushover and nonlinear time history analysis in PERFORM-3D software. In order to evaluate the effect of diagrid core on the behaviour of structures, interior gravity frames were replaced with diagrid frames with angle 69°. From the pushover analysis, enhanced the hardening behaviour of structures was observed when the angles of perimeter panels were lower or equal than those of the core compared to the conventional diagrids. It was concluded that as the angle of panels increased in models without core, the formation of plastic hinges moved towards the bottom stories, while in the core diagrid structures, the plastic hinges spread in upper stories. They also concluded that interior diagrid frames contributed more to inelastic energy dissipation in building with higher angles of diagrids.

Dabbaghchian et al. (2021) [7] presented the benefits of the newly introduced sys-

tem, diagrid, with a fused-shear link called eccentric diagrid system (EDS). A series of nonlinear pushover and time history analyses were performed to compare EDS with the conventional diagrid system (CDS). For two separate 12 and 18 storey buildings, three different EDS and CDS layouts with diagrid angles of 45°, 63.4°, and 71.6° were chosen. The models were created using R-factors of 3.6 and 5, respectively, for CDS and EDS frames. According to Federal Emergency Management Agency P695, the assumed R-factor for EDS was confirmed. The authors observed that EDS significantly improved the structure's post-yield performance and seismic characteristics compared to CDS, with ductility and over strength ratio increased by more than 2.5 and 1.3 times, respectively.

## 2.7 Evaluation of Wind loads

Kumar (2020) [19] reviewed the newly brought out third revision of the Indian Standard for wind loading IS 875 (III): 2015[43]. The author explained updates, like the along and across wind loading calculation using Gust Factor approach, importance factor for the cyclonic region, the interference factors by comparisons and compared to previous wind load code IS 875 (III): 1987 and Australian wind loading standards. The author suggested revision/amendment in areas such as the importance factor for the cyclonic region ( $k_4$ ), the interference factor, the local peak pressure coefficient provided in Table 5 of the standard, the force coefficient provided in Figure 4 of the standard, the across wind calculation using empirical equations, the torsional loading provisions and the wind load combinations.

Jafari and Alipour (2021) [15] reviewed various methodologies developed to control the wind-induced vibration of tall buildings. Authors classified various methodologies to control wind-induced vibration of tall buildings into two broad categories - passive or active auxiliary damper and aerodynamic modification. They discussed various active, semi-active and passive control dampers and their advantages and disadvantages. It was found that the application of conventional dampers needs to be reassessed to ensure their efficiency in dissipating the energy, especially caused by wind loads. They also presented various shape and cross-section aerodynamic modifications used to reduce wind-induced vibrations in tall buildings. Explanations about wind tunnel tests and CFD simulations used to study the effect of aerodynamic modifications and their efficiency in reducing wind-induced vibrations were given in the study. They also highlighted future advances in wind-induced vibration mitigation systems such as smart double facades and machine learning-based algorithms to measure the impact of the wind-induced vibration.

Alinejad and Kang (2020) [3] investigated improved base moment gust load factor method (MGLF) with conventional gust load factor (GLF) method adopted in ASCE 7-16[37]. The authors explained the step-wise procedure for calculating static and dynamic wind load by gust load factor method given in relevant ASCE standards and base moment gust load factor method. They calculated wind load from both methods for building with plan dimension  $48 \text{ m} \times 48 \text{ m}$  and the number of storey varying from 6 to 48. They compared approaches and results side by side. It was concluded that the mean force is always more significant than the background and resonant forces from the GLF method, whereas the resonant force has a different pattern. The resonant force from the MGLF is stronger in upper stories and weaker in lower stories.

# 2.8 Major Project Reports Submitted at Nirma University

**Patel (2019)** [49] evaluated the Diagrid structural system's performance under wind loading. The study considered the G+50-story Diagrid building with a plan dimension of 36 m 36 m. The building's performance was determined through static, dynamic, and time history wind analyses and the application of appropriate performance criteria from the available literature. Buildings were evaluated for their structural component performance and serviceability performance in terms of human comfort. The structural component's performance level was determined using the essential wind speed, and the serviceability comfort level was determined using the allowable floor acceleration range for people evacuation during windstorms. Wind time history data were collected and analysed using the TPU (Tokyo Polytechnic University) aerodynamic database. Wind time history varies according to the height and face of the building in terms of wind direction. SAP2000 software was used to conduct modelling and nonlinear analysis to evaluate the performance of diagrid structural systems. Additionally, a parametric study was conducted by varying the angle of diagrid columns in structural systems. For this purpose, a G+50 storey building with varying angles of diagonal columns on the building's periphery was considered, including 74.47°, 78.23°, and 80.53° with 6,8,10 storey modules respectively. The time period, base shear, storey drift ratio, lateral displacement, and floor acceleration of various diagrid structural systems were compared. Based on the analysis results, it was determined that G+50 storey diagrid buildings with column angles of 74.47° and 80.53° performed better than those with column angles of 78.23°.

Modi (2017) [50] modelled and designed G+60-storey buildings using four structural systems: steel plate wall-frame, outrigger & belt, diagrid, and hybrid. At the periphery of hybrid structural system buildings, diagrids were used, while steel plate shear walls, boundary elements, outriggers, and belt trusses were used at the periphery. The analysis results were compared in terms of the time period, base shear, storey displacement, and inter-story drift for wall-frame, diagrid, outrigger & belt, and hybrid structural systems. When designing structural elements, critical load combinations were taken into account. Additionally, the shear lag effect was investigated in hybrid structural systems. The hybrid system proved to be the superior alternative to the four structural systems considered for the G+60 storey building. When the steel plate wall thickness and diagrid diameter were varied, the top storey displacement and inter-story drift remained within the permissible ranges, indicating that the hybrid structural system could be further optimised for economy. According to the steel usage comparison, the diagrid structural system required the least steel of all four structural systems, 36.10% less steel than the Steel Plate Shear Wall (SPSW) structural system, and 33.15% less steel than the SPSW structural system. The existence of a shear lag effect in hybrid structural systems was demonstrated in this study. At the base of the building, a maximum shear lag ratio of 1.37 was observed, and after 1/4th of the building's height, a negative shear lag effect was observed.

Khatri (2016) [51] analysed and designed five distinct structural systems used in highrise buildings, considering secondary effects and sequential loading. A cruciform-shaped 110-story building with plan dimensions of  $48m \times 48m$  and a  $20m \times 20m$  core was designed for five systems using the MIDAS Gen software. A comparison of member sizes, building drift, time periods, material consumption, and an efficiency factor was conducted to determine the most efficient structural system. This study also included the performance-based design of common structural systems in high-rise buildings. Wind data records from a typhoon were presented, and a time history function was generated for the structure's nonlinear dynamic analysis. To determine the most efficient structural system, two new parameters were developed: the efficiency factor, which measures the building's stiffness in relation to normalised cost, and the performance parameter, which measures the structure's resilience to normalised cost. According to inter-storey drift ratios, plastic rotation in beams, and human comfort performance criteria, the High-Efficiency structure was the most efficient in terms of building performance. In contrast, the Wall frame structure was the least efficient of the structural systems considered in this study.

Gurule (2014) [52] analysed and designed three different structural systems, including an RCC frame tube, a steel frame tube, and a composite mega frame with a super column. A 96-story building with plan dimensions of  $60.96 \text{ m} \times 36.576 \text{ m}$  and a height of 380.16 m was used to compare the structural performance of these systems. Along with gravity loading, lateral loading due to earthquakes and wind was considered. The structural elements were modelled and designed using ETABS software. The analysis results were compared for all three structural systems in terms of the natural time period, storey shear, overturning moment, lateral drift, storey displacement, and forces in critical members. Euro Code 4 specifications were followed in the design of the composite structure. The consumption of basic materials such as concrete and steel was compared for all three structural systems based on their design. Additionally, the cost of the building's three structural systems was presented. Gravity load intensity was also calculated per unit floor area to help understand variation in dead load. According to the study, the mega frame with the super column was more cost-effective and efficient than the RCC frame tube and steel frame tube for the building in question. Although the steel frame tube had the lowest gravity load intensity, it was also the most expensive. The RCC frame tube exhibited a greater gravity load intensity, which may increase foundation costs.

Saiyed (2011) [53] analysed and designed a 50-story tall building with a momentresisting steel frame system, a steel plate shear-wall system, and an outrigger structural system. The dynamic wind load was calculated by IS: 875 (III)-1987 and by IS: 875-Draft code. The design of members was carried out as per IS: 800-2007. The parametric study was carried out by changing the periphery and core column sizes to satisfy the stiffness requirement. The effect of sequential loading in the analysis of structure was studied by considering the single-storey construction sequence. The optimum location of one outrigger and two outrigger systems subjected to uniform lateral loading was also presented. The comparisons of the moment-resisting frame, steel plate shear-wall frame and outrigger systems in terms of building response like time period, top storey displacement, drift and design forces were carried out. The Shear-Wall frame system required 8% less steel, and the Outrigger system required 10% less steel compared to the moment-resisting frame system for the 50-story building considered in this study.

**Jivani** (2008) [54] investigated the effect of the site-specific response spectrum on the analysis of a shear wall frame structure measuring 18 m x 18 m. The study assessed ground response at eleven locations throughout Ahmedabad using the one-dimensional equivalent linear analysis software ProSHAKE. Acceleration time history taken on  $26^{th}$  January 2001 at Ahmedabad's Passport office building of the Bhuj earthquake was used as the input motion for various sites to obtain the acceleration time history of the ground and the response spectra. ETABS software was used to analyse the site-specific response spectrum and acceleration time history of shear wall building. The time period, base shear, and design forces in shear walls were compared using site-specific response spectrum analysis, time history analysis, and the response spectrum from IS: 1893 (Part I)-2002. ETABS was utilised to undertake parametric study on building height and shear wall position, and pushover analysis was used to determine the building's inelastic deformation capability. These analyses indicated that local subsoil characteristics influenced acceleration time histories on the ground and response spectra. In the case of certain buildings, design forces in sheer walls were governed by time history analysis and response spectrum analysis.

#### 2.9 Summary

Literature review gives a proper understanding on: structural aspects to be considered for tall buildings, behaviour of different lateral load resisting systems subjected to gravity and lateral loads, calculation of lateral loads according Indian Standards and its impact on tall building.

# Chapter 3

# Evaluation of Wind Forces on Tall Buildings

## 3.1 General

This chapter discusses the evaluation of along and across wind forces acting on tall buildings using three methods; Static Wind Load Analysis as per IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43], Dynamic Wind Load Analysis as per IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43] using Gust Factor Method: 2015 and Dynamic Wind Load Time History Analysis using Tokyo Polytechnic University Aerodynamic Database. This chapter also includes a parametric study of the along and across wind forces calculated using these three methods on tall buildings with varying heights and aspect ratios.

# **3.2** Static and Dynamic Wind Load Analysis

Wind speeds vary randomly in time and space; therefore, the design of numerous buildings and structures needs to assess wind loads and predict wind response. As wind pressure increases with altitude, taller structures must be able to withstand greater lateral loads. The wind consists of mean and fluctuating components, and it has been observed that the mean wind speed tends to increase with altitude, whereas the gustiness tends to decrease with altitude. The variation of wind speed with height is depicted in Fig. 3.1. Flexibility and, consequently, fundamental time period increase as the height of the structure rises. The low-frequency energy content of wind flow fluctuations is more significant than seismic load. Therefore, taller buildings are more susceptible to wind-induced vibration. However, the vast majority of structures encountered in practice do not experience windinduced oscillations and thus do not require investigation of the dynamic action of wind. Static wind analysis has proven to be an accurate method for estimating loads for such typical, small, and heavy structures. Numerous structures or their components, including certain tall buildings, cooling towers, chimneys, transmission towers, lattice towers, guyed masts, long-span bridges, communication towers, etc., require the study of wind-induced oscillations [43]. The Gust Factor Method must be used to determine the impact of dynamic turbulence on the along wind loads (drag loads) for these structures. A building with an irregular shape or subject to across-wind loading, vortex shedding, or instability due to galloping or fluttering must undergo wind tunnel testing [3]. However, wind tunnel testing, in general, is expensive and time-consuming. Consequently, alternative methods to evaluate along and across dynamic wind loads, such as computational fluid dynamics or dynamic wind load analysis using a database of wind time history, started to emerge. This section discusses three types of wind load analysis procedures, including static wind load analysis following IS 875 (Part 3): 2015, dynamic wind load analysis per IS 875 (Part 3): 2015 employing the gust factor method and dynamic wind load time history analysis utilising the Tokyo Polytechnic University Aerodynamic Database.

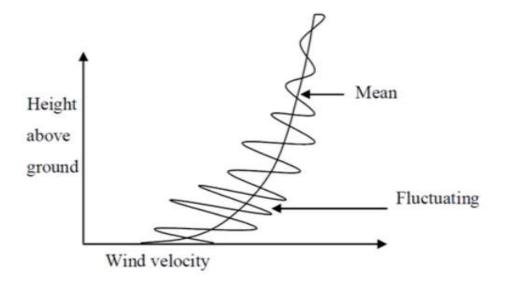


Figure 3.1: Variation of wind velocity with height[55]

#### 3.2.1 Static Wind Load Analysis (SWLA)

In the static method, the equivalent wind load is estimated as a pressure that varies with structure height. It solely considers the mean component of wind speed and ignores the variable component. The static wind load is calculated using the wind force coefficient method in IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43]. Following are the steps to estimate wind forces on rectangular clad type tall buildings in accordance with IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43]'s static wind load analysis.

- 1. Find out Basic Wind Speed  $(V_b)$  from fig. 1 of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43].
- Find out Risk Coefficient (k<sub>1</sub>) from Table 1 of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43]. (Note: Risk coefficient (k<sub>1</sub>) depends upon class of structures and wind speed zone.)
- Evaluate Terrain Roughness and Height factor (k<sub>2</sub>) from Table 2 of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43]. (Note: Terrain Roughness and Height Factor (k<sub>2</sub>) varies with height and terrain category. So for each story levels in building will have varying terrain roughness and height factor (k<sub>2</sub>).)
- 4. Evaluate Topography Factor (k<sub>3</sub>) as per clause 6.3.3 and Annex C of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43].
- 5. Find out Importance Factor for Cyclonic Region  $(k_4)$  as per clause 6.3.4 of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43].
- Calculate Design Wind Speed (Vz) as per equation 3.1 given in clause 6.3 of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43].

$$V_z = V_b k_1 k_2 k_3 k_4 (3.1)$$

Calculate Wind Pressure (pz) as per equation 3.2 given in clause 7.2 of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43].

$$p_z = 0.6V_z^{\ 2} \tag{3.2}$$

8. Find out Wind Directionality Factor  $(K_d)$  as per clause 7.2.1 of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43].

- 9. Evaluate Area Averaging Factor  $(K_a)$  from clause 7.2.2 of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43] according to tributary area of building. (*Note: For overall structure, tributary area shall be taken as the centre to centre distances between frames multiplied by the individual panel dimension in the other direction together with overall pressure coefficients.*)
- 10. Find out Combination Factor  $(K_c)$  from clause 7.3.3.13 of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43].
- 11. Evaluate Interference Factor (IF) as per clause 8.2 and 8.3 for low-rise and tall buildings respectively.
- 12. Calculate Design Wind Pressure  $(p_{d_{(z)}})$  as per equation 3.3 given in clause 7.2 of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43].

$$p_{d_{(z)}} = (K_d K_a K_c p_z) \tag{3.3}$$

(Note: Multiply Interference Factor (IF) with Design Wind Pressure  $(p_d)$  given in equation 3.3 to evaluate final Design Wind Pressure  $(p_{d_{(z)}})$ .)

- 13. Evaluate Force Coefficient  $(C_{f_{(z)}})$  for rectangular clad building as per clause 7.4.2.1 of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43] shown in Fig. 3.2.
- 14. Calculate Static Wind Load Force (F<sub>(z)</sub>) as per equation 3.4 given in clause 7.4 of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43].

$$F_{(z)} = C_{f_{(z)}} A_{e_{(z)}} p_{d_{(z)}}$$
(3.4)

(Note:  $A_{e_{(z)}}$  is effective area of buildings in the direction perpendicular to wind.)

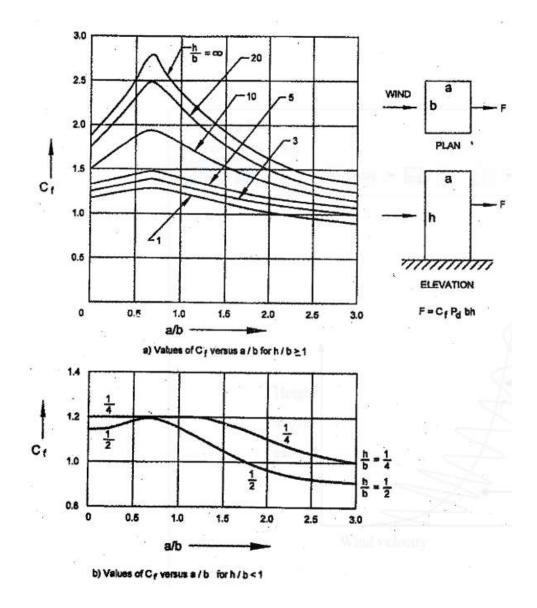


Figure 3.2: Force Coefficients in Rectangular Clad Building in Uniform Flow[43]

# 3.2.2 Dynamic Wind Load Analysis by Gust Factor Method (DGF)

The importance of wind-induced oscillations or excitations in both the along- and acrosswind directions will be assessed concerning flexible, slender structures and structural elements. According to clause 9.1 of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015, buildings and closed structures having a height to minimum lateral dimension ratio of more than approximately 5.0, or buildings and structures whose natural frequency in the first mode is less than 1.0 Hz, shall be evaluated for dynamic wind effects. IS 875 (Part 3): 2015 includes dynamic impacts such as galloping, fluttering, ovaling, and vortex shedding in its gust factor-based dynamic wind load analysis. The subsequent sections explain the along and across wind response according to the gust factor approach of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43].

#### 3.2.2.1 Along Wind Response as per Gust Factor Method

Following are the steps to calculate along wind forces as per Gust Factor Method.

- 1. Find out Equivalent Aerodynamic Roughness Height  $(z_{0,i})$  as per clause 6.3.2.1 of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43].
- Calculate Hourly Mean Wind Speed Factor (k<sub>2,i</sub>) from equation 3.5 given in clause
   6.4 of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43].

$$\overline{k_{2,i}} = 0.1423 \left[ \ln \left( \frac{z}{z_{0,i}} \right) \right] (z_{0,i})^{0.0706}$$
(3.5)

3. Calculate Hourly Mean Wind Speed  $(\overline{V_{z,H}})$  as per equation 3.6 given in clause 6.4 of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43].

$$\overline{V_{z,H}} = \overline{k_{2,i}} V_b \tag{3.6}$$

(Note:  $V_b$  shall be calculated from step 1 given in 3.2.1.)

4. Evaluate Design Hourly Mean Wind Speed (V<sub>z,d</sub>) as per equation 3.7 given in clause
6.4 of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43].

$$\overline{V_{z,d}} = \overline{V_{z,H}} k_1 k_3 k_4 \tag{3.7}$$

(Note:  $k_1$ ,  $k_3$  and  $k_4$  shall be calculated from steps 2, 4 and 5 given in 3.2.1.)

5. Calculate Design Hourly Mean Wind Pressure  $(\overline{p_d})$  as per equation 3.8 given in clause 10.2 of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[41].

$$\overline{p_d} = 0.6 \overline{V_{z,d}}^2 \tag{3.8}$$

6. Evaluate Measure of Effective Turbulence Length Scale at the height h  $(L_h)$  as per equation 3.9 given in clause 10.2 of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43].

$$L_{h} = \begin{cases} 85 \left(\frac{h}{10}\right)^{0.25} & \text{for terrain category 1 to 3} \\ 70 \left(\frac{h}{10}\right)^{0.25} & \text{for terrain category 4} \end{cases}$$
(3.9)

7. Evaluate Background Factor  $B_s$  as per equation 3.10 given in clause 10.2 of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43].

$$B_{s} = \frac{1}{\left[1 + \frac{\sqrt{0.26(h-s)^{2} + 0.46b_{sh}^{2}}}{L_{h}}\right]}$$
(3.10)

(Note: Here,  $b_{sh}$  is average breadth of the building/ structure between heights s and h and height notions for z, h and s are shown in Fig. 3.3.)

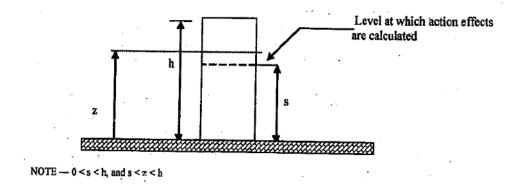


Figure 3.3: Height Notations[43]

8. Find out Peak Factor for Upwind Velocity Fluctuation  $g_v$  from equation 3.11 given in clause 10.2 of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43].

$$g_v = \begin{cases} 3.0 & \text{for terrain category 1 and 2} \\ 4.0 & \text{for terrain category 3 and 4} \end{cases}$$
(3.11)

9. Calculate Turbulence Intensity  $I_{h,i}$  from equation 3.12 given in clause 10.2 of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43].

$$I_{z,1} = 0.3507 - 0.0535 \log\left(\frac{z}{z_{0,1}}\right)$$

$$I_{z,4} = 0.466 - 0.1358 \log\left(\frac{z}{z_{0,4}}\right)$$

$$I_{z,2} = I_{z,1} + \frac{1}{7} (I_{z,4} - I_{z,1})$$

$$I_{z,3} = I_{z,1} + \frac{3}{7} (I_{z,4} - I_{z,1})$$
(3.12)

10. Evaluate Factor Account for Second Order Turbulence Intensity  $\phi$  as per equation 3.13 given in clause 10.2 of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43].

$$\phi = \frac{g_v I_{h,i} \sqrt{B_s}}{2} \tag{3.13}$$

11. Evaluate Height Factor for Resonance Response  $H_s$  as per equation 3.14 given in clause 10.2 of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43].

$$H_s = 1 + \left(\frac{s^2}{h}\right) \tag{3.14}$$

12. Evaluate Peak Factor for Resonant Response  $g_R$  as per equation 3.15 given in clause 10.2 of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43].

$$g_R = \sqrt{\left[2\ln\left(3600f_a\right)\right]} \tag{3.15}$$

(Note: Here,  $f_a$  is first mode natural frequency of the building/structure in along wind direction.)

 Calculate Size Reduction Factor S as per equation 3.16 given in clause 10.2 of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43].

$$S = \frac{1}{\left[1 + \frac{3.5f_ah}{\overline{V_{h,d}}}\right] \left[1 + \frac{4f_ab_{0h}}{\overline{V_{h,d}}}\right]}$$
(3.16)

(Note:  $b_{0h}$  is average breadth of the building/ structure between 0 and h.)

Calculate Spectrum of Turbulence in the approaching wind stream E as per equation
 3.17 given in clause 10.2 of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43].

$$N = \frac{f_a L_h}{\overline{V_{h,d}}}$$
$$E = \frac{\pi N}{(1+70.8N^2)^{\frac{5}{6}}}$$
(3.17)

- Find out Damping Coefficient of the building/ structure β as per Table 36 of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43].
- Calculate Gust Factor G as per equation 3.18 given in clause 10.2 of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43].

$$G = 1 + r \sqrt{\left[g_v^2 B_s (1+\phi)^2 + \frac{H_s g_R^2 SE}{\beta}\right]}$$
(3.18)

(Note: Here, r is Roughness Factor which is twice the Longitudinal Turbulence Intensity  $I_{h,i}$ .)

17. Calculate Design Peak Along Wind Load  $F_{z,along}$  from equation 3.19 given in clause 10.2 of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43].

$$F_{z,along} = C_{f_{(z)}} A_{e_{(z)}} \overline{pd_{(z)}} G$$
(3.19)

(Note:  $C_{f_{(z)}}$  and  $A_{e_{(z)}}$  shall be calculated from steps 13 and 14 given in 3.2.1.)

#### 3.2.2.2 Across Wind Response as per Gust Factor Method

Following are the steps to calculate across wind forces as per Gust Factor Method.

1. Evaluate Peak factor  $g_h$  from equation 3.20 given in clause 10.3 of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43].

$$g_h = \sqrt{\left[2\ln\left(3600f_c\right)\right]} \tag{3.20}$$

(Note: Here,  $f_c$  is first mode natural frequency of the building/structure in across wind direction.)

- Find out Mode Shape Power Exponent k as per clause 10.3 of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43].
- 3. Evaluate Across Wind Force Spectrum Coefficient  $C_{fs}$  from Figures 3.4 and 3.5 given in clause 10.3 of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43].

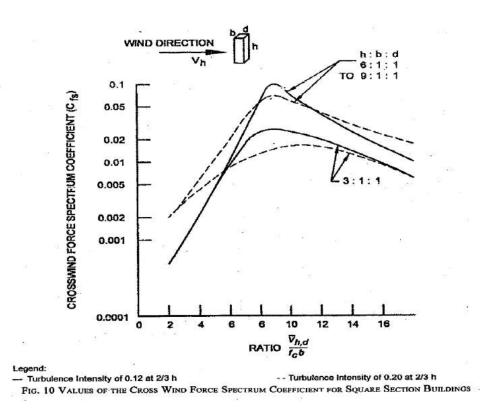


Figure 3.4: Values of the Cross Wind Spectrum Coefficient for square section buildings[41]

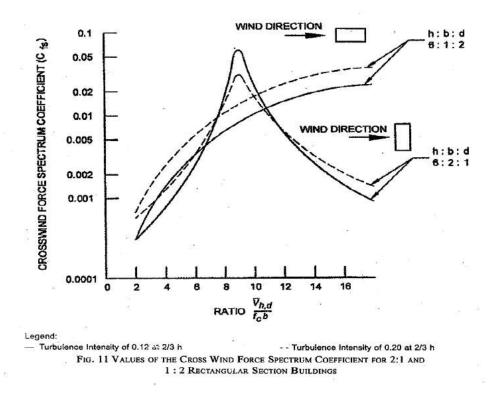


Figure 3.5: Values of the Cross Wind Spectrum Coefficient for 1:2 and 2:1 rectangular section buildings[43]

 Calculate Across Wind Design Peak Base Bending Moment M<sub>c</sub> from equation 3.21 given in clause 10.3 of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43].

$$M_c = 0.5g_h \overline{p_h} bh^2 (1.06 - 0.06k) \sqrt{\frac{\pi C_{fs}}{\beta}}$$
(3.21)

(Note:  $\overline{p_h}$  and  $\beta$  shall be calculated from steps 5 and 15 given in section 3.2.2.1.)

 Calculate Across Wind Load F<sub>z,across</sub> as per equation 3.22 given in clause 10.3 of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43].

$$F_{z,across} = \left(\frac{3M_c}{h^2}\right) \left(\frac{z}{h}\right) \tag{3.22}$$

### 3.2.3 Dynamic Wind Time History Analysis using TPU Aerodynamic Database (DTHA)

For tall, slender structures, wind loads become increasingly significant. Therefore, it is vital to study the response of tall buildings to dynamic wind effects. Several techniques such as Anemometers, Doppler Radar, Laser-based LIDAR, and wind tunnel testing are employed in practice for estimating wind time history data. However, these processes are all time-consuming and costly. This section describes an alternative to conventional methods, an analytical procedure for generating wind time history point load data.

The Tokyo Polytechnic Aerodynamic database[60] is an online web resource that provides wind tunnel test data for low-rise and high-rise building wind loads. It includes a graph of area-averaged wind pressure coefficients, contours of statistical values of local wind pressure coefficients on all four sides of the structure, and time-series data of point wind pressure coefficients. This webpage presents statistics corresponding to multiple aspect ratios of the model and different wind directions. Figures 3.6 and 3.7 depicts the typical data page for the high-rise building database on this website.

| TPU Ae  | rodynamic Database  |
|---|---|
| PU Aerodynamic Database (RAN) POMOCINIC LONG  |   |
| DE Paugren Hans / The Association Database / High in<br>High-rise building  | as Induing  |
| ign-lise building   |   |
| Introduction  |   |
|   | Polyheidneis University as one part of the Wheil Physics on Buildings and Urban Environment, the<br>Berry of Education, Collisin, Sports, Science and Technickog, Jopan Present work in the high rise |
| Experiment Conditions   |   |
| artical profiles of incoming flow   |   |
| undpalanet Length South (Mot anno goodfas, FM)<br>Inn ya opti un pages weren used canne want hannet as the out<br>the partner of transaction length scale is mithoded in this docum<br>bounded. |   |
| Query of test results   |   |
| Hordes  | Treadilit Depth   |
| and the second  | 50 QE1#01837  |

Figure 3.6: TPU Aerodynamic High-Rise Building Database[60]

|   | _                                       |  |                | -                               | -        | _                |   | 1000             | and statements | -         |                        | -         | -       | Contraction of the local division of the loc |           | -         | 10.00     |           | W M L P   | オスティ      |     |
|---|---|--|----------------|---------------------------------|----------|------------------|---|------------------|----------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------|---------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----|
| PU Aerodyn  |   |  |                |                                 | s Polyts |                  |   |                  |                |           |                        |           |         |  |           |           |           |           |           |           |     |
| 20E Pringram Ha   | serve. 7                                | THU MA                                     | anaya          | MIK S                           | wahas.   |                  | Strating                                | Poster           | 14 2 7         | 112,4     |                        |           |         |  |           |           |           |           |           |           |     |
| ligh-ris  | e bi                                    | uild                                       | ing            |                                 |          |                  |   |                  |                |           |                        |           |         |  |           |           |           |           |           |           |     |
|   |   |  |                |                                 |          |                  |   |                  |                |           |                        |           |         |  |           |           |           |           |           |           |     |
| Test mo   | del                                     | case                                       | £              |                                 |          |                  |   |                  |                |           |                        |           |         |  |           |           |           |           |           |           |     |
| Aodel geo   | metr                                    | ic pa                                      | itam           | eter                            | 3        |                  |   |                  |                |           |                        |           |         |  |           |           |           |           |           |           |     |
| Revolution .  |   |  |                |                                 |          |                  |   |                  |                |           |                        |           |         |  |           |           |           |           |           |           |     |
| (hearth)  | 11.01                                   |  |                |                                 |          |                  |   |                  |                |           |                        |           |         |  |           |           |           |           |           |           |     |
| ringel i  | - 10.00                                 |  |                |                                 |          |                  |   |                  |                |           |                        |           |         |  |           |           |           |           |           |           |     |
| Allocate score  | -                                       |  |                |                                 |          |                  |   |                  |                |           |                        |           |         |  |           |           |           |           |           |           |     |
| Wind to   | inne                                    |  | st re          |                                 |          |                  |   |                  |                |           |                        |           |         |  |           |           |           |           |           |           |     |
| Wind to   | inne                                    | l tes                                      | st re          |                                 |          | coef             | ficier                                  | 115              |                |           |                        |           |         |  |           |           |           |           |           |           |     |
| Wind to   | inne                                    | l tes                                      | st re          |                                 |          | coef             | ficier                                  | nta.<br>47       | - 44*          | (44)      | 247                    | . 88.     | 100     |  | Pa*       | -         | 1.447     |           |           | -         | -   |
| Wind to<br>Wind to<br>Ontours o<br>Nuc contains<br>Nuc contains   | inne                                    | l tes                                      | st re          |                                 |          | coeff<br>ar<br>O | ficier<br>III                           | 11x 11' 0        | u 0            | 4 0       | м' О                   | . 0       | - 0     | a.<br>0  | N' 0      |           | . 0       |           |           | : 0       |     |
| Wind to<br>Wind to<br>Ontours o<br>Next school<br>Here years  | inne                                    | l tes                                      | st re          |                                 |          | ar<br>O<br>O     | ficier<br>er<br>0                       | 44-              | * 0 0          | 4 0 0     | * 0                    | : 0 0     | 1 0 0   | 100  | 2 0 0     | ÷ 0 0     | : 0 0     | : 0 0     | 100       | : 0 0     | 100 |
| Wind to<br>Wind to<br>contours of<br>which devices<br>been values<br>been values<br>been values   | inne<br>if loc                          | l tes                                      | st re<br>ind p |                                 |          |                  | ficier<br>11<br>0<br>0                  | 44-              | 0 0 0 t        | 0 0 0 5   | * 0 0 0                | : 0 0 0   | 0       | 1000   | 2 0 0 2   | - 0 0 0   | : 0 0 0   | : 0 0 0   | : 0 0 0   | : 0 0 0   |     |
| Wind to<br>Wind to<br>Ontours o<br>Next school<br>Here years  | inne<br>if loc                          | l tes                                      | st re<br>ind p |                                 |          |                  | ficier<br>0<br>0                        | 44-              | ± 0 0 0        | 1000      | * 0 0 0                | 10000     | 0       | 1000   | 2000      | - 0 0 0   | : 0 0 0   | : 0 0 0   | : 0 0 0   | : 0 0 0   |     |
| Wind to<br>Wind to<br>Contours of<br>Mind devices<br>Mind devices<br>Mind devices<br>Mind devices   | of loc<br>0<br>0<br>0                   | l tes<br>al wi<br>r<br>0<br>0              | st re<br>ind p |                                 | 10000    | 0000             | : 0 0 0 0                               | 10000            | 0 0            | 0000      | 1000                   | 10000     | 0       | 10000  | 2000      | - 0 0 0   | : 0 0 0 0 | : 0 0 0 0 | : 0 0 0 0 | 2000      |     |
| Wind to<br>Wind to<br>Ontrours of<br>Mark solution<br>Mark solution<br>Mark solution<br>Mark solution<br>Mark solution<br>Mark solution   | of loc<br>0<br>0<br>0                   | I tes<br>al wi<br>c<br>o<br>o<br>o<br>aver | st re<br>ind p |                                 |          | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0 | : 0 0 0 0                               | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0 | 0 0            | 0 0 0 0   | * 0 0 0                | : 0 0 0 0 | 0       | 1000   | 2 0 0 0   | : 0 0 0 0 | 0 0       | : 0 0 0   | : 0 0 0 0 | : 0 0 0   |     |
| Wind to<br>Wind to<br>Ontrours of<br>Mark solution<br>Mark solution<br>Mark solution<br>Mark solution<br>Mark solution<br>Mark solution   | inne<br>if loc<br>i<br>o<br>o<br>o<br>o | I tes<br>al wi<br>c<br>o<br>o<br>o<br>aver | st re<br>ind p |                                 |          | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0 | # 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0 | 0 0            | 0 0 0 0 4 | 1000                   | : 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 1000   | 2000      | 0000      | 0 0       |           | : 0 0 0 0 | : 0 0 0 0 |     |
| Wind the<br>Contours of<br>Mine devices<br>Mine devices<br>Mine advection<br>Mine | o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o   | l tes<br>al wi<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>aver | age            | 14'<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>wind |          |                  | - 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 |                  | o              |           | × 0<br>0<br>0<br>0     | : 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 10000  | 2000      | : 0 0 0 0 | 0 0       |           |           | : 0 0 0 0 |     |
| Wind to<br>Wind to<br>Contrours of<br>Mine devices<br>Mine devices<br>Mine release<br>Mine release<br>Mine release<br>Mine release  | o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o   | l tes<br>al wi<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>aver | age            | 14'<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>wind |          |                  | - 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 |                  | o              |           | **<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0 |           | 0 0 0 0 |  | × 0 0 0 0 |           | 0 0       |           |           | 2 0 0 0 0 |     |

Figure 3.7: TPU wind time history data for high-rise building with 1:2 aspect ratio and 1:3 slenderness ratio[60]

Using the TPU Aerodynamic High-rise Building Database, the procedure to calculate wind time histories along and across wind forces is described below.

1. Download wind time history pressure coefficient data from TPU Aerodynamic database[60] by providing dimensions of building as shown in Figures 3.8 and 3.9.

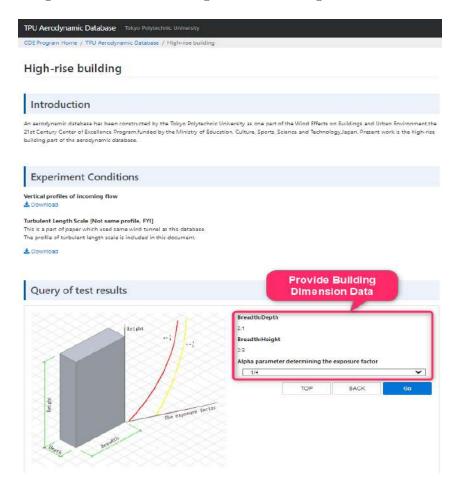


Figure 3.8: TPU Aerodynamic High-Rise Building Database[60]

| TPU Aerodyr   | amic                  | Datab          | ase               | Tolor  | n Polyt | actoriic | Univer | sity           |         |        |             |                     |          |          |          |             |              |          |          |          |             |
|---|-----------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------|---------|----------|--------|----------------|---------|--------|-------------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|
| CDE Program H   | ame /                 | TPU A          | orodyn            | ámic G | otites  | a Z H    | gh as  | e triollet     | ing / 1 | rz†3_4 |             |                     |          |          |          |             |              |          |          |          |             |
| High-ris  | e b                   | uild           | ling              | 1      |         |          |        |                |         |        |             |                     |          |          |          |             |              |          |          |          |             |
| Test mo   | del                   | case           | е                 |        |         |          |        |                |         |        |             |                     |          |          |          |             |              |          |          |          |             |
| Model geo   | met                   | ric p          | aram              | neter  | s       |          |        |                |         |        |             |                     |          |          |          |             |              |          |          |          |             |
| Breadth.  | 200                   | 84             |                   |        |         |          |        |                |         |        |             |                     |          |          |          |             |              |          |          |          |             |
| Depth   | 100                   | 3              |                   |        |         |          |        |                |         |        |             |                     |          |          |          |             |              |          |          |          |             |
| might   | 300                   | 0              |                   |        |         |          |        |                |         |        |             |                     |          |          |          |             |              |          |          |          |             |
| Model scale   | 3,14                  | 0              |                   |        |         |          |        |                |         |        |             |                     |          |          |          |             |              |          |          |          |             |
| Contours o<br>Wind direction<br>RME values<br>Mean values | of loc<br>F<br>O<br>O | al w<br>*<br>0 | ind ;<br>'''<br>0 | 0 (0)  | 20°     | coef     | 34°    | nts<br>#P<br>O | ÷<br>0  | ÷ 0 0  | 58°<br>0    | п <sup>.</sup><br>О | 68°<br>0 | 44°<br>0 | 74°<br>0 | н<br>0<br>0 | ar<br>0<br>0 | 45°<br>0 | ** 0     | ***<br>0 | )<br>0<br>0 |
| Max calues  | 0                     | 0              | 0                 | 0      | 0       | 0        | 0      | 0              | 0       | 0      | 0           | 0                   | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0           | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0           |
| M in values   | 0                     | 0              | 0                 | 0      | 0       | 0        | 0      | 0              | 0       | 0      | 0           | 0                   | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0           | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0           |
| Graphs of   | area-                 | ave            | rage              | wine   | d pre   | essur    | e co   | effic          | ient:   | 5      |             |                     |          |          |          |             |              |          |          |          |             |
| 10040   | eard sart             | ace            |                   |        |         | Bight si | deword | surface        |         |        |             | here                | and ward | ace.     |          |             | Le.          | ft ildea | ant cart | lace     |             |
|   | •                     |                | 1                 | Vin    | d Pi    | ress     | sure   | e Co           | effi    |        | nts<br>Ingl |                     | vari     | ious     | i wi     | nd          | lire         | ctio     | n        |          |             |
|   |                       | -              |                   |        |         |          |        |                |         |        |             |                     | _        | _        | _        | 1.5         |              |          |          |          |             |
| lime serie  | s of p                | oint           | t win             | d pr   | essu    | re co    | oeffi  | cient          | ts (D   | ata f  | ïles)       | 8                   |          |          | 2        |             |              |          |          |          |             |
| Vind develop  | s of p                | oint           | t win             | d pr   | essu    | re co    | oeffi  | cient          | ts (D   | ata f  | iles)       | -<br>1851           | 607      | 45'      | 7        | 28.         | - 10-        | 62'      | -        | 65-      | 182         |

Figure 3.9: TPU wind time history data for high-rise building with 1:2 aspect ratio and 1:3 slenderness ratio[60]

Pressure tap locations can also be located from the figure under Pressure tap locations in Fig. 3.9. Pressure tap locations for high-rise building with 1:2 aspect ratio and 1:3 slenderness ratio is shown in Fig. 3.10.

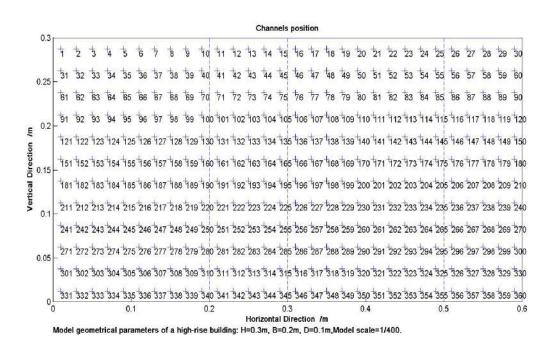


Figure 3.10: Pressure tap locations[60]

- 2. Evaluate along and across wind pressure coefficients at each story levels. Three different approaches to calculate along and across wind pressure coefficients are adopted.
  - (a) Maximum Sum of Wind Pressure Coefficients Approach

This method takes into account wind pressure coefficients in along and across wind directions at each story level at the time when the sum of wind pressure coefficients in along wind direction reaches its maximum. Steps to calculate along and across wind pressure coefficients according this approach are as follows:

i. Evaluate average of wind pressure coefficients on each face at each story levels for all time series data from t = 0 to t = T sec as shown in Fig. 3.11 where T = total time of recorded wind time history data.

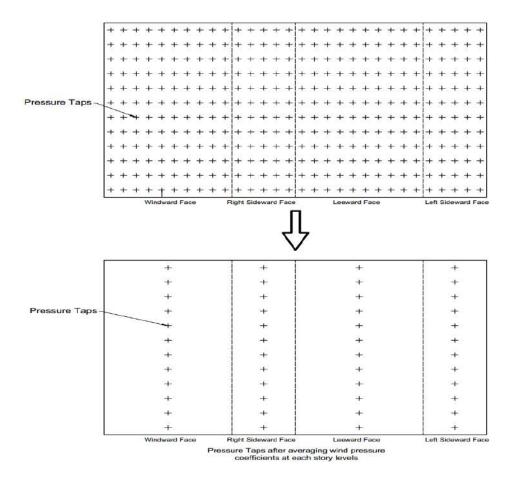


Figure 3.11: Averaged Wind Pressure Taps Locations

ii. Calculate along and across wind pressure coefficients by using equations 3.23.

$$C_{(f,along)} = C_{(f,windward)} - C_{(f,leeward)}$$

$$C_{(f,across)} = C_{(f,rightside-ward)} - C_{(f,leftside-ward)}$$
(3.23)

The Fig. 3.12 shows along wind pressure coefficients and the Fig. 3.13 shows across wind pressure coefficients for considered building at top story level.

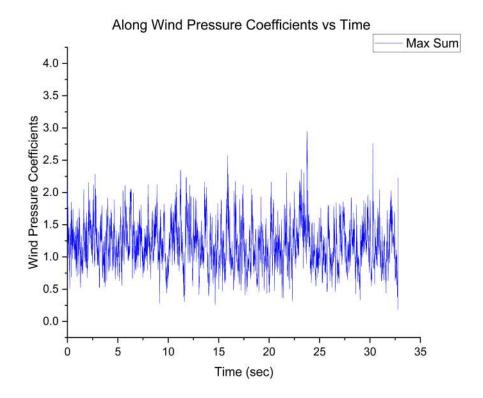


Figure 3.12: Along Wind Pressure Coefficient by Maximum Sum Approach

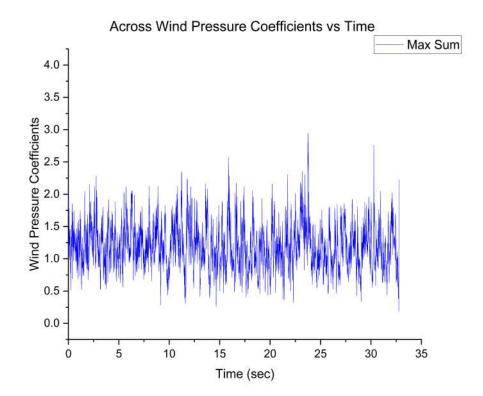


Figure 3.13: Across Wind Pressure Coefficient by Maximum Sum Approach

iii. Find out times at when sum of along and across wind pressure coefficients of all story levels becomes maximum. Table 3.1 shows both the time when maximum sum of along and across wind pressure coefficients are obtained.

Table 3.1: Time and sum of wind pressure coefficients at time when maximum sum of pressure coefficient are obtained

| Max Sum Approach  |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| (Time at when maximum sum of pressure coefficient are obtained) |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Wind_Type         Time (sec)         Pressure Coefficient Sum   |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Along   | 23.743 | 28.84  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Across  | 23.440 | -19.34 |  |  |  |  |  |

 iv. Consider along and across wind pressure coefficients at time considered in Table 3.1 as wind pressure coefficients to calculate wind force at each story level. The Table 3.2 shows final along and across wind pressure coefficients by Maximum Sum Approach

| Table 3.2: Along and Ac | cross Wind Pressure | Coefficients by | Maximum Sum Approa | ch |
|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----|
|                         |                     |                 |                    |    |

| Maximum S | Sum of Along | Wind Coefficients | Maximum Sum of Across Wind Coefficients |              |  |  |
|-----------|--------------|-------------------|---|--------------|--|--|
| Height(m) | Along_coeff  | Across_coeff      | Along_coeff                             | Across_coeff |  |  |
| 0.287     | 2.809        | 0.035             | 1.410                                   | -0.963       |  |  |
| 0.262     | 3.196        | 0.216             | 1.887                                   | -1.282       |  |  |
| 0.237     | 3.083        | 0.237             | 2.001                                   | -1.484       |  |  |
| 0.213     | 2.931        | 0.288             | 1.940                                   | -1.661       |  |  |
| 0.188     | 2.788        | 0.267             | 1.938                                   | -1.636       |  |  |
| 0.162     | 2.574        | 0.321             | 1.962                                   | -1.560       |  |  |
| 0.138     | 2.458        | 0.309             | 1.992                                   | -1.693       |  |  |
| 0.112     | 2.101        | 0.238             | 1.863                                   | -2.018       |  |  |
| 0.087     | 1.764        | 0.444             | 1.696                                   | -1.758       |  |  |
| 0.063     | 1.674        | 0.749             | 1.585                                   | -1.758       |  |  |
| 0.038     | 1.660        | 0.220             | 1.521                                   | -1.744       |  |  |
| 0.013     | 1.806        | 0.147             | 1.536                                   | -1.782       |  |  |

#### (b) Peak Wind Pressure Coefficients Approach

This method evaluates peak wind pressure coefficients in along and across wind directions at every story level for entire time-series data and finalise maximum along and across wind pressure coefficients for every story level. Steps to calculate along and across wind pressure coefficients according this approach are as follows:

- i. Evaluate maximum and minimum wind pressure coefficients on each face at each story levels for all time series data from t = 0 to t = T sec.
- ii. Evaluate along and across wind pressure coefficients at each story levels for all time series data from t = 0 to t = T sec using equation 3.24.

$$C_{(f,along)} = C_{(f,max_windward)} - C_{(f,min_leeward)}$$

$$C_{(f,across)} = C_{(f,max_rightside-ward)} - C_{(f,min_leftside-ward)}$$
(3.24)

Along and across wind pressure coefficients calculated as per equation 3.24 are shown in Figures 3.14 and 3.15 respectively for top story level.

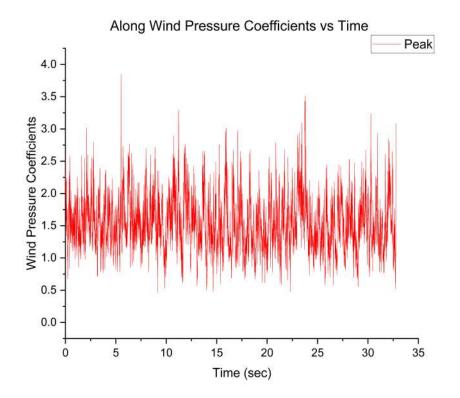


Figure 3.14: Along Wind Pressure Coefficient by Peak Coefficient Approach

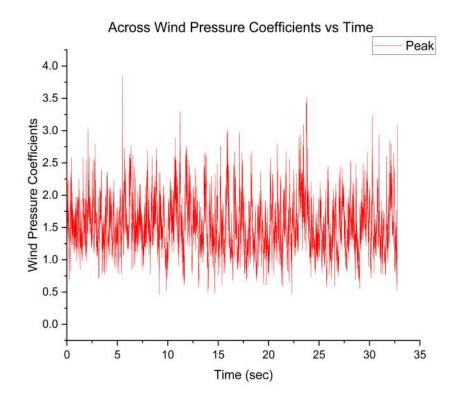


Figure 3.15: Across Wind Pressure Coefficient by Peak Coefficient Approach

iii. Find out peak along and across wind pressure coefficients at each story levels among time t = 0 to t = T sec. Table 3.3 shows peak along and across wind pressure coefficients calculated by Peak Coefficient Approach.

| Peak      | Peak Coefficient Approach |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|---------------------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Height(m) | Along_coeff               | Across_coeff |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.2875    | 3.85463929                | 3.63616908   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.2625    | 3.80395496                | 2.77083755   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.2375    | 3.86529589                | 2.85044861   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.2125    | 3.87071788                | 2.69052535   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.1875    | 3.53907502                | 2.6280424    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.1625    | 3.48906922                | 2.6609183    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.1375    | 3.58803642                | 2.89950341   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.1125    | 3.49446464                | 2.74342191   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.0875    | 3.28566706                | 3.52709907   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.0625    | 3.40862691                | 3.51991761   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.0375    | 3.10998356                | 3.45054013   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.0125    | 3.10776722                | 3.55211693   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 3.3: Along and Across Wind Coefficients by Peak Coefficient Approach

(c) Mean Wind Pressure Coefficients Approach

This method evaluates mean wind pressure coefficients in along and across wind directions at every story level for entire time-series data and finalise mean along and across wind pressure coefficients for every story level. Steps to calculate along and across wind pressure coefficients according this approach are as follows:

- i. Evaluate mean wind pressure coefficients on each face at each story levels for all time series data from t = 0 to t = T sec.
- ii. Evaluate along and across wind pressure coefficients at each story levels for all time series data from t = 0 to t = T sec using equation 3.25.

$$C_{(f,along)} = C_{(f,mean_windward)} - C_{(f,mean_leeward)}$$
$$C_{(f,across)} = C_{(f,mean_rightside-ward)} - C_{(f,mean_leftside-ward)}$$
(3.25)

Along and across wind pressure coefficients calculated as per equation 3.25 are shown in Figures 3.16 and 3.17 respectively for top story level.

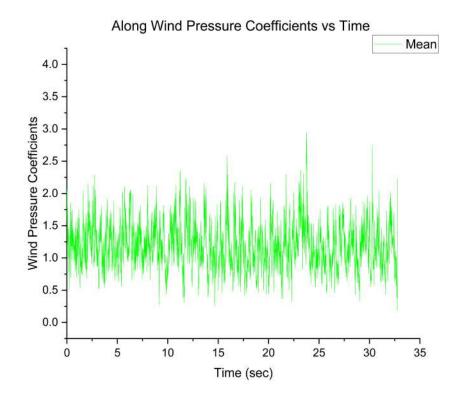


Figure 3.16: Along Wind Pressure Coefficient by Mean Coefficient Approach

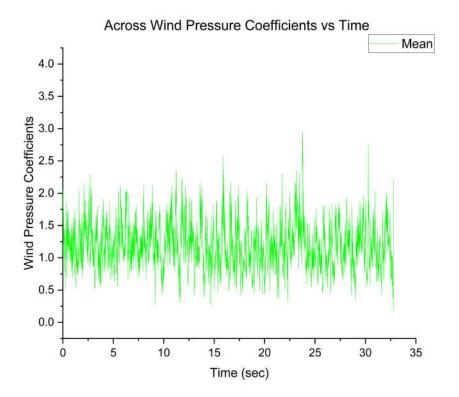


Figure 3.17: Across Wind Pressure Coefficient by Mean Coefficient Approach

iii. Find out mean along and across wind pressure coefficients at each story levels among time t = 0 to t = T sec. Table 3.4 shows mean along and across wind pressure coefficients calculated by Mean Coefficient Approach.

| Mean      | Mean Coefficient Approach |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|---------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Height(m) | $Along_coeff$             | $Across\_coeff$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.2875    | 1.19755223                | 0.02559126      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.2625    | 1.36627566                | 0.03429686      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.2375    | 1.37292689                | 0.03238811      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.2125    | 1.33190159                | 0.03044692      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.1875    | 1.27931562                | 0.02819047      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.1625    | 1.21248196                | 0.02822255      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.1375    | 1.14886303                | 0.03055072      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.1125    | 1.08121781                | 0.02923399      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.0875    | 1.02003274                | 0.02774708      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.0625    | 0.96483914                | 0.03126418      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.0375    | 0.93983263                | 0.02340359      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.0125    | 1.00270471                | 0.01730387      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 3.4: Along and Across Wind Coefficients by Mean Coefficient Approach

- 3. Evaluate  $A_{e_{(z)}}$  and  $p_{d_{(z)}}$  as per steps 12 and 14 in the section 3.2.1 respectively.
- 4. Calculate along and across wind force as per equation 3.26. Here  $C_{f_{(z)}}$  can be taken as along and across wind pressure coefficients calculated from three approaches for wind pressure coefficient time history data.

$$F_{(z)} = C_{f_{(z)}} A_{e_{(z)}} p_{d_{(z)}}$$
(3.26)

(Note: MATLAB Code for evaluation of along and across wind pressure coefficients from TPU Wind Time History Database is given in Appendix C.)

# 3.3 Parametric Study on Along and Across Wind Force Evaluation

In this section, the parametric study on wind load evaluation of tall buildings with three different aspect ratios 1:1 (A1), 1:2 (A2), and 1:3 (A3) with varying number of stories: 35 story, 40 story, and 45 story is performed and explained using static wind load analysis (SWLA), dynamic wind load analysis by gust factor method (DGF) and dynamic wind time history analysis from TPU aerodynamic database (DTHA).

Total of nine tall buildings situated in Bhuj city are considered for this investigation. The plans and elevations of these buildings with aspect ratio 1:1 (A1), 1:2 (A2), and 1:3 (A3) are shown in Figures 3.18, 3.19 and 3.20 respectively.

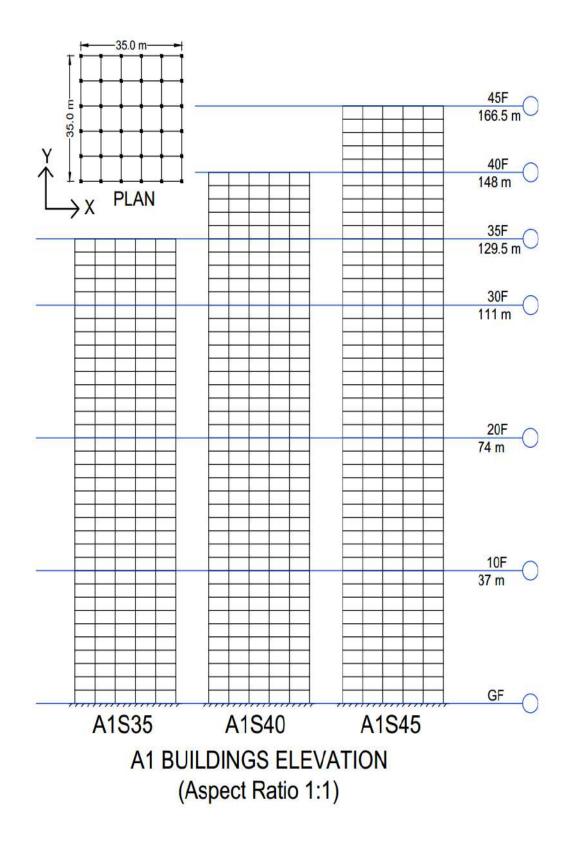


Figure 3.18: Plan and Elevation A1 Type Buildings (Aspect Ratio = 1:1)

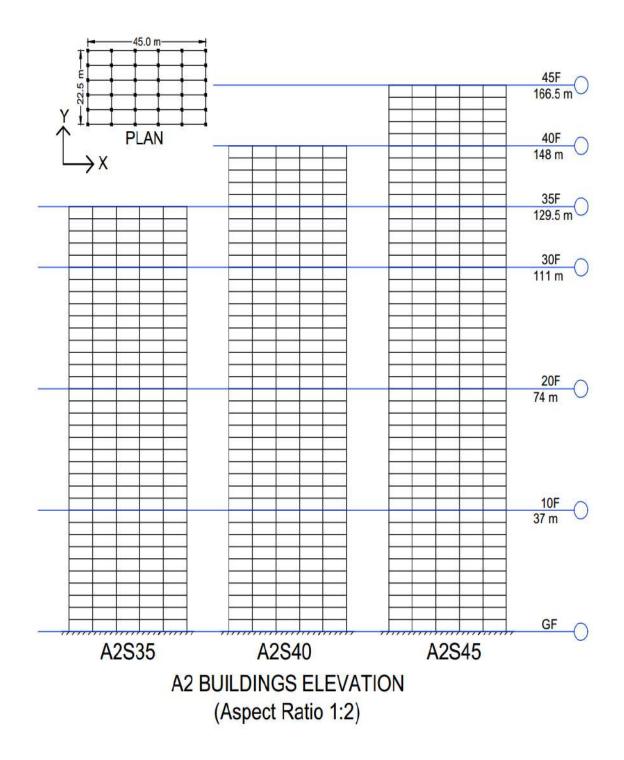


Figure 3.19: Plan and Elevation A2 Type Buildings (Aspect Ratio = 1:2)

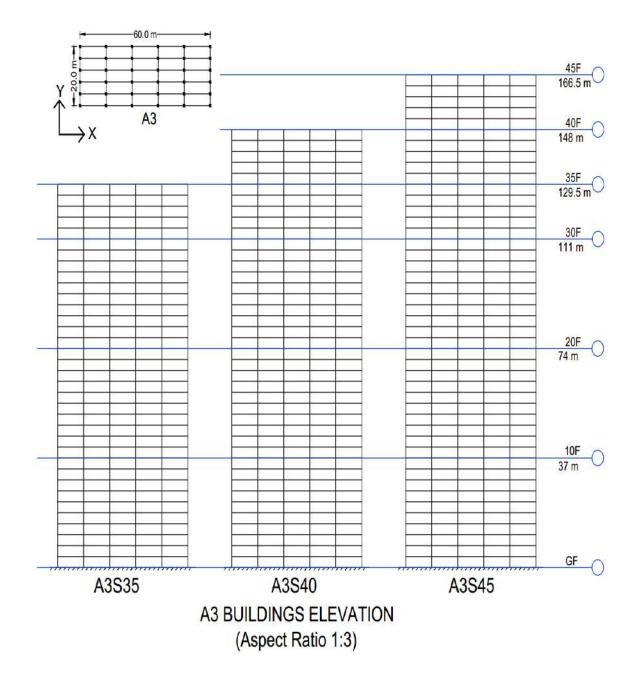


Figure 3.20: Plan and Elevation A3 Type Buildings (Aspect Ratio = 1:3)

General building dimension data and basic data for wind load calculations are shown in Tables 3.5 and 3.6 respectively.

|               | General Building Dimension Data |                       |                       |              |              |                  |                   |  |  |
|---------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Building Type | Model Name                      | Dimension along X (m) | Dimension along Y (m) | Aspect Ratio | Nos of story | Story Height (m) | Slenderness Ratio |  |  |
|               | A1S35                           | 35                    | 35                    | 1:1          | 35           | 3.7              | 3.70              |  |  |
| A1            | A1S40                           | 35                    | 35                    | 1:1          | 40           | 3.7              | 4.23              |  |  |
|               | A1S45                           | 35                    | 35                    | 1:1          | 45           | 3.7              | 4.76              |  |  |
|               | A2S35                           | 22.5                  | 45                    | 1:2          | 35           | 3.7              | 5.76              |  |  |
| A2            | A2S40                           | 22.5                  | 45                    | 1:2          | 40           | 3.7              | 6.58              |  |  |
|               | A2S45                           | 22.5                  | 45                    | 1:2          | 45           | 3.7              | 7.40              |  |  |
|               | A3S35                           | 20                    | 60                    | 1:3          | 35           | 3.7              | 6.48              |  |  |
| A3            | A3S40                           | 20                    | 60                    | 1:3          | 40           | 3.7              | 7.40              |  |  |
|               | A3S45                           | 20                    | 60                    | 1:3          | 45           | 3.7              | 8.33              |  |  |

#### Table 3.5: General Building Dimension Data

Table 3.6: Basic Wind Data

| Basic Wind Data                      |       |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Description                          | Value | Remarks                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic Wind Speed $V_b$ (Bhuj ) (m/s) | 50    | Annex A of IS 875 (Part 3) : 2015   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $k_1$ (Risk Coefficient)             | 1     | Table 1 of IS 875 (Part 3) : $2015$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $k_3$ (Topography Factor )           | 1     | Cl. 6.3.3 of IS 875 (Part 3) : 2015 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $k_4$ (Importance Factor )           | 1     | Cl. 6.3.4 of IS 875 (Part 3) : 2015 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $K_d$ (Wind Directionality factor)   | 0.9   | Cl. 7.2.1 of IS 875 (Part 3) : 2015 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $K_c$ (Combination Factor)           | 0.9   | Cl. 7.3.3.13 of IS 875 (Part 3) :   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| R <sub>c</sub> (Combination Pactor)  | 0.9   | 2015                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Terrain Category                     | 2     | Cl. 6.3.2 of IS 875 (Part 3) :      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                      |       | 2015                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |

For understanding purpose, along an across wind load calculations of A2S35\_X model with wind flowing along X-axis will be explained using static wind load analysis (SWLA), dynamic wind load analysis by gust factor method (DGF) and dynamic wind time history analysis from TPU aerodynamic database (DTHA).

### 3.3.1 Static Wind Load Analysis (SWLA) of A2S35(X) Model

General data for static wind load analysis of A2S35(X) model are shown in Table 3.7.

| A2S35_X Building General Data      |       |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Description                        | Value | Remarks                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic Wind Speed Vb ( Bhuj ) (m/s) | 50    | Annex A of IS 875 (Part 3) : 2015   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| K1 (Risk Coefficient)              | 1     | Table 1 of IS 875 (Part 3) : 2015   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| K3 (Topography Factor)             | 1     | Cl. 6.3.3 of IS 875 (Part 3) : 2015 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| K4 (Importance Factor)             | 1     | Cl. 6.3.4 of IS 875 (Part 3) : 2015 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kd (Wind Directionality factor)    | 0.9   | Cl. 7.2.1 of IS 875 (Part 3) : 2015 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kc ( Combination Factor )          | 0.9   | Cl. 7.3.3.13 of IS 875 (Part 3) :   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ke (Combination Factor)            | 0.9   | 2015                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Terrain Category                   | 2     | Cl. 6.3.2 of IS 875 (Part 3) :      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Terram Category                    | Δ     | 2015                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Typical Storey height              | 3.7   | m                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| a (Along Wind Building Dimension)  | 45    | m                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| b (Across Wind Building Dimension) | 22.5  | m                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ka (Area Avg. Factor)              | 1.17  | Cl. 7.2.2 of IS 875 (Part 3) : 2015 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ground Floor Level                 | 0     | m                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total nos of storeys               | 35    | -                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Building Height h            | 129.5 | -                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| h/a                                | 2.88  | -                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| h/b                                | 5.76  | -                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| a/b                                | 2     | -                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 3.7: A2S35\_X Building General Data

### Static wind load calculations of A2S35(X) model are shown in Tables 3.8 and 3.9.

| Static Wind Load Calculations of A2S35(X)                   |         |               |                                  |                |  |  |  |  |
|---|---------|---------------|----------------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Description   |         | C             | Remarks                          |                |  |  |  |  |
| Force F acting in direction of wind at height z (kN) $$     |         | Cl. 7.4       |                                  |                |  |  |  |  |
| Force coefficient $C_f$                                     | a/b 2   | h/b           | 5.76                             | - Fig. 4       |  |  |  |  |
|   | $C_f$   |               | 1.25                             | 0              |  |  |  |  |
| Effective frontal area $A_e$ (m2)                           |         |               | $A_{e_{(z)}}$                    | Cl. 7.4 Note 3 |  |  |  |  |
| Basic wind speed $V_b$ (m/s)                                |         |               | 50                               | Annex A        |  |  |  |  |
| Risk coefficient $k_1$                                      |         |               | 1                                | Table 1        |  |  |  |  |
| Terrain roughness and                                       |         |               | ght z and terrain category       | <b>T</b> 11.0  |  |  |  |  |
| height factor $k_2$   | vary wi | in neiş       | Table 2                          |                |  |  |  |  |
| Topography factor $k_3$                                     |         | Cl. 6.3.3     |                                  |                |  |  |  |  |
| Importance factor for the                                   |         | Cl. 6.3.4     |                                  |                |  |  |  |  |
| cyclonic region $k_4$                                       |         | 01. 0.3.4     |                                  |                |  |  |  |  |
| Design wind Speed $V_z$ (m/s)                               |         | $V_z$         | $= V_b k_1 k_2 k_3 k_4$          | Cl. 6.3        |  |  |  |  |
| Wind pressure at height                                     |         | Cl. 7.2       |                                  |                |  |  |  |  |
| z (kN/m2)   |         |               | 01. 7.2                          |                |  |  |  |  |
| Wind directionality factor $K_d$                            |         |               | Cl. 7.2.1                        |                |  |  |  |  |
| Area average factor $K_a$                                   |         |               | Cl. 7.2.2                        |                |  |  |  |  |
| Combination factor $K_c$                                    |         |               | 0.9                              | Cl. 7.3.3.13   |  |  |  |  |
| Design wind processes a with Interference officet (I.N./    |         | $p_{d_{(z)}}$ | $= \left(K_d K_a K_c p_z\right)$ | Cl. 7.2 & 8    |  |  |  |  |
| Design wind pressure $p_d$ with Interference effect (kN/m2) | IF      |               |                                  | 01. 1.2 & 8    |  |  |  |  |
| Force F   |         | $F_{(z)}$     | Clause 8                         |                |  |  |  |  |

Table 3.8: Static Wind Load Calculations of A2S35(X) model

Table 3.9: Static Wind Load Calculations of A2S35(X)

|        | Static Wind Load Calculations of A2S35(X) |       |       |                     |                     |         |       |        |  |  |
|--------|---|-------|-------|---------------------|---------------------|---------|-------|--------|--|--|
| Storey | $\operatorname{Height}$                   | h     | $V_z$ | $p_z$               | $p_d$               | $A_e$   | C     | $F_z$  |  |  |
| Storey | z(m)                                      | $k_2$ | (m/s) | $(\mathbf{kN}/m^2)$ | $(\mathbf{kN}/m^2)$ | $(m^2)$ | $C_f$ | (kN)   |  |  |
| 35     | 129.5                                     | 1.26  | 63.18 | 2.395               | 1.595               | 41.625  | 1.25  | 83.01  |  |  |
| 34     | 125.8                                     | 1.26  | 63.03 | 2.384               | 1.588               | 83.25   | 1.25  | 165.23 |  |  |
| 33     | 122.1                                     | 1.26  | 62.88 | 2.373               | 1.580               | 83.25   | 1.25  | 164.46 |  |  |
| 32     | 118.4                                     | 1.25  | 62.74 | 2.361               | 1.573               | 83.25   | 1.25  | 163.69 |  |  |
| 31     | 114.7                                     | 1.25  | 62.59 | 2.350               | 1.566               | 83.25   | 1.25  | 162.91 |  |  |
| 30     | 111                                       | 1.25  | 62.44 | 2.339               | 1.558               | 83.25   | 1.25  | 162.15 |  |  |

|        | Static Wind Load Calculations of A2S35(X) |       |             |                            |                            |  |       |            |  |
|--------|---|-------|-------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|-------|------------|--|
| Storey | Height<br>z(m)                            | $k_2$ | $V_z$ (m/s) | $p_z$ (kN/m <sup>2</sup> ) | $p_d$ (kN/m <sup>2</sup> ) | $egin{array}{c} A_e \ (m^2) \end{array}$ | $C_f$ | $F_z$ (kN) |  |
| 29     | 107.3                                     | 1.25  | 62.29       | 2.328                      | 1.551                      | 83.25                                    | 1.25  | 161.38     |  |
| 28     | 103.6                                     | 1.24  | 62.14       | 2.317                      | 1.543                      | 83.25                                    | 1.25  | 160.61     |  |
| 27     | 99.9                                      | 1.24  | 61.99       | 2.306                      | 1.536                      | 83.25                                    | 1.25  | 159.83     |  |
| 26     | 96.2                                      | 1.23  | 61.73       | 2.287                      | 1.523                      | 83.25                                    | 1.25  | 158.50     |  |
| 25     | 92.5                                      | 1.23  | 61.48       | 2.268                      | 1.510                      | 83.25                                    | 1.25  | 157.17     |  |
| 24     | 88.8                                      | 1.22  | 61.22       | 2.248                      | 1.498                      | 83.25                                    | 1.25  | 155.85     |  |
| 23     | 85.1                                      | 1.22  | 60.96       | 2.229                      | 1.485                      | 83.25                                    | 1.25  | 154.53     |  |
| 22     | 81.4                                      | 1.21  | 60.70       | 2.211                      | 1.472                      | 83.25                                    | 1.25  | 153.22     |  |
| 21     | 77.7                                      | 1.21  | 60.44       | 2.192                      | 1.460                      | 83.25                                    | 1.25  | 151.92     |  |
| 20     | 74  | 1.20  | 60.18       | 2.173                      | 1.447                      | 83.25                                    | 1.25  | 150.62     |  |
| 19     | 70.3                                      | 1.20  | 59.92       | 2.154                      | 1.435                      | 83.25                                    | 1.25  | 149.33     |  |
| 18     | 66.6                                      | 1.19  | 59.66       | 2.136                      | 1.423                      | 83.25                                    | 1.25  | 148.04     |  |
| 17     | 62.9                                      | 1.19  | 59.40       | 2.117                      | 1.410                      | 83.25                                    | 1.25  | 146.76     |  |
| 16     | 59.2                                      | 1.18  | 59.14       | 2.099                      | 1.398                      | 83.25                                    | 1.25  | 145.48     |  |
| 15     | 55.5                                      | 1.18  | 58.89       | 2.080                      | 1.386                      | 83.25                                    | 1.25  | 144.21     |  |
| 14     | 51.8                                      | 1.17  | 58.63       | 2.062                      | 1.374                      | 83.25                                    | 1.25  | 142.94     |  |
| 13     | 48.1                                      | 1.17  | 58.26       | 2.037                      | 1.357                      | 83.25                                    | 1.25  | 141.17     |  |
| 12     | 44.4                                      | 1.16  | 57.80       | 2.005                      | 1.335                      | 83.25                                    | 1.25  | 138.94     |  |
| 11     | 40.7                                      | 1.15  | 57.34       | 1.973                      | 1.314                      | 83.25                                    | 1.25  | 136.73     |  |
| 10     | 37  | 1.14  | 56.88       | 1.941                      | 1.293                      | 83.25                                    | 1.25  | 134.53     |  |
| 9      | 33.3                                      | 1.13  | 56.41       | 1.909                      | 1.272                      | 83.25                                    | 1.25  | 132.35     |  |
| 8      | 29.6                                      | 1.12  | 55.90       | 1.875                      | 1.249                      | 83.25                                    | 1.25  | 129.96     |  |
| 7      | 25.9                                      | 1.10  | 54.98       | 1.813                      | 1.208                      | 83.25                                    | 1.25  | 125.69     |  |
| 6      | 22.2                                      | 1.08  | 54.05       | 1.753                      | 1.168                      | 83.25                                    | 1.25  | 121.50     |  |
| 5      | 18.5                                      | 1.06  | 53.20       | 1.698                      | 1.131                      | 83.25                                    | 1.25  | 117.71     |  |
| 4      | 14.8                                      | 1.05  | 52.40       | 1.647                      | 1.097                      | 83.25                                    | 1.25  | 114.19     |  |
| 3      | 11.1                                      | 1.01  | 50.55       | 1.533                      | 1.021                      | 83.25                                    | 1.25  | 106.27     |  |
| 2      | 7.4                                       | 1.00  | 50.00       | 1.500                      | 0.999                      | 83.25                                    | 1.25  | 103.97     |  |

|        | Static Wind Load Calculations of A2S35(X) |       |       |                     |                     |             |       |       |  |
|--------|---|-------|-------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------|-------|--|
| Storey | Height                                    | h     | $V_z$ | $p_z$               | $p_d$               | $p_d$ $A_e$ |       | $F_z$ |  |
| Storey | $\mathbf{z}(\mathbf{m})$                  | $k_2$ | (m/s) | $(\mathbf{kN}/m^2)$ | $(\mathbf{kN}/m^2)$ | $(m^2)$     | $C_f$ | (kN)  |  |
| 1      | 3.7                                       | 1.00  | 50.00 | 1.500               | 0.999               | 41.625      | 1.25  | 51.99 |  |

# 3.3.2 Dynamic Wind Load Analysis by Gust Factor Method (DGF) of A2S35(X) Model

Along wind load calculations by gust factor method of A2S35(X) model are shown in Tables 3.10 and 3.11.

| Along Win   | d Loa   | d C                | alcul                | ations of A2S35(X)                                |          |
|---|---|--------------------|----------------------|---|----------|
| Description   |   |                    | С                    | alculations                                       | Remarks  |
| Force $F_z$ acting in direction<br>of wind at height z (kN) |   | $F_{z}$            | z, along             | $= C_{f_{(z)}} A_{e_{(z)}} \overline{pd_{(z)}} G$ | Cl. 10.2 |
| Force coefficient $C_f$                                     | a/b         2         h/b         5.76 $C_f$ 1.25 |                    |                      |   | – Fig. 4 |
| Effective frontal area $A_{e_{(z)}}$<br>( $m^2$ )           |   |                    |                      | $A_{e_{(z)}})$                                    | Cl. 10.2 |
| Hourly mean wind speed<br>factor for terrain category<br>i  | $\overline{k_{2,i}}$                              | $\overline{i} = 0$ | Cl. 6.4              |   |          |
| Design hourly mean wind<br>speed at height z (m/s)          |   |                    | $\overline{V_{z,d}}$ | $=\overline{V_{z,H}}k_1k_3k_4$                    | Cl. 6.4  |
| Design hourly mean wind $(1-N/(m^2))$                       |   |                    | $\overline{p}$       | $\overline{d} = 0.6 \overline{V_{z,d}}^2$         | Cl. 10.2 |
| pressure $(kN/m^2)$   | IF  |                    |                      | 1   | Cl 8     |
| Turbulence intensity  | $I_{z,i}$   |                    |                      | Cl. 6.5   |          |
| Roughness factor r  | $r = 2 \times I_{z,i}$                            |                    |                      | Cl. 10.2  |          |
| Peak factor for upwind<br>velocity fluctuation $g_v$        |   |                    |                      | 3   | Cl. 10.2 |

Table 3.10: Along Wind Load Calculations of A2S35(X)

| Along Wine  | d Load Calculations of A2S35(X)  |              |
|---|--|--------------|
| Description   | Calculations   | Remarks      |
| Measure of effective<br>turbulence length scale at<br>the height h Lh (m) | $L_{h} = \begin{cases} 85 \left(\frac{h}{10}\right)^{0.25} & \text{for 1 to 3} \\ 70 \left(\frac{h}{10}\right)^{0.25} & \text{for 4} \end{cases}$<br>Lh 161.25 | Cl. 10.2     |
| Background factor $B_s$   | $B_{s} = \frac{1}{\left[1 + \frac{\sqrt{0.26(h-s)^{2} + 0.46b_{sh}^{2}}}{L_{h}}\right]}$   | Cl. 10.2     |
| Factor accout for second<br>order turbulence intensity                    | $\phi = \frac{g_v I_{h,i} \sqrt{B_s}}{2}$  | Cl. 10.2     |
| Height factor for resonance response $H_s$                                | $H_s = 1 + \left(\frac{s}{h}^2\right)$   | Cl. 10.2     |
| First mode natural frequency (Hz)   | $f_a = \frac{\sqrt{d}}{0.09h}$ $f_a = 0.576$   | Cl 9.1 Notes |
| Peak factor for resonant  | $g_R = \sqrt{\left[2\ln\left(3600f_a\right)\right]}$   | Cl. 10.2     |
| response $g_R$  | gR 3.908   | 01. 10.2     |
| Size reduction factor S   | $S = \frac{1}{\left[1 + \frac{3.5f_ah}{\overline{V_{h,d}}}\right] \left[1 + \frac{4f_ab_{0h}}{\overline{V_{h,d}}}\right]}$<br>S 0.073                          | Cl. 10.2     |
| Effective reduced frequency<br>N  | $N = \frac{f_a L_h}{\overline{V_{h,d}}}$ N 1.959   | Cl. 10.2     |
| Spectrum of turbulence in<br>the approching wind stream                   | $E = \frac{\pi N}{\left(1 + 70.8N^2\right)^{\frac{5}{6}}}$   | Cl. 10.2     |

| Along Wind Load Calculations of A2S35(X) |   |        |       |  |  |  |
|--|---|--------|-------|--|--|--|
| Description                              | Calculations Rema   |        |       |  |  |  |
|  | Е   | 0.0575 |       |  |  |  |
| Damping coefficient of the               | Q   | 0.02   | T ac  |  |  |  |
| building/structure                       |   | 0.02   | T. 36 |  |  |  |
| Force F                                  | $F_{z,along} = C_{f_{(z)}} A_{e_{(z)}} \overline{p_{d_{(z)}}} G$ Clause |        |       |  |  |  |

|       |                 |         |         | Along V | Vind Loa | d Calcula            | ations for                 | : A2S35(X)                            | )             |       |         |                      |
|-------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------|---------|----------------------|
| Floor | Height<br>z (m) | $B_s$   | $H_s$   | r       | φ        | $\overline{k_{2,i}}$ | $\overline{V_{z,d}}$ (m/s) | $\overline{p_d}$ (kN/m <sup>2</sup> ) | $A_z$ $(m^2)$ | $C_f$ | G       | $F_{z,(along)}$ (kN) |
| 35    | 129.5           | 0.91354 | 2       | 0.22281 | 0.15972  | 0.94741              | 47.3707                    | 1.34639                               | 41.625        | 1.25  | 1.93209 | 135.3508545          |
| 34    | 125.8           | 0.91294 | 1.94367 | 0.22445 | 0.15967  | 0.94428              | 47.2142                    | 1.33751                               | 83.25         | 1.25  | 1.93386 | 269.1626991          |
| 33    | 122.1           | 0.91117 | 1.88898 | 0.22614 | 0.15951  | 0.94106              | 47.0531                    | 1.32839                               | 83.25         | 1.25  | 1.93543 | 267.5460171          |
| 32    | 118.4           | 0.90831 | 1.83592 | 0.22789 | 0.15926  | 0.93774              | 46.887                     | 1.31903                               | 83.25         | 1.25  | 1.93684 | 265.8534429          |
| 31    | 114.7           | 0.9045  | 1.78449 | 0.22969 | 0.15893  | 0.93431              | 46.7156                    | 1.30941                               | 83.25         | 1.25  | 1.93812 | 264.0887294          |
| 30    | 111             | 0.89988 | 1.73469 | 0.23154 | 0.15852  | 0.93077              | 46.5386                    | 1.2995                                | 83.25         | 1.25  | 1.93934 | 262.2565686          |
| 29    | 107.3           | 0.89459 | 1.68653 | 0.23347 | 0.15805  | 0.92711              | 46.3556                    | 1.2893                                | 83.25         | 1.25  | 1.94056 | 260.361661           |
| 28    | 103.6           | 0.88876 | 1.64    | 0.23546 | 0.15754  | 0.92332              | 46.1662                    | 1.27879                               | 83.25         | 1.25  | 1.94184 | 258.4080547          |
| 27    | 99.9            | 0.88253 | 1.5951  | 0.23752 | 0.15698  | 0.9194               | 45.9699                    | 1.26794                               | 83.25         | 1.25  | 1.94323 | 256.3987659          |
| 26    | 96.2            | 0.87598 | 1.55184 | 0.23966 | 0.1564   | 0.91532              | 45.7661                    | 1.25672                               | 83.25         | 1.25  | 1.94479 | 254.3356102          |
| 25    | 92.5            | 0.8692  | 1.5102  | 0.24188 | 0.15579  | 0.91109              | 45.5544                    | 1.24512                               | 83.25         | 1.25  | 1.94658 | 252.2191591          |
| 24    | 88.8            | 0.86225 | 1.4702  | 0.24419 | 0.15517  | 0.90668              | 45.3341                    | 1.23311                               | 83.25         | 1.25  | 1.94863 | 250.0487507          |
| 23    | 85.1            | 0.8552  | 1.43184 | 0.24661 | 0.15453  | 0.90209              | 45.1043                    | 1.22064                               | 83.25         | 1.25  | 1.95101 | 247.8225098          |
| 22    | 81.4            | 0.84807 | 1.3951  | 0.24912 | 0.15389  | 0.89729              | 44.8644                    | 1.20769                               | 83.25         | 1.25  | 1.95375 | 245.5373481          |
| 21    | 77.7            | 0.84092 | 1.36    | 0.25176 | 0.15324  | 0.89227              | 44.6133                    | 1.19421                               | 83.25         | 1.25  | 1.95691 | 243.1889296          |
| 20    | 74              | 0.83375 | 1.32653 | 0.25453 | 0.15258  | 0.887                | 44.3499                    | 1.18015                               | 83.25         | 1.25  | 1.96053 | 240.7715885          |

Table 3.11: Along Wind Load Calculations for A2S35(X)

|       |                 |         |         | Along V | Vind Loa | d Calcula            | ations for                 | - A2S35(X)                            | )             |       |         |                      |
|-------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------|---------|----------------------|
| Floor | Height<br>z (m) | $B_s$   | $H_s$   | r       | $\phi$   | $\overline{k_{2,i}}$ | $\overline{V_{z,d}}$ (m/s) | $\overline{p_d}$ (kN/m <sup>2</sup> ) | $A_z$ $(m^2)$ | $C_f$ | G       | $F_{z,(along)}$ (kN) |
| 19    | 70.3            | 0.8266  | 1.29469 | 0.25743 | 0.15193  | 0.88146              | 44.073                     | 1.16546                               | 83.25         | 1.25  | 1.96469 | 238.2781916          |
| 18    | 66.6            | 0.81949 | 1.26449 | 0.2605  | 0.15127  | 0.87562              | 43.7812                    | 1.15007                               | 83.25         | 1.25  | 1.96942 | 235.6999322          |
| 17    | 62.9            | 0.81242 | 1.23592 | 0.26374 | 0.15062  | 0.86945              | 43.4726                    | 1.13392                               | 83.25         | 1.25  | 1.97482 | 233.0260371          |
| 16    | 59.2            | 0.8054  | 1.20898 | 0.26718 | 0.14997  | 0.86291              | 43.1454                    | 1.11691                               | 83.25         | 1.25  | 1.98095 | 230.2433648          |
| 15    | 55.5            | 0.79845 | 1.18367 | 0.27083 | 0.14932  | 0.85594              | 42.797                     | 1.09895                               | 83.25         | 1.25  | 1.9879  | 227.3358538          |
| 14    | 51.8            | 0.79157 | 1.16    | 0.27474 | 0.14867  | 0.84849              | 42.4246                    | 1.07991                               | 83.25         | 1.25  | 1.9958  | 224.283766           |
| 13    | 48.1            | 0.78477 | 1.13796 | 0.27894 | 0.14803  | 0.84049              | 42.0246                    | 1.05964                               | 83.25         | 1.25  | 2.00476 | 221.0626368          |
| 12    | 44.4            | 0.77805 | 1.11755 | 0.28348 | 0.1474   | 0.83185              | 41.5925                    | 1.03796                               | 83.25         | 1.25  | 2.01496 | 217.6417953          |
| 11    | 40.7            | 0.77141 | 1.09878 | 0.28841 | 0.14677  | 0.82246              | 41.1228                    | 1.01465                               | 83.25         | 1.25  | 2.02659 | 213.9822312          |
| 10    | 37              | 0.76485 | 1.08163 | 0.29382 | 0.14614  | 0.81217              | 40.6083                    | 0.98942                               | 83.25         | 1.25  | 2.03992 | 210.0334389          |
| 9     | 33.3            | 0.75838 | 1.06612 | 0.29979 | 0.14552  | 0.80079              | 40.0396                    | 0.9619                                | 83.25         | 1.25  | 2.05527 | 205.7285957          |
| 8     | 29.6            | 0.752   | 1.05224 | 0.30646 | 0.14491  | 0.78808              | 39.4038                    | 0.9316                                | 83.25         | 1.25  | 2.07312 | 200.9768995          |
| 7     | 25.9            | 0.74571 | 1.04    | 0.31403 | 0.1443   | 0.77366              | 38.683                     | 0.89783                               | 83.25         | 1.25  | 2.09409 | 195.6507988          |
| 6     | 22.2            | 0.7395  | 1.02939 | 0.32277 | 0.1437   | 0.75702              | 37.8509                    | 0.85962                               | 83.25         | 1.25  | 2.11912 | 189.5634032          |
| 5     | 18.5            | 0.73338 | 1.02041 | 0.3331  | 0.14311  | 0.73734              | 36.8668                    | 0.8155                                | 83.25         | 1.25  | 2.14966 | 182.4253589          |
| 4     | 14.8            | 0.72735 | 1.01306 | 0.34575 | 0.14252  | 0.71325              | 35.6623                    | 0.76308                               | 83.25         | 1.25  | 2.18812 | 173.753735           |
| 3     | 11.1            | 0.7214  | 1.00735 | 0.36206 | 0.14193  | 0.68219              | 34.1094                    | 0.69807                               | 83.25         | 1.25  | 2.23904 | 162.6499772          |

89

|       | Along Wind Load Calculations for A2S35(X) |         |         |         |         |                      |                      |                     |         |       |         |                 |
|-------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------|-------|---------|-----------------|
| Floor | Height                                    | $B_s$   | $H_s$   | r       | $\phi$  | $\overline{k_{2,i}}$ | $\overline{V_{z,d}}$ | $\overline{p_d}$    | $A_z$   | $C_f$ | G       | $F_{z,(along)}$ |
|       | z (m)                                     |         |         |         |         |                      | (m/s)                | $(\mathbf{kN}/m^2)$ | $(m^2)$ |       |         | (kN)            |
| 2     | 7.4                                       | 0.71554 | 1.00327 | 0.38504 | 0.14135 | 0.63841              | 31.9207              | 0.61136             | 83.25   | 1.25  | 2.31259 | 147.1257743     |
| 1     | 3.7                                       | 0.70976 | 1.00082 | 0.42433 | 0.14078 | 0.56358              | 28.1791              | 0.47644             | 41.625  | 1.25  | 2.44129 | 60.52           |

Across wind load calculations by gust factor method of A2S35(X) model are shown in Tables 3.12 and 3.13 respectively.

| Across V  | Vind Load                    | Calculations of A2S35(X   | .)                         |  |
|---|------------------------------|---|----------------------------|--|
| Description   |                              | Calculations  | Remarks                    |  |
| First mode natural frequency (Hz)                             |                              | $f_c = \frac{\sqrt{d}}{0.09h}$                                    | Cl 9.1 Notes               |  |
|   | $f_c$                        | 0.407   |                            |  |
| Peak factor $g_h$   |                              | 3.818   | Cl. 10.3                   |  |
| Peak hourly mean wind   |                              | $\overline{p_h} = 0.6 \overline{V_{h,d}}^2$                       |                            |  |
| pressure at height h $(kN/m^2)$                               | $\overline{p_h}$             | 1.346   | Cl. 10.3                   |  |
| Mode shape power<br>exponent k                                |                              | 1   | Cl. 10.3                   |  |
| Damping coefficient of the                                    | β 0.02                       |   | T. 36 &                    |  |
| building/structure  |                              |   | Cl. 6.2 of IS 16700 : 2017 |  |
|   | 2/3 h (m)                    | 86.33   |                            |  |
| Cross wind force spectrum                                     | $I_{(2/3h),i}$               | 0.1221  | E: 10                      |  |
| coefficient $C_{fs}$  | $\overline{V_{h,d}}/(f_c b)$ | 5.17  | Fig. 10                    |  |
|   | $C_{fs}$                     | 0.003   |                            |  |
| Across Wind design peak<br>base bending moment $M_c$<br>(kNm) |                              | $\overline{p_h}bh^2(1.06 - 0.06k)\sqrt{\frac{\pi C_{fs}}{\beta}}$ | Cl. 10.3                   |  |
|   | $M_c$                        | 665814.44   |                            |  |
| Across wind load per unit<br>height at height z               | $F_{z,a}$                    | $cross = \left(\frac{3M_c}{h^2}\right)\left(\frac{z}{h}\right)$   | Cl. 10.3                   |  |

Table 3.12: Across Wind Load Calculations of A2S35(X)

Table 3.13: Across Wind Load Calculations for A2S35(X)

| Across | Across Wind Load Calculations for A2S35(X) |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|--|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Floor  | Height                                     | $F_{(z,across)}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 1001 | z (m)                                      | (kN)             |  |  |  |  |  |
| 35     | 129.5                                      | 119.11           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 34     | 125.8                                      | 115.70           |  |  |  |  |  |

| Across | s Wind L | oad Calculations for A2S35(X) |
|--------|----------|-------------------------------|
| Floor  | Height   | $F_{(z,across)}$              |
| FIOOP  | z (m)    | (kN)                          |
| 33     | 122.1    | 112.30                        |
| 32     | 118.4    | 108.90                        |
| 31     | 114.7    | 105.49                        |
| 30     | 111      | 102.09                        |
| 29     | 107.3    | 98.69                         |
| 28     | 103.6    | 95.29                         |
| 27     | 99.9     | 91.88                         |
| 26     | 96.2     | 88.48                         |
| 25     | 92.5     | 85.08                         |
| 24     | 88.8     | 81.67                         |
| 23     | 85.1     | 78.27                         |
| 22     | 81.4     | 74.87                         |
| 21     | 77.7     | 71.46                         |
| 20     | 74       | 68.06                         |
| 19     | 70.3     | 64.66                         |
| 18     | 66.6     | 61.25                         |
| 17     | 62.9     | 57.85                         |
| 16     | 59.2     | 54.45                         |
| 15     | 55.5     | 51.05                         |
| 14     | 51.8     | 47.64                         |
| 13     | 48.1     | 44.24                         |
| 12     | 44.4     | 40.84                         |
| 11     | 40.7     | 37.43                         |
| 10     | 37       | 34.03                         |
| 9      | 33.3     | 30.63                         |
| 8      | 29.6     | 27.22                         |
| 7      | 25.9     | 23.82                         |
| 6      | 22.2     | 20.42                         |

| Across Wind Load Calculations for A2S35(X) |        |                  |  |  |  |
|--|--------|------------------|--|--|--|
| Floor                                      | Height | $F_{(z,across)}$ |  |  |  |
|  | z (m)  | (kN)             |  |  |  |
| 5  | 18.5   | 17.02            |  |  |  |
| 4  | 14.8   | 13.61            |  |  |  |
| 3  | 11.1   | 10.21            |  |  |  |
| 2  | 7.4    | 6.81             |  |  |  |
| 1  | 3.7    | 3.40             |  |  |  |

## 3.3.3 Dynamic Wind Time History Analysis from TPU Aerodynamic Database (DTHA) of A2S35(X) Model

Slenderness ratio of A2S35(X) model is 2.88 which falls between 2 and 3. To get actual wind pressure coefficients by three approaches, interpolation of wind pressure coefficients of Max Sum, Peak and Mean approaches between 2 and 3 should be carried out. Table 3.14 shows final wind pressure coefficients of A2S35(X) model.

| Wind Pressure Coefficients of A2S35(X) |       |                                  |          |          |                                   |          |          |
|--|-------|----------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Floor Height                           |       | Along Wind Pressure Coefficients |          |          | Across Wind Pressure Coefficients |          |          |
| Floor                                  | (m)   | Max Sum                          | Peak     | Mean     | Max Sum                           | Peak     | Mean     |
| 35                                     | 129.5 | 1.057828                         | 3.500773 | 0.038052 | 1.406258                          | 2.893777 | 0.961907 |
| 34                                     | 125.8 | 1.091976                         | 3.406833 | 0.042385 | 1.469378                          | 3.067786 | 0.985859 |
| 33                                     | 122.1 | 1.126123                         | 3.312892 | 0.046718 | 1.532498                          | 3.241794 | 1.00981  |
| 32                                     | 118.4 | 1.160271                         | 3.218952 | 0.051052 | 1.595619                          | 3.415803 | 1.033761 |
| 31                                     | 114.7 | 1.194419                         | 3.125012 | 0.055385 | 1.658739                          | 3.589812 | 1.057713 |
| 30                                     | 111   | 1.179732                         | 3.099655 | 0.057329 | 1.707641                          | 3.725135 | 1.067833 |
| 29                                     | 107.3 | 1.067377                         | 3.211466 | 0.054495 | 1.728108                          | 3.783086 | 1.050292 |
| 28                                     | 103.6 | 0.955022                         | 3.323277 | 0.051661 | 1.748575                          | 3.841037 | 1.032751 |
| 27                                     | 99.9  | 0.842667                         | 3.435087 | 0.048827 | 1.769043                          | 3.898988 | 1.01521  |
| 26                                     | 96.2  | 0.730312                         | 3.546898 | 0.045993 | 1.78951                           | 3.956939 | 0.997669 |
| 25                                     | 92.5  | 0.714909                         | 3.568945 | 0.043472 | 1.826083                          | 3.864317 | 0.98326  |
| 24                                     | 88.8  | 0.747982                         | 3.546111 | 0.041108 | 1.870709                          | 3.69641  | 0.970417 |
| 23                                     | 85.1  | 0.781054                         | 3.523276 | 0.038744 | 1.915336                          | 3.528502 | 0.957574 |
| 22                                     | 81.4  | 0.814127                         | 3.500442 | 0.03638  | 1.959962                          | 3.360594 | 0.944731 |
| 21                                     | 77.7  | 0.847199                         | 3.477607 | 0.034016 | 2.004588                          | 3.192686 | 0.931888 |
| 20                                     | 74    | 0.880787                         | 3.419105 | 0.037749 | 1.956315                          | 3.114121 | 0.915016 |

73

| Wind Pressure Coefficients of A2S35(X) |      |                                  |          |          |                                   |          |          |
|--|------|----------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Height<br>Floor                        |      | Along Wind Pressure Coefficients |          |          | Across Wind Pressure Coefficients |          |          |
| Floor                                  | (m)  | Max Sum                          | Peak     | Mean     | Max Sum                           | Peak     | Mean     |
| 19                                     | 70.3 | 0.914375                         | 3.360603 | 0.041482 | 1.908042                          | 3.035555 | 0.898144 |
| 18                                     | 66.6 | 0.947963                         | 3.302101 | 0.045215 | 1.859768                          | 2.956989 | 0.881272 |
| 17                                     | 62.9 | 0.981551                         | 3.243599 | 0.048948 | 1.811495                          | 2.878423 | 0.8644   |
| 16                                     | 59.2 | 1.017603                         | 3.218153 | 0.052401 | 1.77207                           | 2.833358 | 0.846978 |
| 15                                     | 55.5 | 1.058582                         | 3.258819 | 0.055294 | 1.750343                          | 2.855292 | 0.828456 |
| 14                                     | 51.8 | 1.099561                         | 3.299486 | 0.058187 | 1.728617                          | 2.877227 | 0.809933 |
| 13                                     | 48.1 | 1.14054                          | 3.340152 | 0.06108  | 1.70689                           | 2.899162 | 0.791411 |
| 12                                     | 44.4 | 1.181519                         | 3.380819 | 0.063973 | 1.685163                          | 2.921097 | 0.772888 |
| 11                                     | 40.7 | 1.221074                         | 3.387972 | 0.061621 | 1.638113                          | 2.868502 | 0.749258 |
| 10                                     | 37   | 1.259918                         | 3.37837  | 0.056646 | 1.5784                            | 2.778643 | 0.723073 |
| 9                                      | 33.3 | 1.298761                         | 3.368767 | 0.051672 | 1.518687                          | 2.688784 | 0.696889 |
| 8                                      | 29.6 | 1.337604                         | 3.359164 | 0.046698 | 1.458974                          | 2.598925 | 0.670704 |
| 7                                      | 25.9 | 1.376448                         | 3.349561 | 0.041723 | 1.399262                          | 2.509066 | 0.64452  |
| 6                                      | 22.2 | 1.31394                          | 3.604141 | 0.044322 | 1.415721                          | 2.595184 | 0.647924 |
| 5                                      | 18.5 | 1.251432                         | 3.858721 | 0.046921 | 1.432181                          | 2.681301 | 0.651327 |
| 4                                      | 14.8 | 1.188925                         | 4.1133   | 0.04952  | 1.44864                           | 2.767418 | 0.654731 |
| 3                                      | 11.1 | 1.126417                         | 4.36788  | 0.052118 | 1.4651                            | 2.853535 | 0.658134 |

| Wind Pressure Coefficients of A2S35(X) |     |                                  |          |          |                                   |          |          |  |
|--|-----|----------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|--|
| Height                                 |     | Along Wind Pressure Coefficients |          |          | Across Wind Pressure Coefficients |          |          |  |
| Floor                                  | (m) | Max Sum                          | Peak     | Mean     | Max Sum                           | Peak     | Mean     |  |
| 2                                      | 7.4 | 1.06391                          | 4.622459 | 0.054717 | 1.481559                          | 2.939652 | 0.661538 |  |
| 1                                      | 3.7 | 1.001402                         | 4.877039 | 0.057316 | 1.498019                          | 3.025769 | 0.664942 |  |

75

Figures 3.21a and 3.21b shows final along and across wind pressure coefficients for A2S35X model.

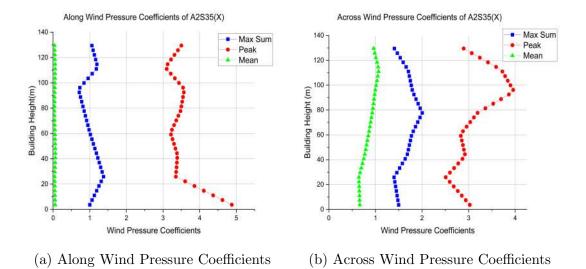


Figure 3.21: Wind Pressure Coefficients of A2S35(X)

Along and across wind forces of A2S35X using various static and dynamic analysis are shown in Figures 3.22a and 3.22b respectively.

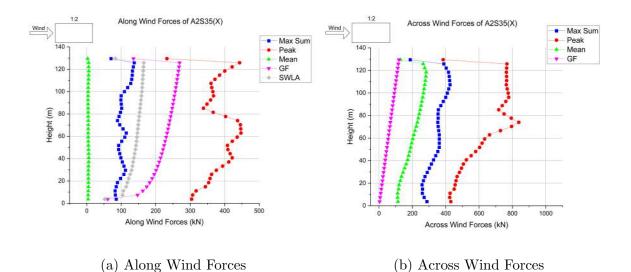


Figure 3.22: Wind Forces of A2S35(X)

### 3.3.4 Results and Discussion

#### 3.3.4.1 A1 Type Tall Buildings

Along and across wind forces of A1 Type (aspect ratio 1:1) tall buildings A1S35 (35 Story), A1S40 (40 Story) and A1S45 (45 Story) using various static and dynamic analysis are shown in Figures 3.23, 3.24 and 3.25 respectively.

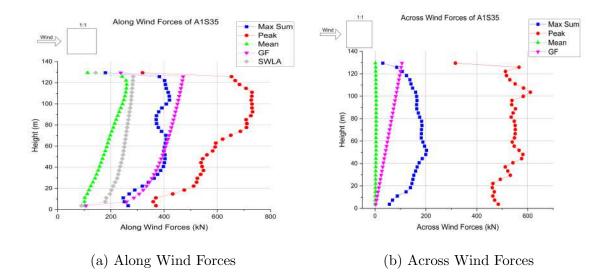


Figure 3.23: Wind Forces of A1S35

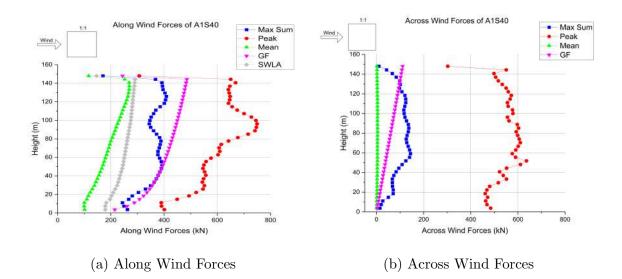


Figure 3.24: Wind Forces of A1S40

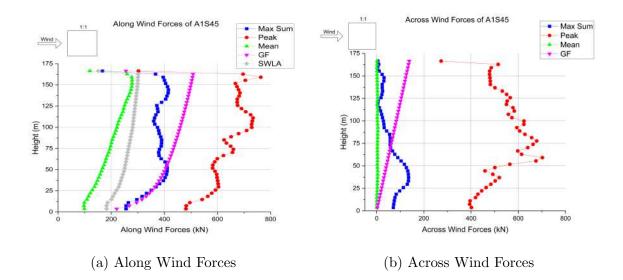
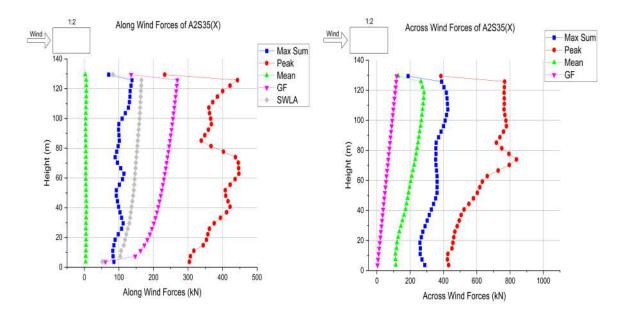


Figure 3.25: Wind Forces of A1S45

It is observed that the mean wind force coefficient approach yields the lowest along and across wind forces in square plan tall buildings, whereas the peak wind force coefficient approach yields the highest along and across wind forces. At the bottom stories of all three buildings, the along wind force calculated using the maximum sum of wind coefficient approach is nearly equivalent to the along wind force calculated using the gust factor method of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43]; however, at the top stories, the along wind force calculated using the maximum sum of wind coefficient approach yields a smaller wind force than the gust factor method. In the case of across-wind forces, the maximum sum of wind coefficients yields more wind forces than the gust factor method in all three buildings, with the exception of the top storeys.

### 3.3.4.2 A2 Type Tall Buildings

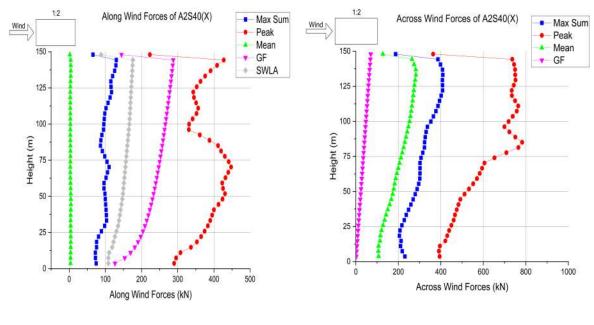
Along and across wind forces of A2 Type (aspect ratio 1:2) tall buildings; A2S35(X)(35 Story), A2S40(X)(40 Story) and A2S45(X)(45 Story) using various static and dynamic analysis are shown in Figures 3.26, 3.27 and 3.28 respectively. In these three building models, wind is blowing along longer dimension of buildings.



(a) Along Wind Forces

(b) Across Wind Forces

Figure 3.26: Wind Forces of A2S35(X)



(a) Along Wind Forces

(b) Across Wind Forces

Figure 3.27: Wind Forces of A2S40(X)

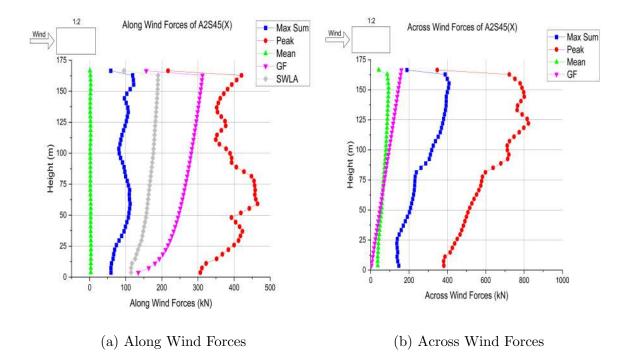
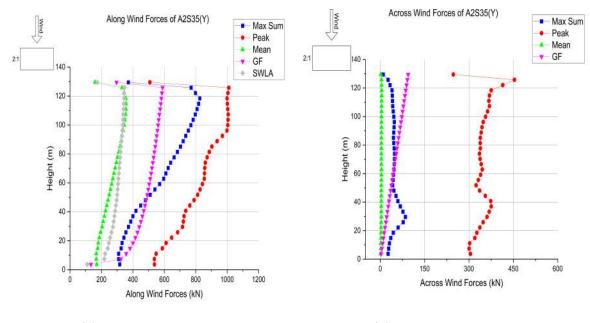


Figure 3.28: Wind Forces of A2S45(X)

The mean wind fore coefficient approach results in the lowest along wind forces in rectangular plan tall buildings, while the peak wind force coefficient approach results in the highest along wind forces. In the case of across wind forces, the gust factor method yields the least wind forces, whereas the peak coefficient method yields the most. In all three buildings, the along wind force calculated using the maximum sum of wind coefficient approach is considerably less than the along wind force calculated using the gust factor method of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43]. On the other hand, the across wind force calculated using the maximum sum of wind force than the gust factor method.

Along and across wind forces of A2 Type (aspect ratio 1:2) tall buildings; A2S35(Y)(35 Story), A2S40(Y)(40 Story) and A2S45(Y)(45 Story) using various static and dynamic analysis are shown in Figures 3.29, 3.30 and 3.31 respectively. In these three building models, wind is blowing along shorter dimension of buildings.



(a) Along Wind Forces

(b) Across Wind Forces

Figure 3.29: Wind Forces of A2S35(Y)

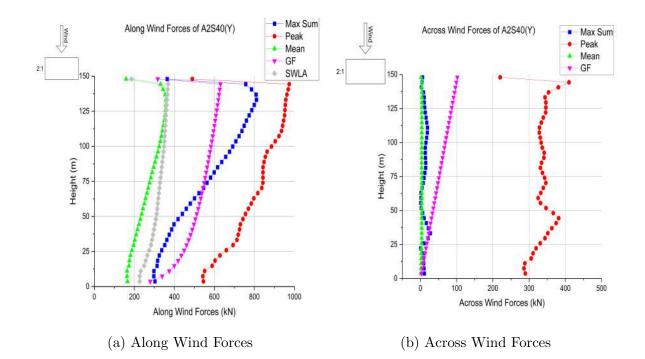


Figure 3.30: Wind Forces of A2S40(Y)

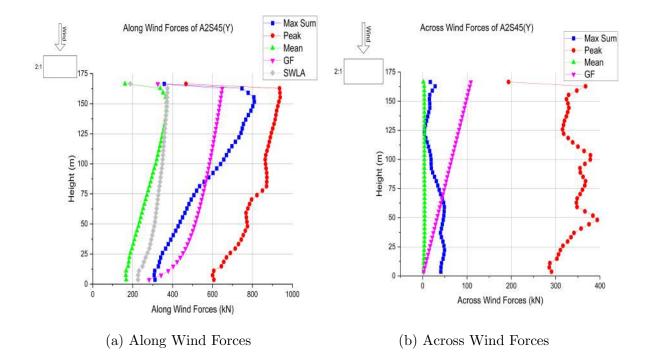


Figure 3.31: Wind Forces of A2S45(Y)

In rectangular plan tall buildings, the mean wind force coefficient approach yields the lowest along wind forces, whereas the peak wind force coefficient approach yields the highest along wind forces. In the case of across wind forces, the gust factor method produces the lowest wind forces while the peak coefficient method produces the highest. In each of the three structures, the along wind force estimated utilising the maximum sum of wind coefficient approach is less than the along wind force computed using the gust factor method of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43] for the lower stories and more for the upper stories. In contrast, the across wind force estimated using the maximum sum of wind coefficients produces a higher value than the gust factor technique in lower levels and a lower value in upper stories compared to the gust factor approach.

#### 3.3.4.3 A3 Type Tall Buildings

Along and across wind forces of A3 Type (aspect ratio 1:3) tall buildings; A3S35(X)(35 Story), A3S40(X)(40 Story) and A3S45(X)(45 Story) using various static and dynamic analysis are shown in Figures 3.32, 3.33 and 3.34 respectively. In these three building models, wind is blowing along longer dimension of buildings.

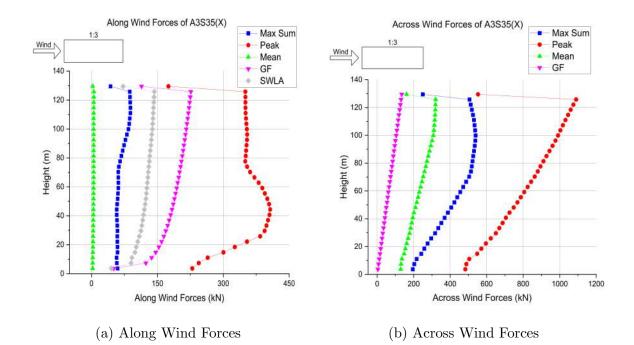


Figure 3.32: Wind Forces of A3S35(X)

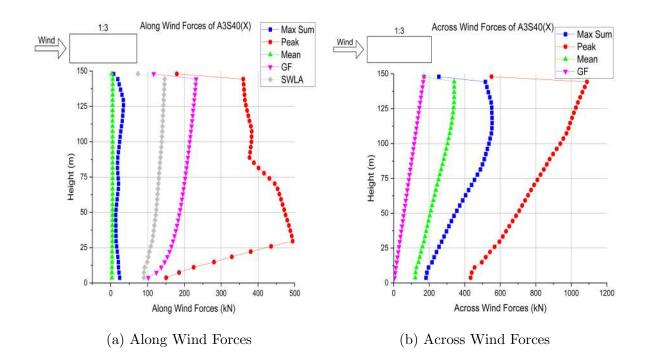


Figure 3.33: Wind Forces of A3S40(X)

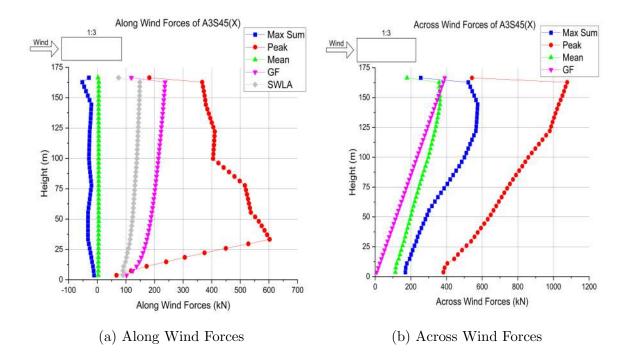


Figure 3.34: Wind Forces of A3S45(X)

In rectangular plan tall buildings, the mean wind force coefficient method produces the lowest along wind forces, while the peak wind force coefficient approach produces the highest along wind forces. In terms of across wind forces, the gust factor approach produces the smallest, while the peak coefficient method produces the highest wind forces. The along wind force computed using the maximum sum of wind coefficient approach is significantly smaller than the along wind force calculated using the gust factor method of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[41] in all three buildings. The across wind force estimated using the greatest sum of wind coefficients method, on the other hand, produces a stronger wind force than the gust factor method.

Along and across wind forces of A3 Type (aspect ratio 1:3) tall buildings; A3S35(Y)(35 Story), A3S40(Y)(40 Story) and A3S45(Y)(45 Story) using various static and dynamic analysis are shown in Figures 3.35, 3.36 and 3.37 respectively. In these three building models, wind is blowing along shorter dimension of buildings.

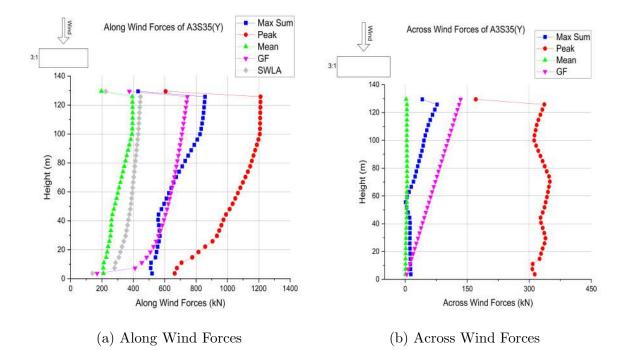


Figure 3.35: Wind Forces of A3S35(Y)

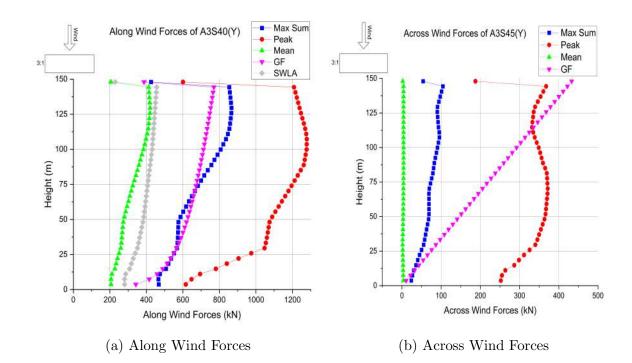


Figure 3.36: Wind Forces of A3S40(Y)

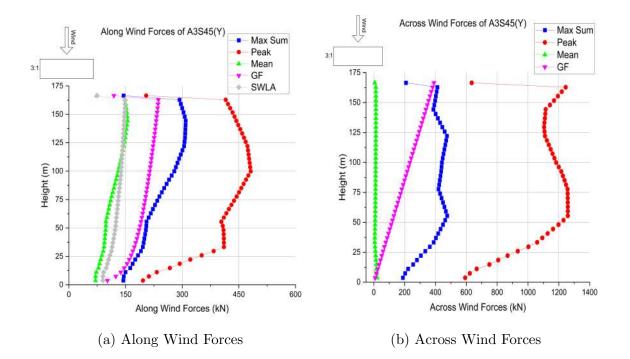


Figure 3.37: Wind Forces of A3S45(Y)

The mean wind force coefficient approach gives the lowest along and across wind forces in rectangular plan tall buildings, but the peak wind force coefficient approach yields the highest along and across wind forces. At the bottom and middle stories of all three buildings, the along wind force calculated using the maximum sum of wind coefficient approach is nearly equivalent to the along wind force calculated using the gust factor method of IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[41]; however, at the top stories, the along wind force calculated using the maximum sum of wind coefficient approach results in a slightly greater wind force than the gust factor method. In the case of across-wind forces, the maximum sum of wind coefficients yields less wind forces than the gust factor approach for buildings of 35 and 40 stories, but yields more wind forces than the gust factor method for buildings of 45 stories.

### 3.4 Summary

In this chapter, static and dynamic wind load evaluation methods such as static wind load analysis (SWLA), the dynamic gust factor method (DGF), and wind time history analysis utilising maximum sum, peak, and mean coefficient approaches are described, as well as the procedure for conducting wind evaluation using these methods. A parametric examination is conducted to examine the efficacy of wind evaluation methods on a variety of tall buildings with variable aspect ratios and heights. For square-shaped structures, the gust factor method (DGF) or wind time history analysis utilising the peak coefficient approach is more safe and effective, whereas for rectangular-shaped tall buildings, the gust factor method is the most reliable way for evaluating along and across winds.

### 3.5 Concluding Remarks

The following concluding remarks are made from the wind load evaluation parametric study using static wind load analysis (SWLA)method from IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[41], dynamic wind load analysis by gust factor method (DGF) from IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[41] and dynamic wind load time history analysis (DTHA) from TPU aerodynamic database[60].

- 1. Compared to the static wind load analysis (SWLA) approach, the dynamic gust factor method (DGF) generates between 148 and 267.5 percent of along wind forces due to static wind load analysis in tall structures. This demonstrates that the gust factor approach is more relevant than the SWLA method for evaluating the along-wind forces of tall buildings.
- 2. Along wind forces in A1-type buildings from maximum sum, peak coefficient, and mean coefficient methods are between 69.7% to 128.8%, 125.7% to 186.9%, and 34.8% to 56.4% percent, respectively, when compared to along wind forces determined using DGF. While across wind forces in A1-type buildings from maximum sum, peak coefficient, and mean coefficient approaches range from 89.3% to 521.8%, 272.1% to 1711.7%, and 1.3% to 13.3%, respectively, when compared to across wind forces evaluated by DGF.
- 3. In A2-type buildings where wind direction is along to longer dimension of plan, along wind forces from maximum sum, peak coefficient, and mean coefficient methods are between 35.1% to 56.7%, 128.1% to 208.3%, and 1.41% to 2.81% percent, respectively, when compared to along wind forces determined using DGF. While across wind forces in A1-type buildings from maximum sum, peak coefficient, and mean coefficient approaches range from 288.4% to 1276.8%, 662.3% to 2264.5%, and

108.1% to 768.5%, respectively, when compared to across wind forces evaluated by DGF.

- 4. In A2-type buildings where wind direction is along to shorter dimension of plan, along wind forces from maximum sum, peak coefficient, and mean coefficient methods are between 79.6% to 126.4%, 144.5% to 175.8%, and 42.1% to 58.3% percent, respectively, when compared to along wind forces determined using DGF. While across wind forces in A1-type buildings from maximum sum, peak coefficient, and mean coefficient approaches range from 6.3% to 586.3%, 345.1% to 1872.7%, and 3.9% to 26.1%, respectively, when compared to across wind forces evaluated by DGF.
- 5. In A3-type buildings where wind direction is along to longer dimension of plan, along wind forces from maximum sum, peak coefficient, and mean coefficient methods are between 14.8% to 41.6%, 154.1% to 230.8%, and 2.1% to 5.2% percent, respectively, when compared to along wind forces determined using DGF. While across wind forces in A1-type buildings from maximum sum, peak coefficient, and mean coefficient approaches range from 162.8% to 1028.9%, 298.4% to 1096.8%, and 117.1% to 628.3%, respectively, when compared to across wind forces evaluated by DGF.
- 6. In A3-type buildings where wind direction is along to shorter dimension of plan, along wind forces from maximum sum, peak coefficient, and mean coefficient methods are between 107.1% to 133.5%, 166.2% to 233.1%, and 52.4% to 66.4% percent, respectively, when compared to along wind forces determined using DGF. While across wind forces in A1-type buildings from maximum sum, peak coefficient, and mean coefficient approaches range from 113.1% to 550.7%, 326.3% to 1260.8%, and 3.95% to 12.3%, respectively, when compared to across wind forces evaluated by DGF.
- 7. In tall buildings with a square plan, the DGF method and the maximum sum of pressure coefficient approaches are preferred for evaluating along wind loads, whilst the maximum sum of pressure coefficient approach is more reliable for evaluating across wind.

8. In rectangular-shaped structures, the gust factor method (DGF) is more dependable and safer than other approaches for evaluating along and across winds.

# Chapter 4

# **Behaviour of Structural Systems**

#### 4.1 General

This chapter discusses the behaviour of various structural systems when subjected to lateral loading. Each structural system behaves differently and has its own load transmission mechanism. In general, stiffness requirements in terms of inter-story drift, top-story displacements, and torsional stability are critical criteria to govern in high-rise constructions. As a result, the structural system should be chosen in such a way that it satisfies strength requirements, serviceability requirements, and optimum usage of structural elements. This chapter discusses the behaviour of the Structural Wall-Moment Frame, Tubular, Outrigger and Belt Truss systems.

## 4.2 Structural Wall-Moment Frame (SWMF) System

A structure, whose resistance to horizontal loading is provided by a combination of shear walls and rigid frames may be categorized as a structural wall-moment frame structure. A wall-frame structure is resistant to lateral loading through shear walls (or braces) and perimeter columns. Shear walls are frequently used around elevator and service cores, while frames with somewhat large spandrels are used around the structure's exterior. When a wall-frame structure is loaded laterally, the unique deflected forms of the walls and frames can be highly successful at reducing lateral deflection to the point where buildings of up to 50 stories or more are economically feasible [33].

The potential benefits of a wall-frame construction are determined by the degree of hor-

izontal interaction, which is determined by the relative stiffness of the walls and frames and the structure's height. Both the wall and frame exhibit distinct deflection modes; the wall exhibits flexural deflection while the frame exhibits shear deflection. As we ascend, the stiffness of the core decreases by the cube of the height, whilst the stiffness of the frame remains proportional to the height. As a result, for systems with more than 40-50 storeys, the relative stiffness of the wall-frame contact decreases, and the system becomes ineffective in the combined action.

The wall bends in a flexural mode, with the steepest slope at the top of the structure, showing that the shear wall system delivers the most negligible stiffness to this region. While the frame deflects in a shear mode, the deflection slope is most significant near the structure's base, where the most significant shear is acting. When the rigid beam and wall are joined through pin terminated connections, the assembly's deflected shape exhibits a flexural profile at the bottom and a shear profile at the top. Due to the shear wall's and frame's distinct deflection characteristics, the shear wall is pulled back by the frame in the top portion of the building and pushed forward in the lower portion. The pin terminated link assists the wall in minimising bottom deflection and the rigid frame minimising maximum deflection. The combined action of the wall can be seen in Fig. 4.1

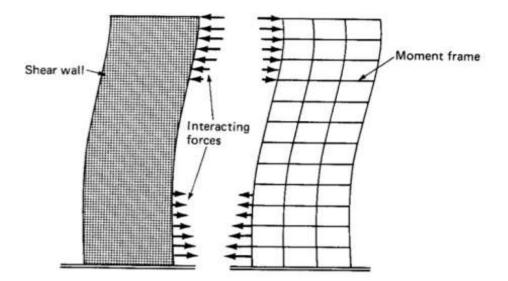


Figure 4.1: Wall-Frame Interaction[28]

## 4.3 Tubular (TB) System

The basic tubular form is a framed tube system consisting of closely spaced columns and deep spandrel beams that are rigidly connected across the outside frames. To maximise resistance, the perimeter columns are positioned with their primary axes parallel to the direction of the load. The parallel edge to the load serves as the web, while the opposing edge serves as the system's flange. While the perimeter columns of the perforated tube resist the lateral load, creating tension and compression on columns on either side of the neutral axis, the inner and exterior columns of the perforated tube resist the gravity load, depending on their tributary areas. Fig. 4.2 shows schematic plan and isometric view of a framed tube structure.

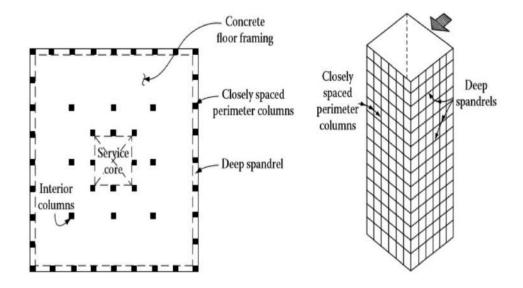


Figure 4.2: Wall-Frame Interaction [51]

Additionally, this technique has a significant drawback known as shear lag. The shear lag effect is relevant to any slender box element loaded laterally with framed tube core walls. The beam theory presupposes that a plane remains flat before and after bending. As a result of this assumption, the bending force is distributed linearly over the beam's cross-section. In a box section, this assumption remains true only if the shear stiffness of the cross-section is unbounded and if there is no shear force inside the box. Shear flow develops over the flange and web panels. The shear lag increases the axial load in the web's and flange's corner columns. This increases the axial load on the corner columns due to the engineer's desire to have columns with uniform cross-sections along with the same vertical level for aesthetic purposes. As a result, all columns (interior and corner) must have the same cross-sectional area, rendering the building economically unviable. The non linear stress distribution along the flange and web can be seen in the Fig. 4.3.

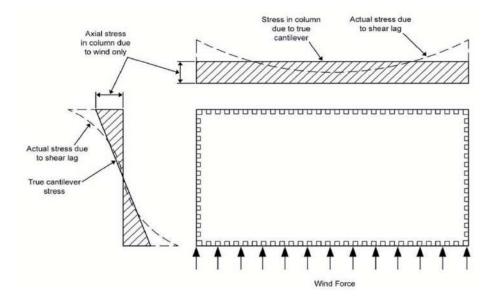


Figure 4.3: Shear lag in tubular system[23]

## 4.4 Outrigger and Belt Truss (OR) System

Outriggers are interior lateral structural devices used to increase the rigidity and strength of high-rise structures during overturning. It is a lateral load resisting system concealed within the structure. The entire system is composed of a core structure attached to the building's outer columns via structural elements called outriggers. Outriggers may be horizontal beams, trusses, or walls. Outriggers are classified as interior structural systems capable of supporting up to 150 stories. It is a proven and reliable arrangement for high-rise construction. The core may be located centrally or with offsets with outriggers extending to both sides or one side connecting the building columns as shown in Fig. 4.4.

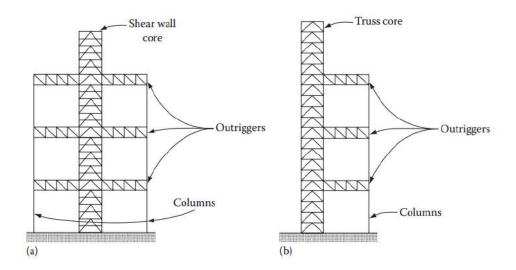
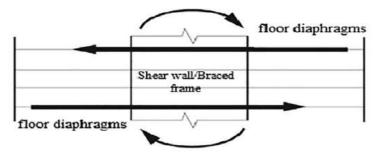
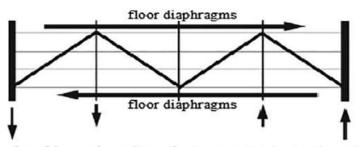


Figure 4.4: Core and outrigger system: (a) centrally located core; (b) offset core[33]

When the system is subjected to lateral forces, the outriggers constrain the core's rotation through their contact with the columns, resulting in lower core deflections and bending moments than if the core stood alone to resist the lateral pressures. When a structure with an outrigger system is loaded laterally, the lateral force generated by the core structure is transferred to the perimeter columns via the outriggers and subsequently to the ground, as illustrated in Fig. 4.5.



a. Transfer of forces from core to floor diaphragms.



b. Transfer of forces from floor diaphragms to columns through belt truss.

Figure 4.5: Lateral force transfer in Outrigger and Belt Truss system[2]

The lateral stresses are now resisted by core deformation and the lever arm action,

creating axial tension and compression in the external columns attached to the rigid outriggers. As a result of the development of tension in the windward columns and compression in the leeward columns, the effective depth of the structure for resisting bending is increased, as illustrated in Fig. 4.6. Additionally to the connected exterior column resisting core bending, all perimeter columns can be employed to resist core bending by linking them with a one- or two-story deep 'Belt wall' that rigidly connects all perimeter columns to function as a single unit.

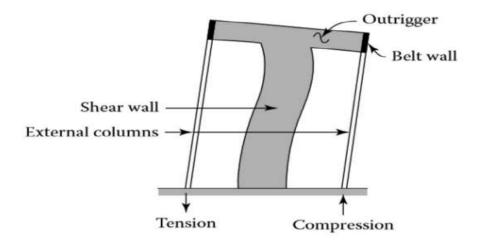


Figure 4.6: Lateral force transfer in Outrigger and Belt Truss system[51]

The tensile and compressive forces are mathematically equal to a restoring pair resisting the core's rotation. As a result, the cap truss can be thought of as an equivalent spring positioned at the top of the cantilever. Its stiffness, defined as a restoring couple caused by the core rotating in a unit circle, can be calculated. Considering the cap truss is infinitely rigid, the columns' axial compression and tension are equal to the product of the core's rotation and their distance from the core's centre. If the columns are located at a distance of d/2 from the center of the core, the axial deformation of the columns is equal to  $\theta \times \frac{d}{2}$  where  $\theta$  is the rotation of the core and d is the distance between the exterior columns.Since by our definition, for  $\theta = 1$ , the axial deformation is equal to d/2 units. The axial load P in the columns corresponding to this deformation is

$$P = \frac{AEd}{2L} \tag{4.1}$$

where P is the axial load in the columns A is the area of columns E is the modulus of elasticity of the column material

d is the distance between the exterior columns

L is the height of the building

The restoring couple which is the rotational stiffness of the cap truss is given by summation of the product of the axial load in the columns and their distance from the center of core. Using the notation K for the rotational stiffness we get

$$K = \sum Pd_iK = P \times \frac{d}{2} \times 2K = Pd$$

#### 4.4.1 Outrigger Located at Top

The conceptual model is shown in Fig. 4.7. The rotation compatibility condition at Z = L can be written as

$$\theta_L = \theta_W - \theta_S \tag{4.2}$$

where  $\theta_W$  is the rotation of the cantilever at Z = L due to uniform lateral load W, in radians

 $\theta_S$  is the rotation due to spring restraint located at Z = L, in radians.

The negative sign indicates that the rotation of the cantilever due to the spring stiffness acts in a direction opposite of the rotation due to external load

 $\theta_L$  is the final rotation of the cantilever at Z = L, in radians

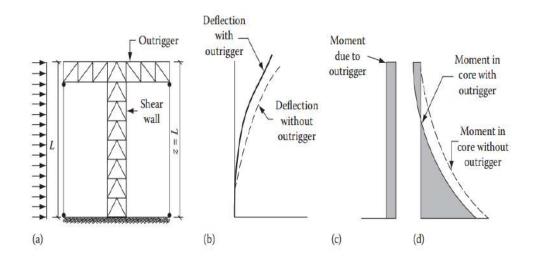


Figure 4.7: Outrigger located at top: (a) analytical model; (b) deflected shape; (c and d) moment diagrams[33]

For a cantilever with uniform moment of inertia I, and modulus of elasticity E subject to uniform horizontal load W,

$$\theta_W = \frac{WL^3}{6EI}$$

If  $M_1$  and  $K_1$  represent the moment and stiffness of the spring located at Z = L, the rotational compatibility equation can be written thus

$$\frac{WL^{3}}{6EI} - \frac{M_{1}L}{EI} = \frac{M_{1}}{K_{1}}$$

$$M_{1} = \frac{WL^{3}}{\frac{1}{K_{1}} + \frac{L}{EI}}$$
(4.3)

The resulting drift  $\Delta_1$  at the building top can be obtained by superposing the deflection of the cantilever due to external uniform load W and the deflection due to the moment induced by the spring; thus,

$$\Delta_{1} = \Delta_{load} - \Delta_{spring}$$

$$= \frac{WL^{4}}{8EI} - \frac{M_{1}L^{2}}{2EI}$$

$$\Delta_{1} = \frac{L^{2}}{2EI} \left(\frac{WL^{2}}{4} - M_{1}\right)$$
(4.4)

#### 4.4.2 Outrigger at Mid-Height

The conceptual model is shown in Fig. 4.8. The rotation at Z = L/2 due to external load W can be shown to be equal to  $7WL^3/48EI$ , giving the rotation compatibility equation

$$\frac{7WL^3}{48EI} - \frac{M_3L}{2EI} = \frac{M_3}{K_3}$$

where  $M_3$  and  $K_3$  represent the moment and stiffness of the spring at Z = L/2. Noting that  $K_3 = 2K_1$ , the expression for M3 works out as

$$M_{3} = \frac{\frac{WL^{3}}{6EI}}{\frac{1}{K_{1}} + \frac{L}{EI}} \times \frac{7}{4}$$
(4.5)

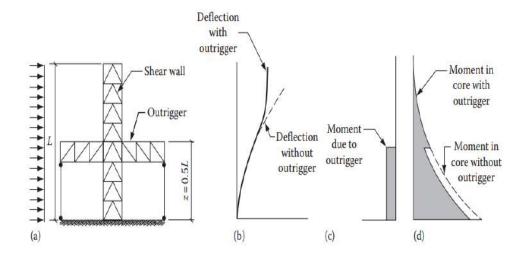


Figure 4.8: Outrigger located at mid-height: (a) analytical model; (b) deflected shape; (c and d) moment diagrams[33]

Since the expression in the parentheses in equation 4.5 is equal to  $M_1$ ,  $M_3$  can be expressed in terms of  $M_1$ 

$$M_3 = 1.75M_1$$

The drift is given by the equation

$$\Delta_{3} = \frac{WL^{4}}{8EI} - \frac{M_{3}L}{2EI} \left( L - \frac{L}{4} \right)$$
  
$$\Delta_{3} = \frac{L^{2}}{2EI} \left( \frac{WL^{2}}{4} - 1.31M_{1} \right)$$
(4.6)

## 4.5 Summary

In this chapter, structural behavior of Structural Wall-Moment Frame, Tubular and Core with Outrigger and Belt Truss systems are presented here, which helps to understand the analysis and design of structural members of system.

# Chapter 5

# Analysis and Design of Steel-Concrete Composite Tall Buildings

#### 5.1 General

This chapter presents the analysis and design of 24-, 44-, and 64-story steel-concrete composite tall buildings with three structural systems: the Structural Wall-Moment Frame system, the Tubular system, and the Outrigger and belt truss system. The analysis is performed with ETABS v.18.0 software. Steel and composite structural components are designed according to IS 800: 2007[45] and AISC 360-10[35], respectively. IS 456: 2000[44] and IS 13920: 2016[46] are used to design RC shear walls, considering all required load combinations for strength and serviceability. The static and dynamic wind and earthquake loads are analysed based on Indian standards. This chapter presents the designed sections of structural members, design forces, and governing load scenarios for each structural system.

## 5.2 Building Configuration

The selection of building geometry is an important stage in the study and comparison of various structural systems. The building geometry encompasses the form, inter-story height, aspect ratio, plan, and core size of the structure. Tall structure floor plans and story heights are controlled by a number of architectural, structural, and constructional restrictions. Case studies for floor layouts of some of the world's current tall towers are being conducted [34]. Along with previous tall building case studies, the codal criteria of NBC (Volume 1): 2016[38], NBC (Volume 2): 2016[39], Model Building Bye-Laws (2016)[40], and IS 16700: 2017[48] are also taken into account while selecting a typical floor design for tall buildings in this research. Fig. 5.1 depicts the building's architectural layout.

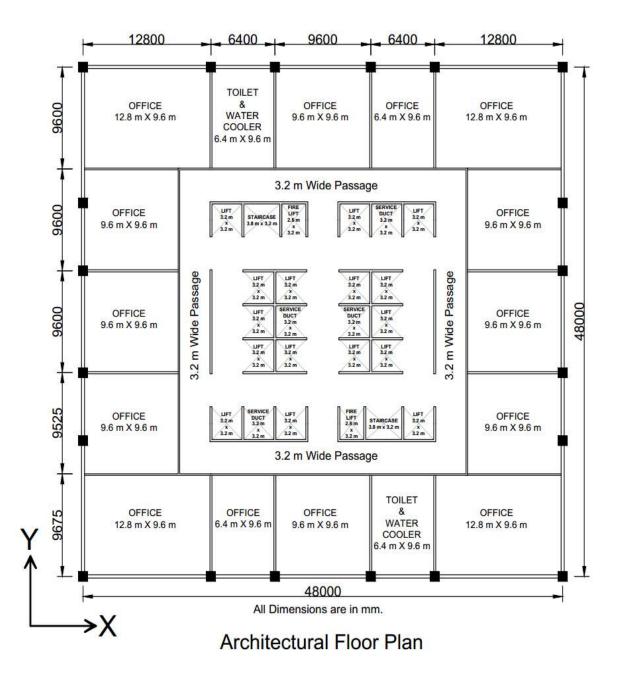


Figure 5.1: Architectural Floor Plan of Tall Building

#### 5.2.1 General Building Data

- Location of building = Ahmedabad
- Type of building function = Business Group E1[38]
- Typical floor plan dimension =  $48 \text{ m} \times 48 \text{ m}$
- Core plan dimension = 22.4 m  $\times$  22.4 m
- Total number of story = 24, 44 and 64
- Number of basements = 4
- Refuge floors = Every  $4_{th}$  floors starting from  $3_{rd}$  floor (7th story)
- Typical floor story height = 3.7 m
- Basement floor story height = 5.2 m
- Fire Lift dimension =  $2.6 \text{ m} \times 3.2 \text{ m}$
- Passenger & Service lift dimension =  $3.2 \text{ m} \times 3.2 \text{ m}$
- Service duct dimension =  $3.2 \text{ m} \times 3.2 \text{ m}$
- Staircase dimension =  $3.8 \text{ m} \times 3.2 \text{ m}$
- Software used for analysis and design = ETABS v.18.0

#### 5.2.2 Material Data

- Concrete = M60
- Structure steel = Fe540 (E410)

## 5.3 Loading Data

#### 5.3.1 Dead and Imposed Loads

Dead load and Imposed load are derived from IS 875 (Part 1): 1987[41] and IS 875 (Part 2): 1987[42], respectively. Special considerations of NBC 2016 (Volume 1 & 2)([38] & [39])

for refuge floors are also considered. Dead load consists of  $1.2 \text{ kN}/m^2$  floor finish and  $0.8 \text{ kN}/m^2$  partition wall including glass cladding on perimeter. Dead load and imposed loads are shown in Table.5.1.

| Dead load on typical floors                    | $2 \text{ kN}/m^2$   |
|--|----------------------|
| Dead load on terrace and basement floors       | $1.5 \text{ kN}/m^2$ |
| Imposed load typical floors                    | $2.5 \text{ kN}/m^2$ |
| Imposed load on the refuge and basement floors | $5 \text{ kN}/m^2$   |
| Imposed load on the terrace                    | $1.5 \text{ kN}/m^2$ |

Table 5.1: Dead Load and Imposed Load Data

#### 5.3.2 Seismic Load

Buildings are situated in seismic zone III. Table. 5.2 shows seismic load data. Static equivalent static analysis (ESA) and dynamic response spectrum analysis (RSA) for seismic loads are carried out in ETABS as per IS 1893 (Part 1): 2016[47]

Table 5.2: Seismic load data

| Seismic Zone (Z)              | V      |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| Importance Factor (I)         | 1.2    |
| Response Reduction Factor (R) | 3      |
| Soil Type                     | Medium |
| Damping Ratio of materials    | 2 %    |

Dipak Jivani conducted site-specific response analysis for three separate locations in Ahmadabad: N.I.T. (Nirma Institute of Technology), Old Passport Office, and IIM Ahmedabad.[54]. One-dimensional equivalent linear site response model is utilised for the investigation. This approach is utilised by the ProSHAKE software. The input motion is the strong motion recorded on the ground level at the Passport Office location in Ahmedabad during the Bhuj earthquake on January 26, 2001, as illustrated in Fig.5.2.

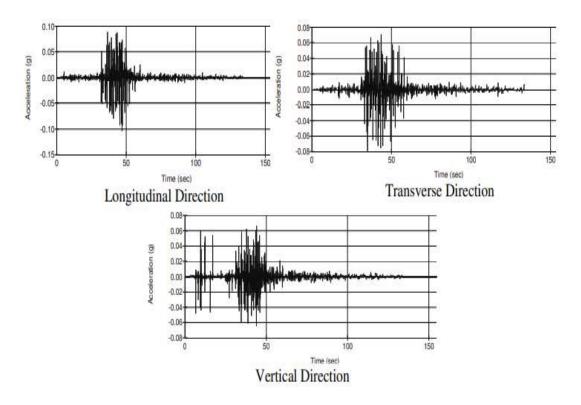
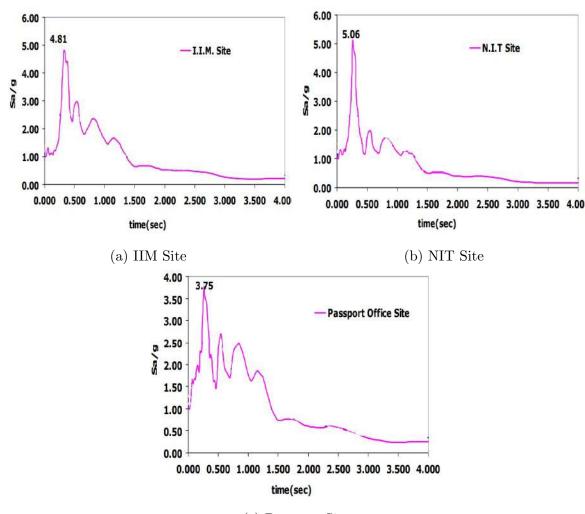


Figure 5.2: Passport Office Site- Acceleration Time History (Ground Surface)[54]

Three site-specific response spectra obtained from a one-dimensional linear equivalent site response model are depicted in Figures 5.3a, 5.3b and 5.3c. These site-specific response spectra are entered into ETABS as response spectrum functions. In ETABS, the time history functions derived from the response spectrum functions are also taken into account for the analysis of composite tall structures.



(c) Passport Site

Figure 5.3: Site-specific Response Spectrums

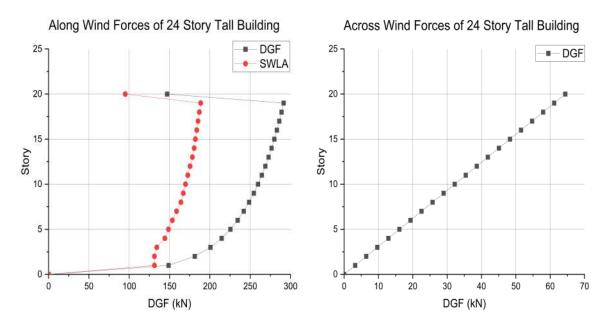
#### 5.3.3 Wind Load

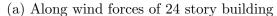
Wind loads on buildings are assessed using two approaches, namely static wind load and dynamic along and across wind loads via the gust factor method given in IS 875 (Part): 2015[43]. Table 5.3 provides wind load parameters considered for evaluation of 24, 44, and 64-story composite tall structures.

| Decription                       | Value |
|----------------------------------|-------|
| Basic Wind Speed $V_b$           | 39    |
| Risk Coefficient $k_1$           | 1     |
| Topography Factor $k_3$          | 1     |
| Importance Factor $k_4$          | 1     |
| Wind Directionality factor $K_d$ | 1     |
| Area Avg. Factor $K_a$           | 0.8   |
| Combination Factor $K_c$         | 0.9   |
| Terrain Category                 | 2     |

Table 5.3: Wind load data

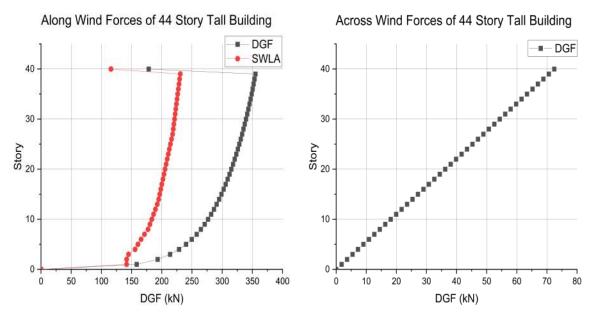
Steps to carry out Static Wind Load Analysis (SWLA) and Dynamic wind load analysis by Gust Factor method (DGF) are illustrated in sections 3.2.1 and 3.2.2 respectively in accordance to IS 875 (Part 3): 2015[43]. Wind forces in accordance to SWLA and DGF in 24, 44 and 64 story steel-concrete tall buildings are shown in Figures 5.4, 5.5 and 5.6 respectively.





(b) Across wind forces of 24 story building

Figure 5.4: Wind Forces on 24 Story Tall Building



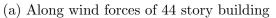
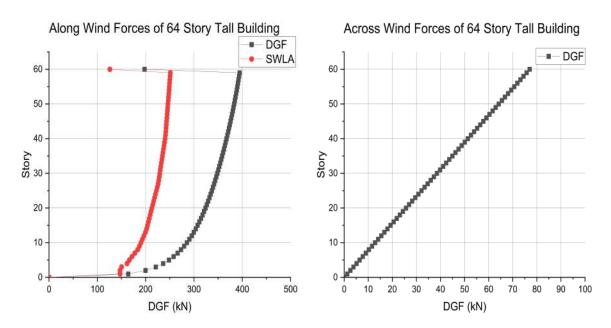
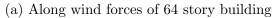




Figure 5.5: Wind Forces on 44 Story Tall Building





(b) Across wind forces of 64 story building

Figure 5.6: Wind Forces on 64 Story Tall Building

## 5.4 Load Combinations

Load combinations for design of RCC shear walls are as per table 18 of IS 456: 2000[44] shown in Table. 5.4 and for steel primary beams are as per Table 4 of IS 800: 2007[45] shown in Table. 5.5. Design and service load combinations for composite slab and composite beam considered are (1.5DL + 1.5LL) and (DL + LL), respectively. Composite columns are designed for combined RC and Steel design and service load combinations.

| RCC Load Combinations  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Design Load Combinations   | Service Load Combinations                            |  |
| 1.5DL + 1.5LL  | DL + LL  |  |
| $1.2 \text{ DL} + 1.2 \text{LL} \pm 1.2 \text{WLX}$                | $DL \pm WLX$   |  |
| $1.2\text{DL} + 1.2\text{LL} \pm 1.2\text{WLY}$                    | $DL \pm WLY$   |  |
| $1.2\text{DL} + 1.2\text{LL} \pm 1.2\text{DWLX}$                   | $DL \pm DWLX$  |  |
| $1.2\text{DL} + 1.2\text{LL} \pm 1.2\text{DWLY}$                   | $DL \pm DWLY$  |  |
| $1.5 \mathrm{DL} \pm 1.5 \mathrm{WLX}$                             | $DL \pm EQX$   |  |
| $1.5 \text{DL} \pm 1.5 \text{WLY}$                                 | $DL \pm EQY$   |  |
| $1.5 \text{DL} \pm 1.5 \text{DWLX}$                                | $DL + 0.8LL \pm 0.8WLX$                              |  |
| $1.5 \text{DL} \pm 1.5 \text{DWLY}$                                | $DL + 0.8LL \pm 0.8WLY$                              |  |
| $0.9 \mathrm{DL} \pm 1.5 \mathrm{WLX}$                             | $DL + 0.8LL \pm 0.8DWLX$                             |  |
| $0.9 \text{DL} \pm 1.5 \text{WLY}$                                 | $DL + 0.8LL \pm 0.8DWLY$                             |  |
| $0.9 \mathrm{DL} \pm 1.5 \mathrm{DWLX}$                            | $\mathrm{DL} + 0.8 \mathrm{LL} \pm 0.8 \mathrm{EQX}$ |  |
| $0.9 \mathrm{DL} \pm 1.5 \mathrm{DWLY}$                            | $\mathrm{DL} + 0.8 \mathrm{LL} \pm 0.8 \mathrm{EQY}$ |  |
| $1.2\text{DL} + 1.2\text{LL} \pm 1.2\text{EQX} \pm 0.36\text{EQY}$ | _  |  |
| $1.2\text{DL} + 1.2\text{LL} \pm 1.2\text{EQY} \pm 0.36\text{EQX}$ | -  |  |
| $1.5 \text{DL} \pm 1.5 \text{EQX} \pm 0.42 \text{ EQY}$            | _  |  |
| $1.5 \text{DL} \pm 1.5 \text{EQY} \pm 0.42 \text{EQX}$             | -  |  |
| $0.9 \mathrm{DL} \pm 1.5 \mathrm{EQX} \pm 0.42 \ \mathrm{EQY}$     | -  |  |
| $0.9 \text{DL} \pm 1.5 \text{EQY} \pm 0.42 \text{EQX}$             | _  |  |

#### Table 5.4: Load Combinations for RCC Structural Elements

| Steel Load Combinations  |                           |  |
|--|---------------------------|--|
| Design Load Combinations   | Service Load Combinations |  |
| 1.5DL + 1.5LL  | DL+LL                     |  |
| $1.2 \text{ DL} + 1.2 \text{LL} \pm 0.6 \text{WLX}$                        | DL±WLX                    |  |
| $1.2\text{DL} + 1.2\text{LL} \pm 0.6\text{WLY}$                            | DL±WLY                    |  |
| $1.2\text{DL} + 1.2\text{LL} \pm 0.6\text{DWLX}$                           | DL±DWLX                   |  |
| $1.2\text{DL} + 1.2\text{LL} \pm 0.6\text{DWLY}$                           | DL±DWLY                   |  |
| $1.2 \text{ DL} + 1.2 \text{LL} \pm 1.2 \text{WLX}$                        | $DL\pm EQX$               |  |
| $1.2\text{DL} + 1.2\text{LL} \pm 1.2\text{WLY}$                            | $DL\pm EQY$               |  |
| $1.2\text{DL} + 1.2\text{LL} \pm 1.2\text{DWLX}$                           | DL+0.8LL±0.8WLX           |  |
| $1.2\text{DL} + 1.2\text{LL} \pm 1.2\text{DWLY}$                           | DL+0.8LL±0.8WLY           |  |
| $1.5\mathrm{DL}\pm1.5\mathrm{WLX}$   | DL+0.8LL±0.8DWLX          |  |
| $1.5 \text{DL} \pm 1.5 \text{WLY}$   | DL+0.8LL±0.8DWLY          |  |
| $1.5 \text{DL} \pm 1.5 \text{DWLX}$  | $DL+0.8LL\pm0.8EQX$       |  |
| $1.5 \mathrm{DL} \pm 1.5 \mathrm{DWLY}$                                    | $DL+0.8LL\pm0.8EQY$       |  |
| $0.9 \mathrm{DL} \pm 1.5 \mathrm{WLX}$                                     | _                         |  |
| $0.9 \text{DL} \pm 1.5 \text{WLY}$   | _                         |  |
| $0.9 \mathrm{DL} \pm 1.5 \mathrm{DWLX}$                                    | _                         |  |
| $0.9 \text{DL} \pm 1.5 \text{DWLY}$  | _                         |  |
| $1.2\mathrm{DL} + 1.2\mathrm{LL} \pm 1.2\mathrm{EQX} \pm 0.36\mathrm{EQY}$ | -                         |  |
| $1.2\mathrm{DL} + 1.2\mathrm{LL} \pm 1.2\mathrm{EQY} \pm 0.36\mathrm{EQX}$ | _                         |  |
| $1.5 \text{DL} \pm 1.5 \text{EQX} \pm 0.42 \text{ EQY}$                    | _                         |  |
| $1.5 \text{DL} \pm 1.5 \text{EQY} \pm 0.42 \text{EQX}$                     | -                         |  |
| $0.9 \text{DL} \pm 1.5 \text{EQX} \pm 0.42 \text{ EQY}$                    | _                         |  |
| $0.9 \text{DL} \pm 1.5 \text{EQY} \pm 0.42 \text{EQX}$                     | _                         |  |

Table 5.5: Load Combinations for Steel Structural Elements

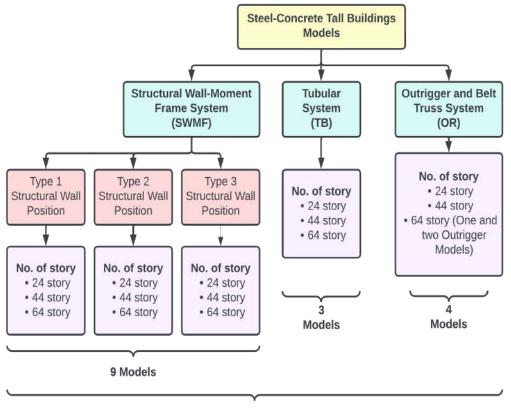
In Tables 5.4 and 5.5, "EQ" load case consists of various seismic load case which includes static earthquake load case as per IS 1893 (Part 1): 2016[47] (EQ), dynamic response spectrum load case as per IS 1893 (Part 1): 2016[47] (RS), site-specific response spectrum load cases of three sites (NIT\_RS, PASSPORT\_RS and IIM\_RS) and site-specific time history load cases of three sites (NIT\_TH, PASSPORT\_TH and IIM\_TH).

## 5.5 Modelling of Tall Buildings

In this section, modelling of steel-composite tall building is discussed. Modeling is done in ETABS.The steps followed for modelling and analysis of structure is as follows:

- Define material properties and sectional properties for structural elements.
- Prepare the three dimensional structural model as per typical floor plan and elevation of structural systems.
- Assign the support conditions and sections properties to 3D model.
- Define and assign the loads to the structure as mentioned in the section 5.3.
- Analyze the Model.
- From analysis results, structural elements are designed and if required, sections are modified and analysis is carried out again

Figure 5.7 shows number of steel-concrete tall building models modelled, analysed and designed for various lateral load resisting system in consideration.



16 Models

Figure 5.7: Steel-Concrete Tall Buildings Models

## 5.6 Analysis of Tall Buildings

Before designing the structural components of tall structures, many forms of study are necessary. Figure 5.8 shows the different gravity and lateral load analyses considered during the assessment of sixteen tall steel-concrete tall buildings.

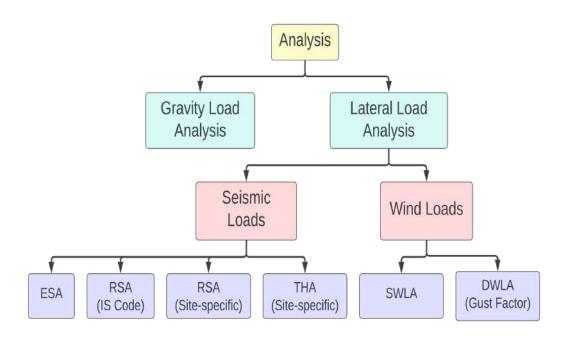


Figure 5.8: Types of analysis considered for analysis of tall buildings

## 5.7 Design of structural members

#### 5.7.1 Composite slab

The slab is designed as a composite metal deck. The following steps are involved in the design of metal deck.

- 1. Select the deck profile and list the decking sheet data (preferably from manufacturer's data).
- 2. Find out the loading acting on the slab.
- 3. Design the profiled sheeting as shuttering.
  - Calculate the effective length  $l_e$  of the span

$$l_e = (l - B + d_{ap})/2 \tag{5.1}$$

where,

l = Actual span of the composite floor

B = Width of top flanges of the steel beams

 $d_{ap}$  = The depth of the sheeting

- Calculate factored moments and shear acting of profiled sheeting.
- Check for moment

Moment capacity  $(M_{pa}/\gamma_{ap})$  > factored moment. where,

 $M_{pa}$  = plastic moment of resistance of sheet

 $\gamma_{ap} =$ partial safety factor

• Check for shear

Shear capacity  $(V_{pa}/\gamma_{ap}) >$  factored shear.

- Check for deflection.
- 4. Design of composite slab
  - Calculate the effective length  $l_e$  of the span. Effective length = Center to center between supports or clear distance between supports + effective depth of slab whichever is less.
  - Calculate factored moments and shear.
  - Check for moment

Bending resistance

$$M_{p.Rd} = N_{cf}(d_p - 0.42x) > factored moment$$
(5.2)

where,

 $N_{cf} = \frac{A_p f_{yp}}{\gamma_{ap}}$   $A_p = \text{Effective area per meter width}$   $f_{yp} = \text{yield strength of steel}$   $d_p = \text{effective depth of slab}$   $x = \text{depth of neutral axis} = N_{cf}/b(0.36f_{ck})$ 

• Check for shear

Shear resistance

$$V_{v.Rd} = (b_0/b)d_p \tau_{Rd}k_v (1.2 + 40\rho) > factored \ shear \tag{5.3}$$

Where,

- b = one typical wavelength of profiled sheeting  $b_0$  = average width of trough  $tau_{Rd}$  = basic shear strength of concrete  $k_v = (1.6d_p) \ge 1$   $\rho = A_p/(b_0d_p)$  $A_p$  = effective area of sheeting within width  $b_0$
- Check for longitudinal shear Longitudinal shear is checked by m-k method. The m-k method gives the vertical shear resistance  $V_{i,Rd}$  as

$$V_{i,Rd} = bd_p \left(\frac{mA_p}{bl_s} + k\right) / \gamma_v s > factored \ shear \tag{5.4}$$

m and k values are generally provided by manufacturers of profiled sheet. This values are based on experimental results.

The design of composite metal deck slab is given in Appendix D.

#### 5.7.2 Composite beam

Composite beam B2 is designed as per AISC 360-[35]. Following steps are involved in design of composite beam.

- Calculate dead loads and imposed loads acting on composite slabs in pre-composite and composite conditions as per IS 875 (Part 1): 1987[41], IS 875 (Part 2): 1987[42] and data of composite slab from manufacturer.
- Check composite deck and anchor requirements stipulated in AISC Specifications I1.3, I3.2c and I8.
- 3. Design for Pre-composite condition
  - Calculate uniform distributed dead load  $w_D$ , imposed load  $w_L$  and factored load  $w_u$ .

• Calculate factored design bending moment,

$$M_u = \frac{w_u L^2}{8} \tag{5.5}$$

here, L = span of beam

• Find out required plastic section modulus  $Z_x$  as per F2-1 of AISC Specifications.

$$Z_{xmin} = \frac{M_u}{\phi_b f_y} \tag{5.6}$$

where,

 $\phi_b = 0.9$ 

 $f_y$  = yield strength of steel beam

- Select steel section as per minimum requirement of plastic section modulus.
- Calculate pre-composite deflection of beam which should not exceed L/360 as per AISC Design Guide 3. If exceeds, try changing sections or provide cambering of maximum of 80% of pre-composite dead load deflection.

$$\Delta_{nc} = \frac{5w_D L^4}{384EI} \tag{5.7}$$

where,

E = Young's modulus of elasticity of beam

- I = Moment of inertia of beam
- 4. Design for composite condition
  - Calculate uniform distributed dead load  $w_D$ , imposed load  $w_L$  and factored load  $w_u$ .
  - Calculate factored design bending moment,

$$M_u = \frac{w_u L^2}{8} \tag{5.8}$$

here, L = span of beam

- Determine effective width b as per AISC Specifications Section I3.1a.
- Check for plastic distribution of beam as per equation 5.9 given in AISC Specification Section I3.2a.

$$h/t_w \leqslant 3.76\sqrt{E/f - y} \tag{5.9}$$

- Calculate stud compressive force as per equations AISC Specification Commentary Section I3.2a.
- Find out the location of plastic neutral axis (x) of section as per 5.10 and design moment capacity  $M_n$  as per AISC Specification Commentary Section I3.2a.

$$x = \frac{A_s f_y - C}{2b_f f_y}$$
$$M_n = C(d_1 + d_2) + P_y(d_3 - d_2)$$
(5.10)

where,

 $\mathbf{x} =$ location of plastic neutral axis from top of flange of beam

 $A_s =$  Section area of beam

 $f_y =$  Yield strength of beam

 $b_f =$  Width of flange of beam

C,  $d_1$ ,  $d_2$ ,  $d_3$  and  $P_y$  are calculated as per AISC Specification Commentary Section I3.2a.

• Calculate composite live load deflection as per AISC Specification Commentary Section I3.2 which should be L/360 as per AISC Design Guide 3.

$$Y_{ENA} = \left[ A_s d_3 + \left( \sum Q_n / f_y \right) (2d_3 + d_1) \right] / \left[ A_s + \left( \sum Q_n / f_y \right) \right]$$
$$I_{LB} = I + A_s (Y_{ENA} - d_3)^2 + \left( \sum Q_n / f_y \right) (2d_3 + d_1 - Y_{ENA})^2$$
$$\Delta_{LL} = \frac{5w_L L^4}{384 E I_{LB}}$$
(5.11)

where,  $d_1$  = distance from the compression force in the concrete to the top of the steel section

 $d_3$  = distance from the resultant steel tension force for full section tension yield

to the top of the steel

 $I_{LB} =$ lower bound moment of inertia

I = moment of inertia for the structural steel section

 $\sum Q_n$  = sum of the nominal strengths of steel anchors between the point of maximum positive moment and the point of zero moment to either side

The sample design of composite beam is given in Appendix E.

#### 5.7.2.1 Steel Beam

Steel beam B1 is designed as per IS 800: 2007[45]. Following steps are involved in the design of steel flexural member.

- 1. Calculate the design loads from the analysis,  $M_u$  and  $V_u$ .
- 2. Find out required plastic section modulus as per following equation

$$Z_p = \frac{M_u \gamma_{m0}}{f_y} \tag{5.12}$$

where,  $Z_p$  =Plastic sectional modulus of section  $\gamma_{m0}$  = Partial Safety factor

- 3. Select suitable section which has a section modulus equal to or more than  $Z_p$ .
- 4. Classify the section based on  $b_f/t_f$  and  $d/t_w$  ratio.
- 5. Selected section is checked for shear. IS: 800-2007 clause 8.4

$$V_d = \frac{A_v f_y}{\sqrt{3}\gamma_{m0}} \tag{5.13}$$

if  $V_u \leq 0.6 V_d$ 

$$M_d = \frac{\beta_b Z_p f_y}{\gamma m 0} \leqslant \frac{1.2 Z_e f_y}{\gamma m 0} \tag{5.14}$$

if  $V_u > 0.6V_d$  For plastic and compact section,

$$M_{dv} = M_d - \beta_b (M_d - M_{fd} \le \frac{1.2Z_e f_y}{\gamma m0}$$
 (5.15)

For semi compact section,

$$M_{dv} = \frac{Z_e f_y}{\gamma m 0} \tag{5.16}$$

6. Check for web buckling and web crippling Web buckling strength,

$$F_{wb} = (b_1 + n_1)t_w f_{cd} > V_u \tag{5.17}$$

Where,  $b_1 = \text{stiff bearing length}$ 

 $n_1 = 1$ , assuming  $45^\circ$  dispersion

 $t_w = \text{web thickness}$ 

 $f_{cd}$  = allowable compressive stress

Web crippling strength

$$F_{crip} = (b_1 + n_2) t_w f_y / \gamma_{m0} > V u$$
$$n2 = 2.5(R_1 + t_f)$$
(5.18)

Where,  $R_1 = \text{root radius}$ 

The design of steel beam is given in Appendix F.

### 5.8 Structural Wall-Moment Frame System

Herein are described the structural configuration, designed sections, design forces, and governing load cases for 24, 44, and 64-story structural wall-moment frame steel-concrete tall structures. In addition, a parametric research is conducted to determine the optimal positions for shear walls in given architectural plans. Three distinct shear wall locations, designated SM1, SM2, and SM3 SWMF tall structures, were used for this investigation.

#### 5.8.1 SM1 Steel-Concrete Composite SWMF Tall Buildings

Typical floor plan of SM1 tall buildings is shown in Fig. 5.9. Here, B2 beams shown in Fig. 5.9 are secondary composite beams while B1 and B3 are main primary beams. C1 represents composite columns and SW represents RCC shear walls.

# CHAPTER 5. ANALYSIS AND DESIGN OF STEEL-CONCRETE COMPOSITE TALL BUILDINGS

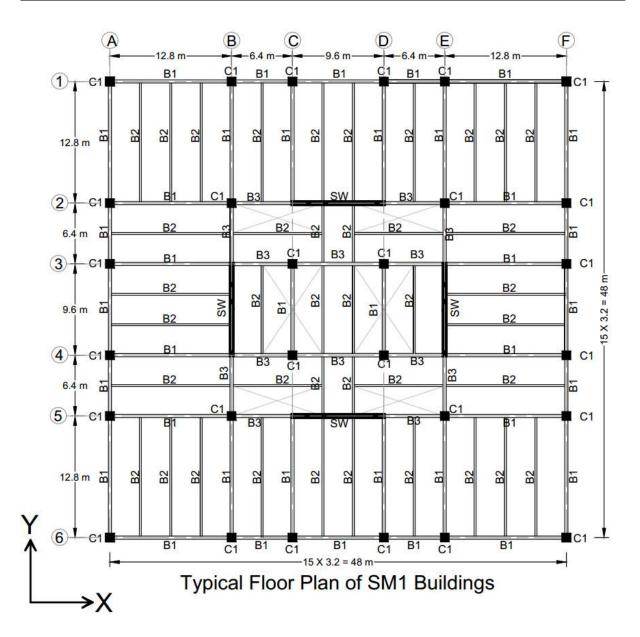


Figure 5.9: Typical Floor Plan of SM1 Tall Buildings

The SM1S24, SM1S44, and SM1S64 models of SM1 tall structures with 24, 44, and 64 floors respectively are analysed and developed in accordance with applicable Indian and AISC 360-10 requirements. Figure 5.10 shows an elevation view of three SM1 building models.

121

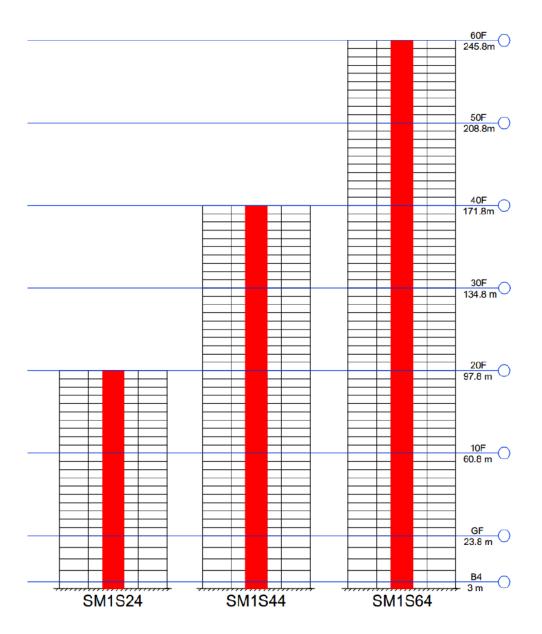


Figure 5.10: Elevation of SM1 Tall Buildings

Table 5.6 shows sectional properties of designed section of SM1S24, SM1S44 and SM1S64 tall buildings and Table ?? shows design forces of structural elements of SM1S24, SM1S44 and SM1S64 tall buildings.

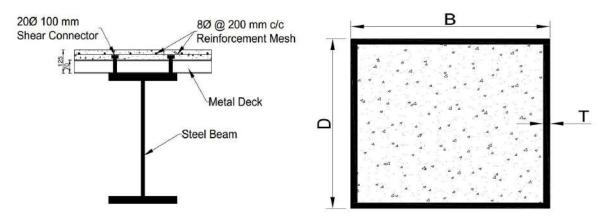
|                   | Designed Section            | on of SM1 Tall Bu    | ıildings             |                              |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| Building          |                             | SM1S24               | SM1S44               | SM1S64                       |
| Concrete Grade    |                             | M60                  | M60                  | M60                          |
| Steel Grade       |                             | Fe540                | Fe540                | Fe540                        |
| Rebar Grade       |                             | HYSD 550D            | HYSD 550D            | HYSD 550D                    |
| Community Clai    | Thickness (mm)              | 125                  | 125                  | 125                          |
| Composite Slab    | Reinforcement (Main & Dist) | $8\phi$ @ 200 mm c/c | $8\phi$ @ 200 mm c/c | $8\phi @ 200 \text{ mm c/c}$ |
|                   | Total depth (mm)            | 500                  | 650                  | 700                          |
| Deere D1          | Flange Width (mm)           | 250                  | 325                  | 450                          |
| Beam B1           | Flange Thickness (mm)       | 40                   | 40                   | 60                           |
|                   | Web Thickness (mm)          | 20                   | 20                   | 30                           |
| Beam B2           | Section                     | ISWB 450             | ISWB 450             | ISWB 450                     |
| Deam D2           | Shear stud                  | 20 mm (65 Nos)       | 20  mm (65  Nos)     | 20 mm (65 Nos)               |
|                   | Total depth (mm)            | 500                  | 700                  | 750                          |
| D D2              | Flange Width (mm)           | 250                  | 350                  | 450                          |
| Beam B3           | Flange Thickness (mm)       | 45                   | 50                   | 60                           |
|                   | Web Thickness (mm)          | 25                   | 25                   | 30                           |
|                   | B4 to GF                    | 700X700X45           | 900X900X50           | 1200X1200X70                 |
|                   | 1F to 10F                   | 700X700X45           | 900X900X50           | 1200X1200X70                 |
| Column C1         | 11F to 20F                  | 500X500X40           | 800X800X50           | 1000X1000X60                 |
|                   | 21F to 30F                  | -                    | 700X700X45           | 850X850X60                   |
| $(B \ge D \ge T)$ | 31F to 40F                  | -                    | 600 x 600 x 40       | 750X750X55                   |
|                   | 41F to 50F                  | -                    | -                    | 600X600X50                   |
|                   | 51F to $60F$                | -                    | -                    | 500X500X40                   |
|                   | B4 to GF                    | 350                  | 450                  | 650                          |
|                   | 1F to 10F                   | 350                  | 450                  | 650                          |
| Shear Wall        | 11F to 20F                  | 250                  | 400                  | 550                          |
| Thickness         | 21F to 30F                  | -                    | 400                  | 450                          |
| 1 mckness         | 31F to 40F                  | -                    | 300                  | 400                          |
|                   | 41F to 50F                  | -                    | _                    | 350                          |
|                   | 51F to 60F                  | -                    | -                    | 300                          |

#### Table 5.6: Designed Sections of SM1 Tall Buildings

|         |                           | Design Forces of SM1      | fall Buildings             |                           |
|---------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Element | Description               | SM1S24                    | SM1S44                     | SM1S64                    |
| B1      | Storey                    | 19F                       | 15F                        | 22F                       |
|         | Axial Force Nu (kN)       | 0                         | 0                          | 0                         |
|         | Shear Force Vu (kN)       | 615.8                     | 379.6                      | 350.9                     |
|         | Bending Moment Mu (kNm)   | 1413.4                    | 1689.1                     | 2366.6                    |
|         | Torsional Moment Tu (kNm) | 0.0166                    | 0.07                       | 0.06                      |
|         | Governing Load Case       | 1.5DL + 1.5LL             | 1.2DL + 1.2LL - 1.2DWLX    | $1.5DL + 1.5PASSPORT_RSY$ |
| B2      | Storey                    | 19F                       | 39F                        | 59F                       |
|         | Axial Force Nu (kN)       | 0                         | 0                          | 0                         |
|         | Shear Force Vu (kN)       | 298.2                     | 297.8                      | 296.8                     |
|         | Bending Moment Mu (kNm)   | 952.83                    | 952.83                     | 952.83                    |
|         | Torsional Moment Tu (kNm) | 0                         | 0                          | 0                         |
|         | Governing Load Case       | 1.5DL + 1.5LL             | 1.5DL + 1.5LL              | 1.5DL + 1.5LL             |
| B3      | Storey                    | 1F                        | GF                         | 1F                        |
|         | Axial Force Nu (kN)       | 0                         | 0                          | 0                         |
|         | Shear Force Vu (kN)       | 508                       | 780.6                      | 1482.2                    |
|         | Bending Moment Mu (kNm)   | 1484.3                    | 3075.5                     | 5099.3                    |
|         | Torsional Moment Tu (kNm) | 0.1                       | 0.034                      | 0.05                      |
|         | Governing Load Case       | $1.5DL + 1.5PASSPORT_RSY$ | $1.5DL + 1.5PASSPORT\_RSY$ | 1.5DL + 1.5PASSPORT_RSY   |
| C1      | Storey                    | B4                        | B4                         | B4                        |
|         | Axial Force Pu (kN)       | 22466.5                   | 45419.3                    | 83699.8                   |
|         | Shear Force Vu (kN)       | 361.5                     | 840.1                      | 1688.3                    |
|         | Bending Moment Mu2 (kNm)  | 442.1                     | 2446.6                     | 2950.8                    |
|         | Bending Moment Mu3 (kNm)  | 1075.6                    | 1107.3                     | 6305.7                    |
|         | Torsional Moment Tu (kNm) | 0.473                     | 1.55                       | 0.07                      |
|         | Governing Load Case       | $1.5DL + 1.5PASSPORT_RSY$ | 1.5DL - 1.5PASSPORT_RSY    | 1.5DL - 1.5PASSPORT_RSX   |
|         | Governing Load Case       | $+$ 0.45PASSPORT_RSX      | $+$ 0.45PASSPORT_RSX       | $+$ 0.45PASSPORT_RSY      |
| SW      | Storey                    | B4                        | B4                         | B4                        |
|         | Axial Force Pu (kN)       | 37087.1                   | 67157.4                    | 98864.6                   |
|         | Shear Force Vu (kN)       | 10461.5                   | 122681                     | 17225.6                   |
|         | Bending Moment Mu (kNm)   | 199373.2                  | 223386.8                   | 332176.6                  |
|         | Governing Load Case       | 1.5DL - 1.5PASSPORT_RSY   | 1.5DL - 1.5PASSPORT_RSY    | 1.5DL - 1.5PASSPORT_RSY   |
|         | Governing Load Case       | $+$ 0.45PASSPORT_RSX      | $+$ 0.45PASSPORT_RSX       | $+$ 0.45PASSPORT_RSX      |

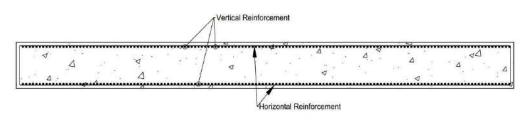
#### Table 5.7: Design Forces of SM1 Tall Buildings

Figure 5.11 shows schematic cross-sections of structural members used in analysis and design of SWMF tall buildings.



(a) Schematic Sections of Composite Slab and Beam (

(b) Schematic Section of Composite Column



(c) Schematic Section of Structural Wall

Figure 5.11: Schematic Sections of Structural Members

#### 5.8.2 SM2 Steel-Concrete Composite SWMF Tall Buildings

Typical floor plan of SM2 tall buildings is shown in Fig. 5.12. Here, B2 beams shown in Fig. 5.12 are secondary composite beams while B1 and B3 are main primary beams. C1 represents composite columns and SW represents RCC shear walls.

# CHAPTER 5. ANALYSIS AND DESIGN OF STEEL-CONCRETE COMPOSITE TALL BUILDINGS

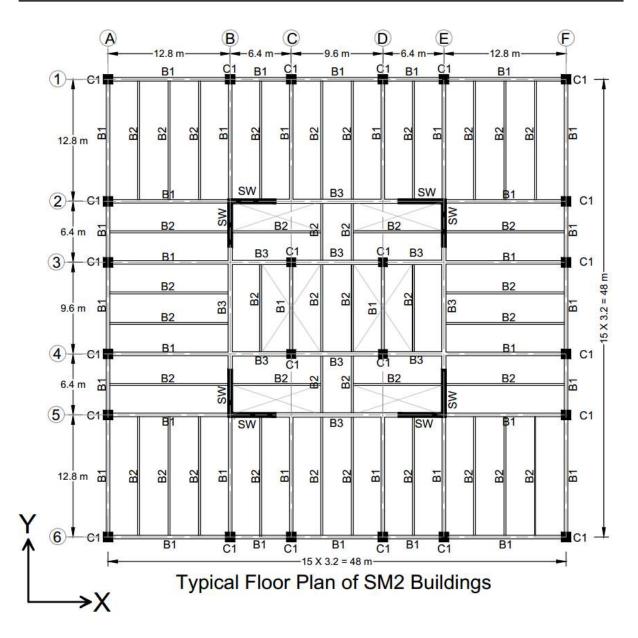


Figure 5.12: Typical Floor Plan of SM2 Tall Buildings

The SM2S24, SM2S44, and SM2S64 models of SM2 tall structures with 24, 44, and 64 floors respectively are analysed and developed in accordance with applicable Indian and AISC 360-10 requirements. Figure 5.13 shows an elevation view of three SM1 building models.

126

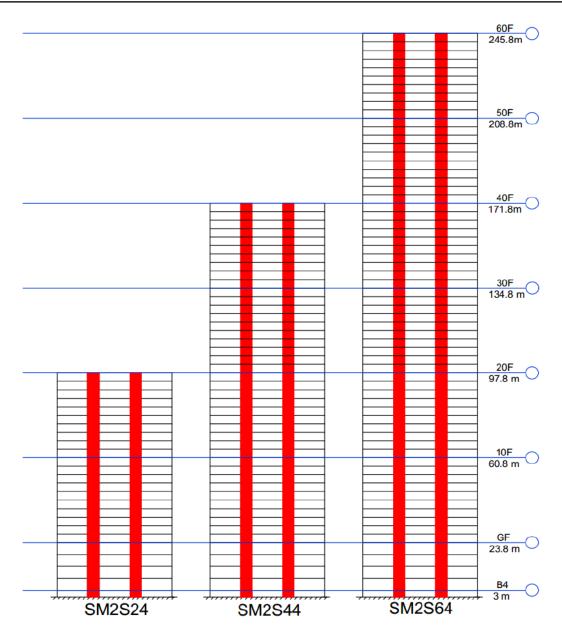


Figure 5.13: Elevation of SM2 Tall Buildings

Table 5.8 shows sectional properties of designed section of SM2S24, SM2S44 and SM2S64 tall buildings and Table 5.9 shows design forces of structural elements of SM2S24, SM2S44 and SM2S64 tall buildings.

|                          | Designed Section            | on of SM2 Tall Bu    | uldings              |                              |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| Building                 |                             | SM2S24               | SM2S44               | SM2S64                       |
| Concrete Grade           |                             | M60                  | M60                  | M60                          |
| Steel Grade              |                             | Fe540                | Fe540                | Fe540                        |
| Rebar Grade              |                             | HYSD 550D            | HYSD 550D            | HYSD 550D                    |
| Composite Slab           | Thickness (mm)              | 125                  | 125                  | 125                          |
|                          | Reinforcement (Main & Dist) | $8\phi$ @ 200 mm c/c | $8\phi$ @ 200 mm c/c | $8\phi @ 200 \text{ mm c/c}$ |
| Beam B1                  | Total depth (mm)            | 600                  | 700                  | 775                          |
|                          | Flange Width (mm)           | 300                  | 375                  | 500                          |
|                          | Flange Thickness (mm)       | 45                   | 45                   | 60                           |
|                          | Web Thickness (mm)          | 25                   | 25                   | 30                           |
| Beam B2                  | Section                     | ISWB 450             | ISWB 450             | ISWB 450                     |
|                          | Shear stud                  | 20 mm (65 Nos)       | 20 mm (65 Nos)       | 20 mm (65 Nos)               |
| Beam B3                  | Total depth (mm)            | 600                  | 750                  | 850                          |
|                          | Flange Width (mm)           | 300                  | 450                  | 500                          |
|                          | Flange Thickness (mm)       | 50                   | 55                   | 60                           |
|                          | Web Thickness (mm)          | 25                   | 30                   | 30                           |
| Column C1<br>(B x D x T) | B4 to GF                    | 800X800X50           | 1000X1000X60         | 1200X1200X70                 |
|                          | 1F to 10F                   | 800X800X50           | 1000X1000X60         | 1200X1200X70                 |
|                          | 11F to 20F                  | 600X600X45           | 850X850X50           | 1000X1000X70                 |
|                          | 21F to 30F                  | -                    | 750X750X45           | 850X850X60                   |
|                          | 31F to 40F                  | -                    | 550X550X40           | 750X750X50                   |
|                          | 41F to 50F                  | -                    | -                    | 600X600X50                   |
|                          | 51F to 60F                  | -                    | -                    | 600X600X50                   |
| Shear Wall<br>Thickness  | B4 to GF                    | 500                  | 500                  | 650                          |
|                          | 1F to 10F                   | 500                  | 500                  | 650                          |
|                          | 11F to 20F                  | 350                  | 400                  | 600                          |
|                          | 21F to 30F                  | -                    | 400                  | 500                          |
|                          | 31F to 40F                  | _                    | 300                  | 400                          |
|                          | 41F to 50F                  | -                    | -                    | 300                          |
|                          | 51F to 60F                  | -                    | _                    | 250                          |

#### Table 5.8: Designed Section of SM2 Tall Buildings

|         |                           | Design Forces of SM2                          | Tall Buildings                                |   |
|---------|---------------------------|---|---|---|
| Element | Description               | SM2S24  | SM2S44  | SM2S64  |
|         | Storey                    | 3F  | 13F   | 19F   |
| B1      | Axial Force Nu (kN)       | 0   | 0   | 0   |
|         | Shear Force Vu (kN)       | 589.3   | 306.5   | 595.2   |
|         | Bending Moment Mu (kNm)   | 1813.1  | 2083.8  | 3731.5  |
|         | Torsional Moment Tu (kNm) | 0.026   | 0.053   | 0.025   |
|         | Governing Load Case       | 1.2DL + 1.2LL<br>+ 1.2PASSPORT_RSX            | 1.5DL + 1.5PASSPORT_RSY                       | 1.5DL + 1.5PASSPORT_RSY                       |
|         | Storey                    | 19F   | 39F   | 59F   |
|         | Axial Force Nu (kN)       | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Do      | Shear Force Vu (kN)       | 298.2   | 297.8   | 296.8   |
| B2      | Bending Moment Mu (kNm)   | 952.83  | 952.83  | 952.83  |
|         | Torsional Moment Tu (kNm) | 0   | 0   | 0   |
|         | Governing Load Case       | 1.5DL + 1.5LL                                 | 1.5DL + 1.5LL                                 | 1.5DL + 1.5LL                                 |
| B3      | Storey                    | 3F  | 2F  | GF  |
|         | Axial Force Nu (kN)       | 0   | 0   | 0   |
|         | Shear Force Vu (kN)       | 892.43  | 383.11  | 1764.5  |
|         | Bending Moment Mu (kNm)   | 2326.5  | 3635.8  | 6406.3  |
|         | Torsional Moment Tu (kNm) | 1.3   | 0   | 8.71  |
|         | Governing Load Case       | 1.2DL + 1.2LL<br>+ 1.2PASSPORT_RSY            | 1.5DL + 1.5PASSPORT_RSY                       | 1.5DL + 1.5PASSPORT_RSY                       |
|         | Storey                    | B4  | B4  | B4  |
|         | Axial Force Pu (kN)       | 19085.6                                       | 40640.3                                       | 70486.5                                       |
|         | Shear Force Vu (kN)       | 256.7   | 491.3   | 928.4   |
| C1      | Bending Moment Mu2 (kNm)  | 543.7   | 3018.4  | 5881.93                                       |
|         | Bending Moment Mu3 (kNm)  | 1312  | 1272.6  | 2574.2  |
|         | Torsional Moment Tu (kNm) | 1.3   | 0.6   | 8.54  |
|         | Governing Load Case       | 1.5DL - 1.5PASSPORT_RSX<br>+ 0.45PASSPORT_RSY | 1.5DL - 1.5PASSPORT_RSY<br>+ 0.45PASSPORT_RSX | 1.5DL - 1.5PASSPORT_RSY<br>+ 0.45PASSPORT_RSX |
|         | Storey                    | B4  | B4  | B4  |
|         | Axial Force Pu (kN)       | 13904   | 68937.7                                       | 104753.6                                      |
| SW      | Shear Force Vu (kN)       | 5776.1  | 5628.4  | 8281.6  |
|         | Bending Moment Mu (kNm)   | 46058.6                                       | 48474.6                                       | 64498.6                                       |
|         | Governing Load Case       | 0.9DL - 1.5PASSPORT_RSX                       | 1.5DL - 1.5PASSPORT_RSX                       | 1.5DL - 1.5PASSPORT_RSY                       |
|         |                           | $+ 0.45$ PASSPORT_RSY                         | $+ 0.45$ PASSPORT_RSY                         | + 0.45PASSPORT_RSX                            |

#### Table 5.9: Design Forces of SM2 Tall Buildings

#### 5.8.3 SM3 Steel-Concrete Composite SWMF Tall Buildings

Typical floor plan of SM3 tall buildings is shown in Fig. 5.14. Here, B2 beams shown in Fig. 5.14 are secondary composite beams while B1 and B3 are main primary beams. C1 represents composite columns and SW represents RCC shear walls.

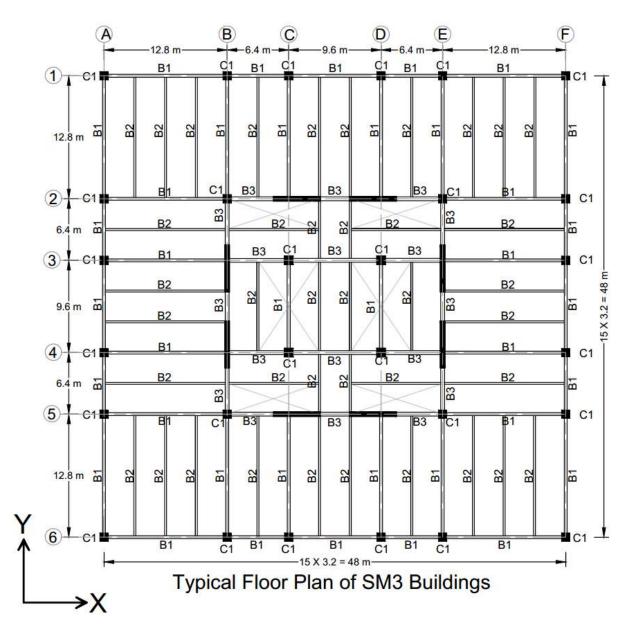


Figure 5.14: Typical Floor Plan of SM3 Tall Buildings

The SM3S24, SM3S44, and SM3S64 models of SM3 tall structures with 24, 44, and 64 floors respectively are analysed and developed in accordance with applicable Indian and AISC 360-10 requirements. Figure 5.15 shows an elevation view of three SM1 building models.

131

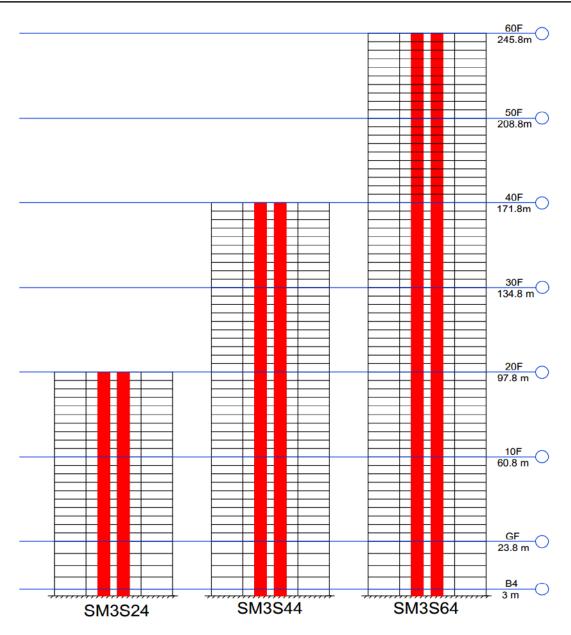


Figure 5.15: Elevation of SM3 Tall Buildings

Table 5.10 shows sectional properties of designed section of SM3S24, SM3S44 and SM3S64 tall buildings and Table 5.11 shows design forces of structural elements of SM3S24, SM3S44 and SM3S64 tall buildings.

|  | Designed Section            | on of SM3 Tall Bu    | uldings                      |                      |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Building   |                             | SM3S24               | SM3S44                       | SM3S64               |
| Concrete Grade   |                             | M60                  | M60                          | M60                  |
| Steel Grade  |                             | Fe540                | Fe540                        | Fe540                |
| Rebar Grade  |                             | HYSD 550D            | HYSD 550D                    | HYSD 550D            |
| Commente Clab  | Thickness (mm)              | 125                  | 125                          | 125                  |
| Composite Slab   | Reinforcement (Main & Dist) | $8\phi$ @ 200 mm c/c | $8\phi @ 200 \text{ mm c/c}$ | $8\phi$ @ 200 mm c/d |
|  | Total depth (mm)            | 500                  | 600                          | 700                  |
| Beam B1  | Flange Width (mm)           | 250                  | 300                          | 450                  |
| Deam D1  | Flange Thickness (mm)       | 40                   | 40                           | 60                   |
|  | Web Thickness (mm)          | 20                   | 20                           | 30                   |
| Beam B2  | Section                     | ISWB 450             | ISWB 450                     | ISWB 450             |
| Deam D2  | Shear stud                  | 20  mm (65  Nos)     | 20  mm (65  Nos)             | 20 mm (65 Nos)       |
| Beam B3  | Total depth (mm)            | 550                  | 650                          | 950                  |
|  | Flange Width (mm)           | 300                  | 400                          | 650                  |
|  | Flange Thickness (mm)       | 45                   | 50                           | 75                   |
|  | Web Thickness (mm)          | 25                   | 25                           | 45                   |
|  | B4 to GF                    | 700X700X45           | 850X850X50                   | 1000X1000X60         |
|  | 1F to 10F                   | 700X700X45           | 850X850X50                   | 1000X1000X60         |
| Column C1  | 11F to 20F                  | 500X500X40           | 750X750X45                   | 900X900X55           |
| $(B \times D \times T)$                                    | 21F to 30F                  | -                    | 650X650X40                   | 800X800X55           |
| $(\mathbf{D} \mathbf{X} \mathbf{D} \mathbf{X} \mathbf{I})$ | 31F to 40F                  | -                    | 500X500X40                   | 700X700X50           |
|  | 41F to 50F                  | -                    | -                            | 650X650X45           |
|  | 51F to 60F                  | -                    | _                            | 600X600X40           |
|  | B4 to GF                    | 350                  | 500                          | 600                  |
|  | 1F to 10F                   | 350                  | 500                          | 600                  |
| Shear Wall   | 11F to 20F                  | 250                  | 400                          | 500                  |
| Thickness  | 21F to 30F                  | -                    | 400                          | 400                  |
| 1 IIICKIIESS   | 31F to 40F                  | -                    | 300                          | 400                  |
|  | 41F to 50F                  | -                    | _                            | 300                  |
|  | 51F to 60F                  | -                    | -                            | 250                  |

#### Table 5.10: Designed Section of SM3 Tall Buildings

|         |                           | Design Forces of SM3 7                        | Tall Buildings                                |   |
|---------|---------------------------|---|---|---|
| Element | Description               | SM3S24  | SM3S44  | SM3S64  |
|         | Storey                    | 19F   | 19F   | 27F   |
| B1      | Axial Force Nu (kN)       | 0   | 0   | 0   |
|         | Shear Force Vu (kN)       | 612.7   | 2330.5  | 406.3   |
|         | Bending Moment Mu (kNm)   | 1393.5  | 3694.6  | 2470.1  |
|         | Torsional Moment Tu (kNm) | 0.022   | 0.02  | 0.02  |
|         | Governing Load Case       | 1.5 DL + 1.5 LL                               | 1.5DL - 1.5PASSPORT_RSY<br>+ 0.45PASSPORT_RSX | 1.2DL + 1.2LL<br>+ 1.2PASSPORT_RSX            |
|         | Storey                    | 19F   | 39F   | 59F   |
|         | Axial Force Nu (kN)       | 0   | 0   | 0   |
|         | Shear Force Vu (kN)       | 297.8   | 297.8   | 297.8   |
| B2      | Bending Moment Mu (kNm)   | 952.8   | 952.8   | 952.8   |
|         | Torsional Moment Tu (kNm) | 0   | 0   | 0   |
|         | Governing Load Case       | 1.5DL + 1.5LL                                 | 1.5DL + 1.5LL                                 | 1.5DL + 1.5LL                                 |
| B3      | Storey                    | B1  | GF  | B2  |
|         | Axial Force Nu (kN)       | 0   | 0   | 0   |
|         | Shear Force Vu (kN)       | 1630.3  | 2330.5  | 6624.1  |
|         | Bending Moment Mu (kNm)   | 2609.9  | 3694.6  | 10562   |
|         | Torsional Moment Tu (kNm) | 0.02  | 0.07  | 1.36  |
|         | Governing Load Case       | 1.5DL - 1.5PASSPORT_RSY<br>+ 0.45PASSPORT_RSX | 1.5DL - 1.5PASSPORT_RSY<br>+ 0.45PASSPORT_RSX | 1.5DL + 1.5PASSPORT_RS                        |
|         | Storey                    | B2  | B4  | B4  |
|         | Axial Force Pu (kN)       | 22656.42                                      | 46689.4                                       | 85012.3                                       |
|         | Shear Force Vu (kN)       | 485.2   | 785.6   | 2081.7  |
| C1      | Bending Moment Mu2 (kNm)  | 1443.7  | 2561.4  | 2352.1  |
|         | Bending Moment Mu3 (kNm)  | 731.6   | 894.23  | 4841.4  |
|         | Torsional Moment Tu (kNm) | 0   | 7.07  | 25.12   |
|         | Governing Load Case       | 1.5DL - 1.5PASSPORT_RSY<br>+ 0.45PASSPORT_RSX | 1.5DL - 1.5PASSPORT_RSY<br>+ 0.45PASSPORT_RSX | 1.5DL - 1.5PASSPORT_RSX<br>+ 0.45PASSPORT_RSY |
|         | Storey                    | B4  | B4  | B4  |
|         | Axial Force Pu (kN)       | 25411   | 47678.5                                       | 75862.7                                       |
| SW      | Shear Force Vu (kN)       | 4238.7  | 5275.6  | 10308.6                                       |
|         | Bending Moment Mu (kNm)   | 45018.8                                       | 57120.3                                       | 58562.8                                       |
|         | Governing Load Case       | 1.5DL - 1.5PASSPORT_RSY<br>+ 0.45PASSPORT_RSX | 0.9DL - 1.5PASSPORT_RSY<br>+ 0.45PASSPORT_RSX | 1.5DL - 1.5PASSPORT_RSY<br>+ 0.45PASSPORT_RSX |

### Table 5.11: Design Forces of SM3 Tall Buildings

Based on the results of SM1, SM2, and SM3 tall buildings in terms of strength and serviceability criteria, it can be concluded that SM1 tall buildings meet both strength and serviceability standards more effectively. Therefore, the same core structural plan is selected for tubular and outrigger systems as for SM1 tall buildings.

## 5.9 Tubular (TB) System

The structural configuration, designed sections, design forces, and governing load cases for 24-story, 44-story, and 64-story tall tubular steel-concrete composite tall buildings are described in this section. Typical floor plan of TB tall buildings is shown in Fig. 5.16. Here, B2 beams shown in Fig. 5.16 are secondary composite beams while B1 and B3 are main primary beams. C1 represents composite columns and SW represents RCC shear walls.

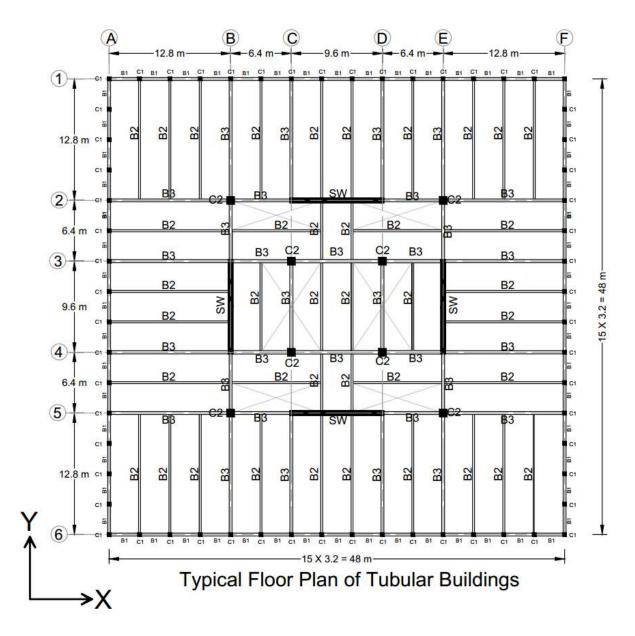


Figure 5.16: Typical Floor Plan of TB Tall Buildings

The TBS24, TBS44, and TBS64 models of TB tall structures with 24, 44, and 64

floors respectively are analysed and developed in accordance with applicable Indian and AISC 360-10 requirements. Figure 5.17 shows an elevation view of three SM1 building models.

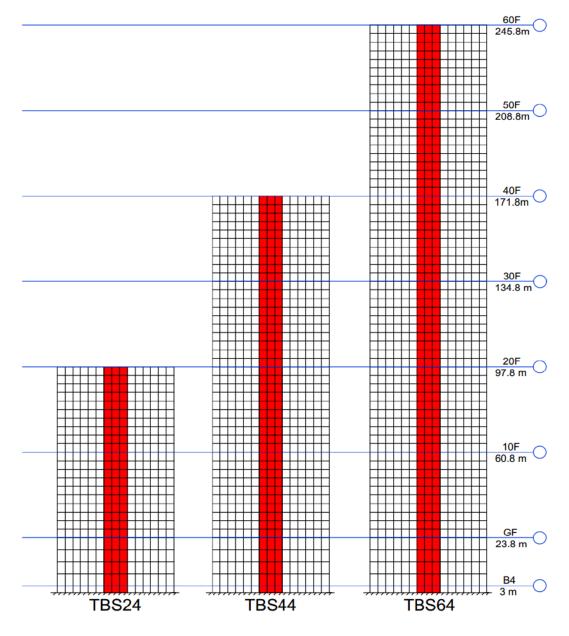


Figure 5.17: Elevation of TB Tall Buildings

Table 5.12 shows sectional properties of designed section of TBS24, TBS44 and TBS64 tall buildings and Table 5.13 shows design forces of structural elements of TBS24, TBS44 and TBS64 tall buildings.

|                         | Designed Section            | on of TB Tall Bu     | ildings              |                      |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Building                |                             | TBS24                | TBS44                | TBS64                |
| Concrete Grade          |                             | M60                  | M60                  | M60                  |
| Steel Grade             |                             | Fe540                | Fe540                | Fe540                |
| Rebar Grade             |                             | HYSD 550D            | HYSD 550D            | HYSD 550D            |
|                         | Thickness (mm)              | 125                  | 125                  | 125                  |
| Composite Slab          | Reinforcement (Main & Dist) | $8\phi$ @ 200 mm c/c | $8\phi$ @ 200 mm c/c | $8\phi$ @ 200 mm c/c |
|                         | Total depth (mm)            | 500                  | 450                  | 500                  |
|                         | Flange Width (mm)           | 250                  | 250                  | 300                  |
| Beam B1                 | Flange Thickness (mm)       | 40                   | 40                   | 50                   |
|                         | Web Thickness (mm)          | 20                   | 25                   | 25                   |
| D D2                    | Section                     | ISWB 450             | ISWB 450             | ISWB 450             |
| Beam B2                 | Shear stud                  | 20 mm (65 Nos)       | 20 mm (65 Nos)       | 20 mm (65 Nos)       |
|                         | Total depth (mm)            | 350                  | 550                  | 650                  |
|                         | Flange Width (mm)           | 150                  | 250                  | 400                  |
| Beam B3                 | Flange Thickness (mm)       | 30                   | 50                   | 55                   |
|                         | Web Thickness (mm)          | 15                   | 25                   | 30                   |
|                         | B4 to GF                    | 350X350X30           | 450X450X35           | 600X600X40           |
|                         | 1F to 10F                   | 350X350X30           | 450X450X35           | 600X600X40           |
| Galance G1              | 11F to 20F                  | 350X350X25           | 450X450X30           | 550X550X40           |
| Column C1               | 21F to 30F                  | -                    | 400X400X30           | 550X550X30           |
| $(B \ge D \ge T)$       | 31F to 40F                  | -                    | 350X350X25           | 450X450X30           |
|                         | 41F to 50F                  | -                    | _                    | 400X400X30           |
|                         | 51F to 60F                  | -                    | _                    | 400X400X25           |
|                         | B4 to GF                    | 600X600X40           | 800X800X50           | 1000X1000X60         |
|                         | 1F to 10F                   | 600X600X40           | 800X800X50           | 1000X1000X60         |
| Column C2               | 11F to 20F                  | 450X450X30           | 700X700X45           | 900X900X60           |
| $(B \times D \times T)$ | 21F to 30F                  | -                    | 650X650X45           | 850X850X55           |
| $(D \times D \times 1)$ | 31F to 40F                  | -                    | 550X550X40           | 750X750X55           |
|                         | 41F to 50F                  | -                    | -                    | 600X600X50           |
|                         | 51F to $60F$                | -                    | -                    | 500X500X40           |
|                         | B4 to GF                    | 400                  | 500                  | 650                  |
|                         | 1F to 10F                   | 400                  | 500                  | 650                  |
| Shear Wall              | 11F to 20F                  | 250                  | 400                  | 600                  |
| Thickness               | 21F to 30F                  | -                    | 350                  | 500                  |
| 1 mckness               | 31F to 40F                  | -                    | 250                  | 400                  |
|                         | 41F to 50F                  | -                    | -                    | 350                  |
|                         | 51F to 60F                  | -                    | -                    | 250                  |

#### Table 5.12: Designed Section of TB Tall Buildings

|         |                           | Design Forces of TB Ta             | all Buildings  |   |
|---------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---|
| Element | Description               | TBS24                              | TBS44  | TBS64   |
|         | Storey                    | 3F                                 | 19F  | 9F  |
| B1      | Axial Force Nu (kN)       | 0                                  | 0  | 0   |
|         | Shear Force Vu (kN)       | 625.9                              | 1530   | 1027.6  |
|         | Bending Moment Mu (kNm)   | 1420.3                             | 560  | 1313.7  |
|         | Torsional Moment Tu (kNm) | 0.045                              | 0.1  | 0.05  |
|         | Governing Load Case       | 1.5 DL + 1.5 LL                    | 1.2DL + 1.2LL<br>+ $1.2\text{PASSPORT}_{\text{RSx}}$ | $1.5\mathrm{DL} + 1.5\mathrm{DWLY}$           |
|         | Storey                    | 19F                                | 39F  | 59F   |
|         | Axial Force Nu (kN)       | 0                                  | 0  | 0   |
| Do      | Shear Force Vu (kN)       | 297.8                              | 297.8  | 297.8   |
| B2      | Bending Moment Mu (kNm)   | 952.8                              | 952.8  | 952.8   |
|         | Torsional Moment Tu (kNm) | 0                                  | 0  | 0   |
|         | Governing Load Case       | 1.5DL + 1.5LL                      | 1.5DL + 1.5LL  | 1.5DL + 1.5LL                                 |
|         | Storey                    | 9F                                 | 9F   | 2F  |
|         | Axial Force Nu (kN)       | 0                                  | 0  | 0   |
| Do      | Shear Force Vu (kN)       | 479.63                             | 664.5  | 1110  |
| B3      | Bending Moment Mu (kNm)   | 1364.3                             | 1923.1   | 3230.5  |
|         | Torsional Moment Tu (kNm) | 0.2                                | 0.03   | 0.08  |
|         | Governing Load Case       | $1.5DL + 1.5PASSPRT_RSY$           | $1.5DL + 1.5PASSPRT_RSY$                             | $1.5DL + 1.5PASSPRT_RSY$                      |
|         | Storey                    | B2                                 | B2   | GF  |
|         | Axial Force Pu (kN)       | 6492.4                             | 10959.9  | 18336.6                                       |
|         | Shear Force Vu (kN)       | 238.3                              | 268.3  | 367.2   |
| C1      | Bending Moment Mu2 (kNm)  | 14.6                               | 35.84  | 384.1   |
|         | Bending Moment Mu3 (kNm)  | 645.32                             | 774  | 994.4   |
|         | Torsional Moment Tu (kNm) | 0                                  | 0  | 0   |
|         | Governing Load Case       | 1.5 DL + 1.5 LL                    | 1.5 DL + 1.5 LL                                      | 1.5DL - 1.5PASSPORT_RSI<br>+ 0.45PASSPORT_RSY |
|         | Storey                    | B2                                 | B4   | GF  |
|         | Axial Force Pu (kN)       | 18560.9                            | 40329.3  | 48470.8                                       |
|         | Shear Force Vu (kN)       | 377.6                              | 597.9  | 437.2   |
| C2      | Bending Moment Mu2 (kNm)  | 306.2                              | 774.1  | 1142.61                                       |
|         | Bending Moment Mu3 (kNm)  | 1088.4                             | 1788.3   | 1217.83                                       |
|         | Torsional Moment Tu (kNm) | 0                                  | 1.98   | 0   |
|         | Governing Load Case       | 1.2DL + 1.2LL<br>- 1.2PASSPORT_RSX | 1.5DL - 1.5PASSPORT_RSX<br>+ 0.45PASSPORT_RSY        | 1.5DL - 1.5PASSPORT_RS<br>+ 0.45PASSPORT_RSX  |
|         | Storey                    | B4                                 | B4   | B4  |
|         | Axial Force Pu (kN)       | 22694.91                           | 74304.5  | 11590.7                                       |
| SW      | Shear Force Vu (kN)       | 11131.6                            | 12388.6  | 17481.9                                       |
|         | Bending Moment Mu (kNm)   | 222215.9                           | 272636.6   | 360601.4                                      |
|         | Governing Load Case       | 0.9DL - 1.5PASSPORT_RSY            | 1.5DL - 1.5PASSPORT_RSY                              | 1.5DL - 1.5PASSPORT_RS                        |
|         |                           | + 0.45PASSPORT_RSX                 | + 0.45PASSPORT_RSX                                   | + 0.45PASSPORT_RSX                            |

#### Table 5.13: Design Forces of TB Tall Buildings

## 5.10 Outrigger and Belt Truss System (OR) System

The structural configuration, designed sections, design forces, and governing load cases for 24-story, 44-story, and 64-story tall outrigger steel-concrete composite tall buildings are described in this section. Typical floor plan of OR tall buildings is shown in Fig. 5.18 and floor plan of outrigger floors is shown in Fig. 5.19. Here, B2 beams shown in Figures 5.18 and 5.19 are secondary composite beams while B1,B3 and OB are main primary beams. OD represents diagonal bracing at outrigger floors, C1 represents composite columns and SW represents RCC shear walls. 3D view of outrigger floors of OR system is also shown in Fig. 5.20.

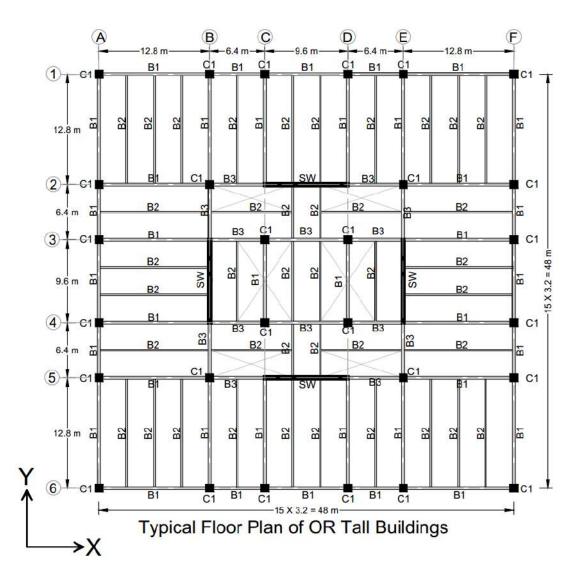


Figure 5.18: Typical Floor Plan of OR Tall Buildings

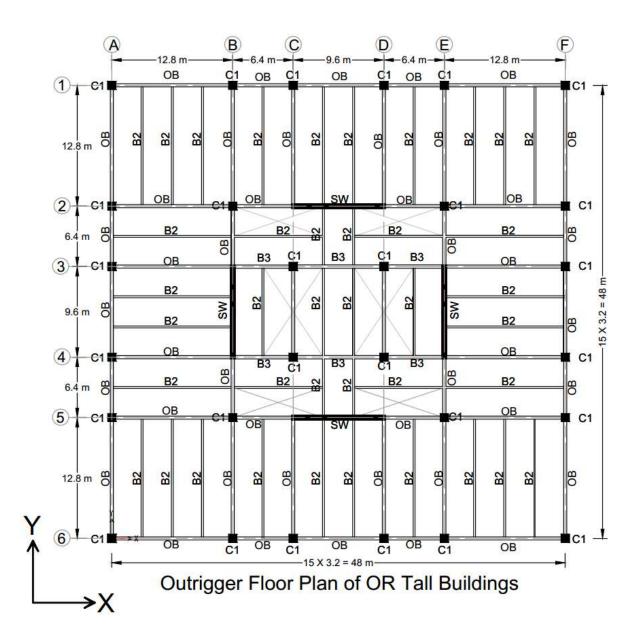


Figure 5.19: Outrigger Floor Plan of OR Tall Buildings

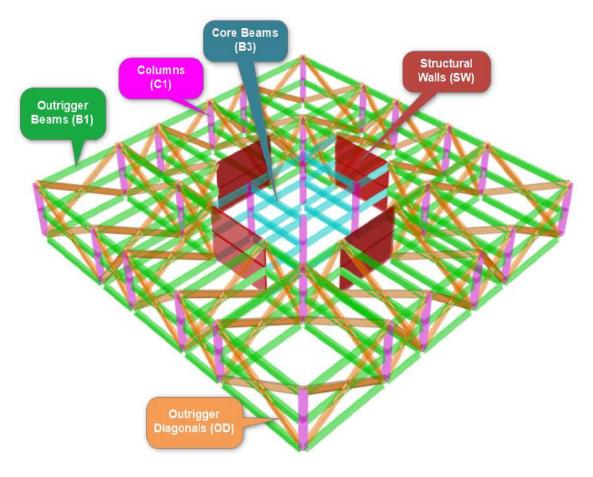


Figure 5.20: 3D View of Outrigger Floors

The OR724, OR17S44 and OR27S64 of OR tall structures with 24, 44 and 64 floors with one outrigger at  $7^{th}$ ,  $17^{th}$  and  $27^{th}$  floor respectively are analysed and developed in accordance with applicable Indian and AISC 360-10 requirements. Additional outrigger tall building OR27&59S64 with two outriggers at  $27^{th}$  and  $59^{th}$  floor is also analysed and designed to study the efficiency of outrigger with varying number of outriggers in tall buildings. Figure 5.21 shows an elevation view of three OR building models.

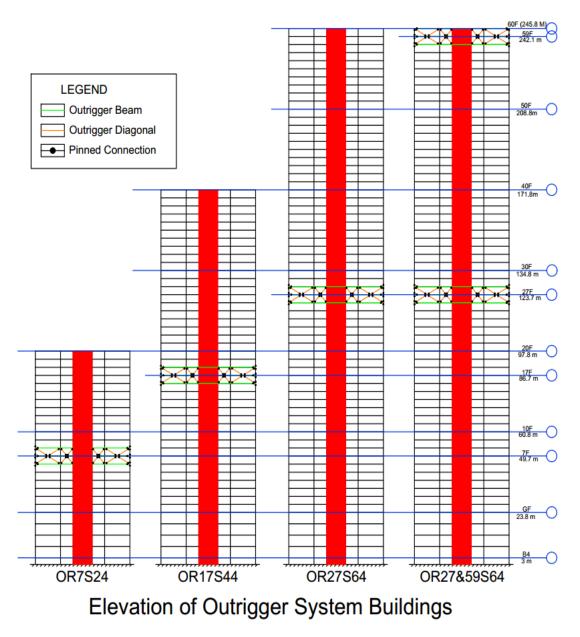


Figure 5.21: Elevation of OR Tall Buildings

Table 5.14 shows sectional properties of designed section of OR724, OR17S44, OR27S64 and OR59S64 tall buildings and Table 5.15 shows design forces of structural elements of OR724, OR17S44, OR27S64 and OR59S64 tall buildings.

# CHAPTER 5. ANALYSIS AND DESIGN OF STEEL-CONCRETE COMPOSITE TALL BUILDINGS

|                         | Designed                    | Section of OR Ta | all Buildings   |                 |                 |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Building                |                             | OR7S24           | OR17S24         | OR27S64         | OR27&59S64      |
| Concrete Grade          |                             | M60              | M60             | M60             | M60             |
| Steel Grade             |                             | Fe540            | Fe540           | Fe540           | Fe540           |
| Rebar Grade             |                             | HYSD 550D        | HYSD 550D       | HYSD 550D       | HYSD 550D       |
|                         | Thickness (mm)              | 125              | 125             | 125             | 125             |
| Composite Slab          | Reinforcement (Main & Dist) | 8φ @ 200 mm c/c  | 8φ @ 200 mm c/c | 8φ @ 200 mm c/c | 8φ @ 200 mm c/c |
|                         | Total depth (mm)            | 800              | 650             | 700             | 700             |
|                         | Flange Width (mm)           | 450              | 300             | 450             | 450             |
| Beam B1                 | Flange Thickness (mm)       | 60               | 40              | 60              | 60              |
|                         | Web Thickness (mm)          | 30               | 20              | 30              | 30              |
|                         | Section                     | ISWB 450         | ISWB 450        | ISWB 450        | ISWB 450        |
| Beam B2                 | Shear stud                  | 20 mm (65 Nos)   | 20 mm (65 Nos)  | 20 mm (65 Nos)  | 20 mm (65 Nos)  |
|                         | Total depth (mm)            | 800              | 650             | 750             | 750             |
|                         | Flange Width (mm)           | 450              | 300             | 450             | 450             |
| Beam B3                 | Flange Thickness (mm)       | 60               | 40              | 60              | 60              |
|                         | Web Thickness (mm)          | 30               | 20              | 30              | 30              |
|                         | Total depth (mm)            | 800              | 650             | 750             | 750             |
|                         | Flange Width (mm)           | 450              | 350             | 450             | 450             |
| Outrigger Beam OB       | Flange Thickness (mm)       | 60               | 50              | 60              | 60              |
|                         | Web Thickness (mm)          | 30               | 25              | 30              | 30              |
|                         | Total depth (mm)            | 800              | 700             | 750             | 750             |
|                         | Flange Width (mm)           | 400              | 350             | 450             | 450             |
| Outrigger Diagonal OD   | Flange Thickness (mm)       | 60               | 50              | 60              | 60              |
|                         | Web Thickness (mm)          | 30               | 25              | 30              | 30              |
|                         | B4 to GF                    | 700X700X45       | 700X700X50      | 950X950X60      | 950X950X60      |
|                         | 1F to 10F                   | 700X700X45       | 700X700X50      | 950X950X60      | 950X950X60      |
| C 1 C1                  | 11F to 20F                  | 500X500X40       | 600X600X45      | 850X850X55      | 850X850X55      |
| Column C1               | 21F to 30F                  | -                | 500X500X40      | 750X750X50      | 750X750X50      |
| $(B \times D \times T)$ | 31F to 40F                  | -                | 450X450X40      | 650X650X45      | 650X650X45      |
|                         | 41F to 50F                  | -                | -               | 600X600X40      | 600X600X40      |
|                         | 51F to 60F                  | -                | -               | 500X500X40      | 500X500X40      |
|                         | B4 to GF                    | 450              | 450             | 625             | 625             |
|                         | 1F to 10F                   | 300              | 450             | 625             | 625             |
| Cheen Well              | 11F to 20F                  | 250              | 350             | 450             | 450             |
| Shear Wall              | 21F to 30F                  | -                | 300             | 400             | 400             |
| Thickness               | 31F to 40F                  | -                | 250             | 350             | 350             |
|                         | 41F to 50F                  |                  | -               | 300             | 300             |
|                         | 51F to 60F                  | -                | -               | 250             | 250             |

#### Table 5.14: Designed Section of OR Tall Buildings

|         |                              |  | orces of OR Tall Buildings                    |   |   |
|---------|------------------------------|--|---|---|---|
| Element | Description                  | OR7S24                                       | OR17S44                                       | OR27S64                                       | OR27&59S65                                    |
|         | Storey                       | 19F  | 3F  | 1F  | 11F   |
|         | Axial Force Nu (kN)          | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| B1      | Shear Force Vu (kN)          | 4068.75                                      | 388.7   | 352.1   | 351.3   |
|         | Bending Moment Mu (kNm)      | 2020.9                                       | 1658.4  | 2277.8  | 2273  |
|         | Torsional Moment Tu (kNm)    | 0.021  | 0.073   | 0.372   | 0.4   |
|         | Governing Load Case          | $1.5\text{DL} + 1.5\text{PASSPORT}_RSY$      | 1.2DL + 1.2LL<br>- 1.2DWLX                    | 1.5DL - 1.5DWLY                               | 1.5DL - 1.5DWLY                               |
|         | Storey                       | 19F  | 39F   | 59F   | 59F   |
|         | Axial Force Nu (kN)          | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   |
|         | Shear Force Vu (kN)          | 298.2  | 297.8   | 296.8   | 296.8   |
| B2      | Bending Moment Mu (kNm)      | 952.83                                       | 952.83  | 952.83  | 952.83  |
|         | Torsional Moment Tu (kNm)    | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   |
|         | Governing Load Case          | 1.5DL + 1.5LL                                | 1.5DL + 1.5LL                                 | 1.5DL + 1.5LL                                 | 1.5DL + 1.5LL                                 |
|         | Storey                       | GF   | 3F  | 1F  | 1F  |
|         | Axial Force Nu (kN)          | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   |
|         | Shear Force Vu (kN)          | 1597.6                                       | 823.7   | 1654.5  | 1651  |
| B3      |                              |  |   |   |   |
|         | Bending Moment Mu (kNm)      | 5317.6                                       | 2529.1  | 5222.8  | 5211.4  |
|         | Torsional Moment Tu (kNm)    | 0.374  | 0.058   | 0.021   | 0.1   |
|         | Governing Load Case          | 1.5DL + 1.5PASSPORT_RSY                      | 1.5DL - 1.5DWLY                               | 1.5DL + 1.5PASSPORT_RSY                       | 1.5DL + 1.5PASSPORT_RS                        |
| OB      | Storey                       | 8F   | 18F   | 28F   | 60F   |
|         | Axial Force Nu (kN)          | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   |
|         | Shear Force Vu (kN)          | 4068.8                                       | 713.4   | 913.3   | 125.1   |
|         | Bending Moment Mu (kNm)      | 2760.1                                       | 2996.2  | 5189.9  | 4444.81                                       |
|         | Torsional Moment Tu (kNm)    | 0.025  | 0   | 0   | 0   |
|         | Governing Load Case          | 1.5DL + 1.5LL                                | 1.5DL + 1.5LL                                 | 1.5DL + 1.5LL                                 | 1.5 DL + 1.5 LL                               |
|         | Storey                       | 7F   | 17F   | 28F   | 28F   |
|         | Axial Force Nu (kN)          | 4439.6                                       | 2650.3  | 4181.6  | 3954.8  |
| OD      | Shear Force Vu (kN)          | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| OD      | Bending Moment Mu (kNm)      | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   |
|         | Torsional Moment Tu (kNm)    | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   |
|         | Governing Load Case          | $1.5DL + 1.5PASSPORT_RSY$                    | 1.5DL - 1.5DWLY                               | 1.5DL + 1.5PASSPORT_RSX                       | 1.5DL + 1.5PASSPORT_RS                        |
|         | Storey                       | B4   | B4  | B4  | B4  |
|         | Axial Force Pu (kN)          | 22103.5                                      | 32933.2                                       | 67689.9                                       | 68110   |
|         | Shear Force Vu (kN)          | 1152.3                                       | 413.9   | 1272.5  | 1280.5  |
| C1      | Bending Moment Mu2 (kNm)     | 1044.1                                       | 1072.8  | 1857.95                                       | 1864.1  |
| 01      | Bending Moment Mu2 (kNm)     | 3018.9                                       | 489.9   | 3502.8  | 3523.2  |
|         | Torsional Moment Tu (kNm)    | 0.02   | 0.493   | 0.431   | 6.11  |
|         | Torsional Moment Tu (kr(iii) | 1.5DL - 1.5PASSPORT_RSX                      |   |   |   |
|         | Governing Load Case          | + 0.45PASSPORT_RSY                           | 1.5DL - 1.5PASSPORT_RSY<br>+ 0.45PASSPORT_RSX | 1.5DL - 1.5PASSPORT_RSX<br>+ 0.45PASSPORT_RSY | 1.5DL - 1.5PASSPORT_RS2<br>+ 0.45PASSPORT_RSY |
|         | Storey                       | B4   | B4  | B4  | B4  |
|         | Axial Force Pu (kN)          | 20831.6                                      | 38892.1                                       | 109495.9                                      | 110197.1                                      |
| SW      | Shear Force Vu (kN)          | 17844.1                                      | 11474.2                                       | 18484.6                                       | 18439.1                                       |
|         | Bending Moment Mu (kNm)      | 265087.6                                     | 234094.6                                      | 337581.8                                      | 337085.7                                      |
|         | Governing Load Case          | 0.9Dl - 1.5PASSPORT_RSY<br>+ 0.45PASSPRT_RSX | 1.5DL - 1.5DWLY                               | 1.5DL - 1.5PASSPORT_RSY<br>+ 0.45PASSPORT_RSX | 1.5DL - 1.5PASSPORT_RSY<br>+ 0.45PASSPORT_RSX |

#### Table 5.15: Design Forces of OR Tall Buildings

## 5.11 Summary

This chapter contains a comprehensive analysis and design of three steel-concrete composite tall building systems of 24, 44, and 64 stories. It includes the building plan, elevations, estimations of gravity and lateral loads, sections of structural members, and design forces in structural members for the Structural Wall-Moment Frame (SM), Tubular (TB), and Outrigger and Belt Truss (OR) systems. It also contains design procedures for various structural elements.

# Chapter 6

# **Results and Discussion**

#### 6.1 General

In this chapter, analysis results in terms of Time period, Modal Participating Mass Ratio, Base Shear, Storey Shear, Storey Displacements, Inter-Story Drift Ratio, Contribution of Structural Walls in resisting lateral loads and Structural Weight are presented and discussed for the Structural Wall-Moment Frame (SM), Tubular (TB), and Outrigger and Belt Truss (OR) systems. Comparative analysis of these three systems is also presented in this chapter.

#### 6.2 Structural Wall-Moment Frame System

The parametric study to find out effective structural wall positions is carried out. Results of three different structural wall positions (SM1, SM2 and SM3) in SWMF system are shown in this section.

#### 6.2.1 SM1 SWMF System

#### 6.2.1.1 Base Shear

Base shear for various lateral load cases in SM1S24, SM1S44 and SM1S64 are shown in Figures 6.1a, 6.1b and 6.1c respectively. Story shear for various lateral load cases in SM1S24, SM1S44 and SM1S64 are shown in Figures 6.2a, 6.2b and 6.2c respectively.

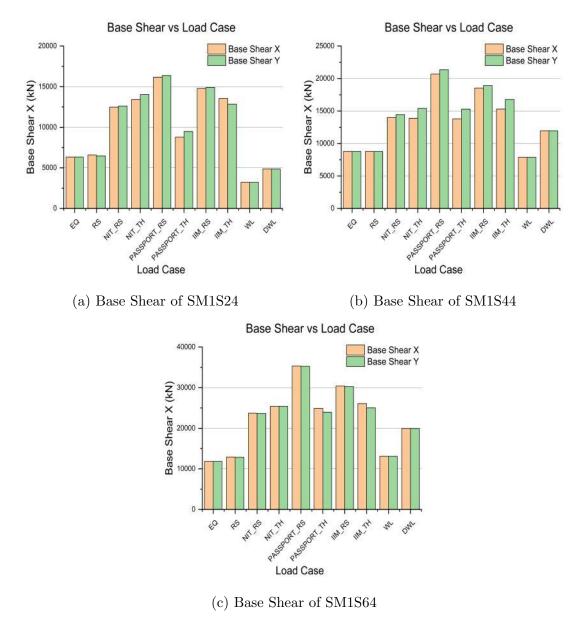


Figure 6.1: Base Shear of SM1 Tall Buildings

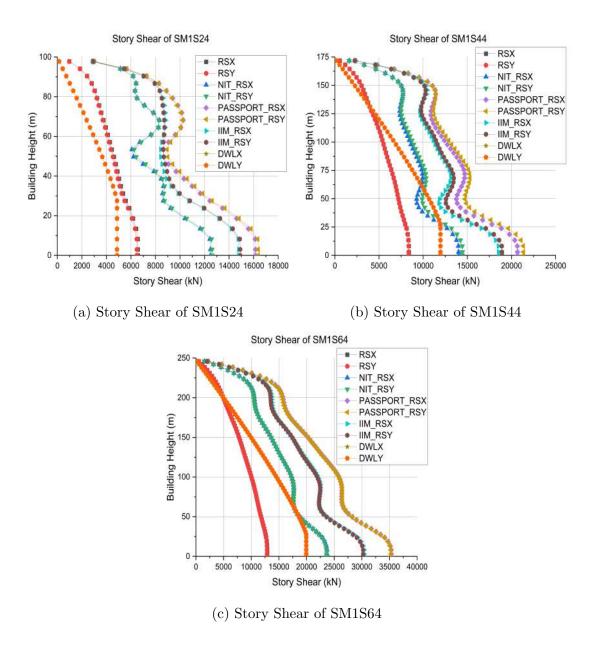


Figure 6.2: Story Shear of SM1 Tall Buildings

From the results of Fig. 6.1 and Fig. 6.2, base shear of NIT\_RS, PASSPORT\_RS, IIM\_RS and DWL are between 159.6% to 190%, 235.9% to 273.6%, 211.4% to 235.5% and 74.03% to 154.5% of RS load case respectively. This shows that, PASSPORT\_RS from SSRSA gives maximum base shear and base shear due to DWL load case from DGF analysis increases exponentially as building height increases from 24 story SM1 tall building.

#### 6.2.1.2 Natural Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio

In accordance with clause 7.7.5.2 of IS 1893 (Part 1):2016[47], for the analysis of earthquake shaking in the considered direction, the number of modes shall be such that the sum of their modal masses is at least 90% of the overall seismic mass. The natural time period and modal participation mass ratios for SM1S24, SM1S44, and SM1S64 are depicted in Tables 6.1, 6.2, and 6.3, respectively. Based on the results of these tables, it can be stated that the number of modes addressed for analysis in all models is adequate for earthquake load analysis.

| Mode | Time Period | UX   | UY   | RZ   |
|------|-------------|------|------|------|
| Mode | (Sec)       | UA   | UI   | πZ   |
| 1    | 3.68        | 0.00 | 0.74 | 0.00 |
| 2    | 3.63        | 0.74 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 3    | 3.26        | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.77 |
| 4    | 1.10        | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.11 |
| 5    | 1.00        | 0.00 | 0.13 | 0.00 |
| 6    | 1.00        | 0.13 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 7    | 0.53        | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.04 |
| 8    | 0.46        | 0.00 | 0.05 | 0.00 |
| 9    | 0.46        | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 10   | 0.31        | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.02 |
| 11   | 0.26        | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.00 |
| 12   | 0.26        | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Table 6.1: Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio of SM1S24

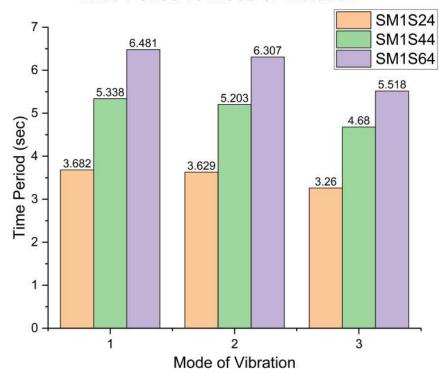
| Mode | Time Period | UX   | UY   | RZ   |  |
|------|-------------|------|------|------|--|
| Mode | (Sec)       | UA   | 01   | ΠZ   |  |
| 1    | 5.34        | 0.00 | 0.75 | 0.00 |  |
| 2    | 5.20        | 0.75 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |
| 3    | 4.68        | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.78 |  |
| 4    | 1.67        | 0.00 | 0.12 | 0.00 |  |
| 5    | 1.64        | 0.12 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |
| 6    | 1.64        | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.10 |  |
| 7    | 0.91        | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.04 |  |
| 8    | 0.86        | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.00 |  |
| 9    | 0.85        | 0.04 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |
| 10   | 0.59        | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.02 |  |
| 11   | 0.54        | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.00 |  |
| 12   | 0.53        | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |

Table 6.2: Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio of SM1S44

Table 6.3: Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio of SM1S64

| Mode | Time Period<br>(Sec) | UX   | UY   | RZ   |
|------|----------------------|------|------|------|
| 1    | 6.48                 | 0.00 | 0.72 | 0.00 |
| 2    | 6.31                 | 0.72 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 3    | 5.52                 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.76 |
| 4    | 2.20                 | 0.00 | 0.14 | 0.00 |
| 5    | 2.16                 | 0.14 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 6    | 1.96                 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.11 |
| 7    | 1.19                 | 0.00 | 0.05 | 0.00 |
| 8    | 1.18                 | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 9    | 1.16                 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.04 |
| 10   | 0.79                 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.02 |
| 11   | 0.78                 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.00 |
| 12   | 0.78                 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Figure 6.3 depicts the time period for the first three modes of vibration in buildings SM1S24, SM1S44, and SM1S64. From Fig. 6.3, it can be deduced that as building height grows, time period values increase and the probability of torsional mode of vibration occurring as the first fundamental mode of vibration of building diminishes.

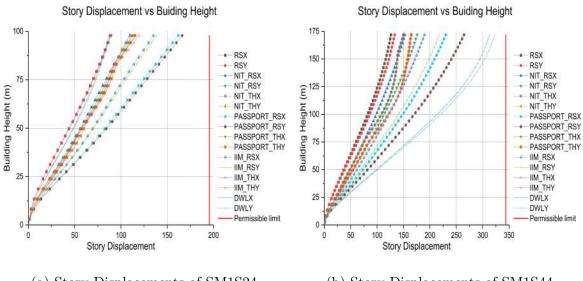


Time Period vs Mode of Vibration

Figure 6.3: Time Period of SM1 Tall Buildings

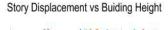
### 6.2.1.3 Story Displacements

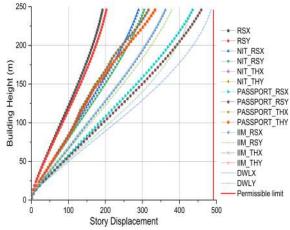
Story displacements are an essential criterion for tall building serviceability. As the height of a structure grows, top story displacement becomes the driving criterion for the majority of tall structures. In accordance with clause 20.5 of IS 456: 2000[44] and table 6 of IS 800: 2007[45], the displacement of the top storey of any building must be less than (building height)/500. So, the allowable maximum top storey displacement for models SM1S24, SM1S44 and SM1S64 are 195.6 mm, 269.6 mm and 343.6 mm, respectively. The Figures 6.4a, 6.4b, and 6.4c depict the story displacements of SM1S24, SM1S44, and SM1S64 tall buildings under various combinations of lateral loads respectively.





(b) Story Displacements of SM1S44





(c) Story Displacements of SM1S64

Figure 6.4: Story Displacements of SM1 Tall Buildings

From the results of story displacements, it can be determined that the story displacements of all SM1 tall structures fall within the allowable range. As the number of stories increases, the wind load combination utilising the DWL load case from the DGF analysis becomes increasingly significant, and the displacement of the top story owing to this load combination approaches the allowable limit.

### 6.2.1.4 Inter-Story Drift Ratio

Inter-story drift ratio has a significant influence in determining human comfort level and the design of non-structural components in tall buildings. According to clause 7.11 of IS 1893: 2016[47], the permitted limit for inter-story drift ratio of a structure under service loads is 0.004 times the height of each level. In addition, IS 16700: 2017[48] stipulates that the permitted maximum inter-story drift ratio of factored earthquake load combinations for tall buildings must not exceed storey height/250. Thus, allowable maximum ISDR for models SM1S24, SM1S44 and SM1S64 is 0.0148. Figures 6.5a, 6.5b, and 6.5c represent the ISDR for SM1S24, SM1S44, and SM1S64 tall structures for various load combinations under maximum codal requirements of IS 1893: 2016[47] and IS 16700: 2017[48]. It is observed that ISDR for all SM1 buildings are within limits and maximum ISDR is found in case of PASSPORT\_RS load case.

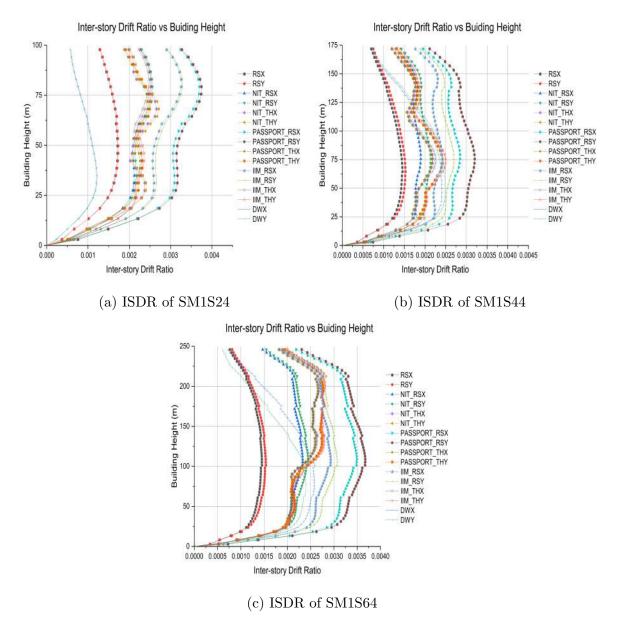
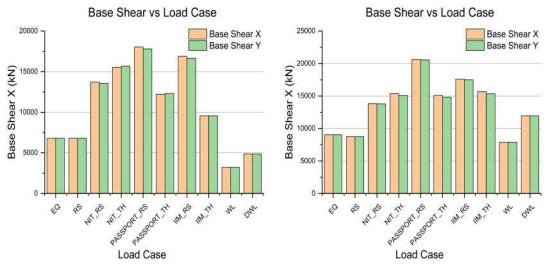


Figure 6.5: ISDR of SM1 Tall Buildings

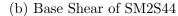
# 6.2.2 SM2 SWMF System

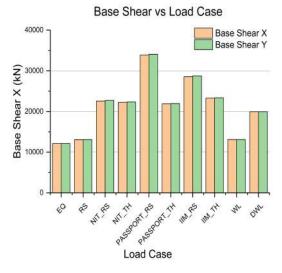
### 6.2.2.1 Base Shear

Base shear for various lateral load cases in SM2S24, SM2S44 and SM2S64 are shown in Figures 6.6a, 6.6b and 6.6c respectively. Story shear for various lateral load cases in SM2S24, SM2S44 and SM2S64 are shown in Figures 6.7a, 6.7b and 6.7c respectively.



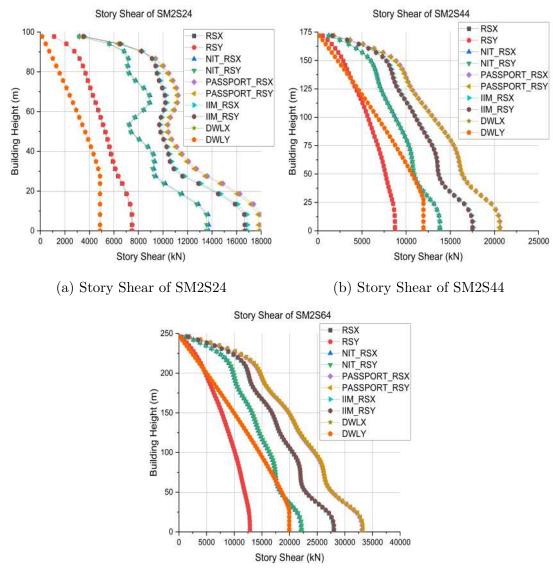
(a) Base Shear of SM2S24





(c) Base Shear of SM2S64

Figure 6.6: Base Shear of SM2 Tall Buildings



(c) Story Shear of SM2S64

Figure 6.7: Story Shear of SM2 Tall Buildings

From the results of Fig. 6.6 and Fig. 6.7, base shear of NIT\_RS, PASSPORT\_RS, IIM\_RS and DWL are between 159.6% to 201.9%, 235.9% to 265.1%, 211.4% to 248.5% and 71.6% to 155.7% of RS load case respectively. This shows that, PASSPORT\_RS from SSRSA gives maximum base shear and base shear due to DWL load case from DGF analysis increases exponentially as building height increases from 24 story SM1 tall building.

## 6.2.2.2 Natural Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio

The natural time period and modal participation mass ratios for SM2S24, SM2S44, and SM2S64 are depicted in Tables 6.4, 6.5, and 6.6, respectively. Based on the results of these tables, it can be stated that the number of modes addressed for analysis in all models is adequate for earthquake load analysis.

| Mode | Time Period | UX    | UY    | RZ    |  |
|------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| Mode | (Sec)       | UA    | UI    | ILL   |  |
| 1    | 3.636       | 0     | 0.747 | 0     |  |
| 2    | 3.607       | 0.747 | 0     | 0     |  |
| 3    | 3.136       | 0     | 0     | 0.768 |  |
| 4    | 1.023       | 0     | 0.123 | 0     |  |
| 5    | 1.018       | 0.123 | 0     | 0     |  |
| 6    | 0.934       | 0     | 0     | 0.111 |  |
| 7    | 0.476       | 0     | 0.048 | 0     |  |
| 8    | 0.475       | 0.048 | 0     | 0     |  |
| 9    | 0.457       | 0     | 0     | 0.043 |  |
| 10   | 0.27        | 0     | 0.025 | 0     |  |
| 11   | 0.27        | 0     | 0     | 0.024 |  |
| 12   | 0.27        | 0.025 | 0     | 0     |  |

Table 6.4: Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio of SM2S24

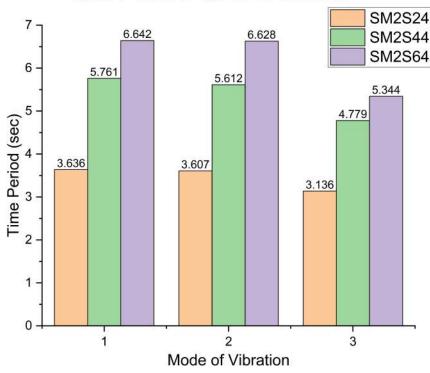
| Mode | Time Period | UX   | UY   | RZ   |
|------|-------------|------|------|------|
|      | (Sec)       |      |      |      |
| 1    | 5.761       | 0    | 0.76 | 0    |
| 2    | 5.612       | 0.76 | 0    | 0    |
| 3    | 4.779       | 0    | 0    | 0.77 |
| 4    | 1.865       | 0    | 0.11 | 0    |
| 5    | 1.825       | 0.11 | 0    | 0    |
| 6    | 1.602       | 0    | 0    | 0.10 |
| 7    | 0.997       | 0    | 0.04 | 0    |
| 8    | 0.978       | 0.04 | 0    | 0    |
| 9    | 0.896       | 0    | 0    | 0.04 |
| 10   | 0.632       | 0    | 0.02 | 0    |
| 11   | 0.621       | 0.02 | 0    | 0    |
| 12   | 0.583       | 0    | 0    | 0.02 |

Table 6.5: Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio of SM2S44

Table 6.6: Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio of SM2S64

| Mode | Time Period<br>(Sec) | UX   | UY   | RZ   |
|------|----------------------|------|------|------|
| 1    | 6.642                | 0.74 | 0    | 0    |
| 2    | 6.628                | 0    | 0.74 | 0    |
| 3    | 5.344                | 0    | 0    | 0.77 |
| 4    | 2.272                | 0.13 | 0    | 0    |
| 5    | 2.258                | 0    | 0.13 | 0    |
| 6    | 1.891                | 0    | 0    | 0.11 |
| 7    | 1.252                | 0.04 | 0    | 0    |
| 8    | 1.243                | 0    | 0.04 | 0    |
| 9    | 1.101                | 0    | 0    | 0.04 |
| 10   | 0.836                | 0.02 | 0    | 0    |
| 11   | 0.83                 | 0    | 0.02 | 0    |
| 12   | 0.75                 | 0    | 0    | 0.02 |

Figure 6.8 depicts the time period for the first three modes of vibration in buildings SM2S24, SM2S44, and SM2S64. From Fig. 6.8, it can be deduced that the probability of torsional mode of vibration occurring as the first fundamental mode of vibration of SM2 tall building is less compared to SM1 tall buildings. Time period values of SM2 tall buildings are less in 24 story tall buildings and larger in case of 44 and 64 story tall buildings compared to SM1 tall buildings.

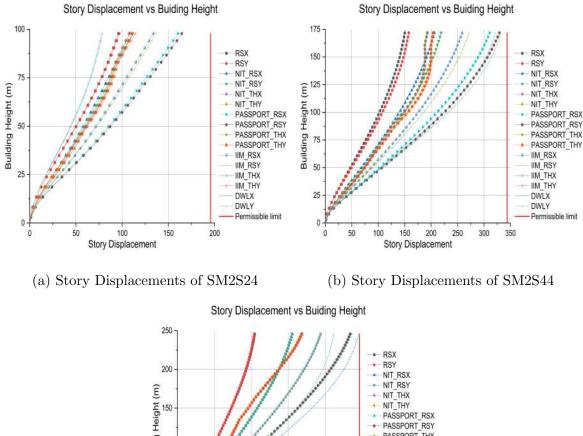


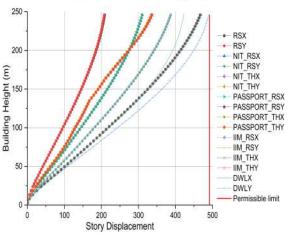
Time Period vs Mode of Vibration

Figure 6.8: Time Period of SM2 Tall Buildings

### 6.2.2.3 Story Displacements

In accordance with clause 20.5 of IS 456: 2000[44] and table 6 of IS 800: 2007[45], the displacement of the top storey of any building must be less than (building height)/500. So, the allowable maximum top storey displacement for models SM2S24, SM2S44 and SM2S64 are 195.6 mm, 269.6 mm and 343.6 mm, respectively. The Figures 6.9a, 6.9b, and 6.9c depict the story displacements of SM2S24, SM2S44, and SM2S64 tall buildings under various combinations of lateral loads respectively.





(c) Story Displacements of SM2S64

Figure 6.9: Story Displacements of SM2 Tall Buildings

From the results of story displacements, it can be determined that the story displacements of all SM2 tall structures fall within the allowable range. As the number of stories increases, the wind load combination utilising the DWL load case from the DGF analysis becomes increasingly significant, and the displacement of the top story owing to this load combination approaches the allowable limit. Top story displacements of SM2 tall buildings are significantly less compared to SM1 tall buildings.

### 6.2.2.4 Inter-Story Drift Ratio

According to clause 7.11 of IS 1893: 2016[47], the permitted limit for inter-story drift ratio of a structure under service loads is 0.004 times the height of each level. In addition, IS 16700: 2017[48] stipulates that the permitted maximum inter-story drift ratio of factored earthquake load combinations for tall buildings must not exceed storey height/250. Thus, allowable maximum ISDR for models SM2S24, SM2S44 and SM2S64 is 0.0148. Figures 6.10a, 6.10b, and 6.10c represent the ISDR for SM2S24, SM2S44, and SM2S64 tall structures for various load combinations under maximum codal requirements of IS 1893: 2016[47] and IS 16700: 2017[48]. It is observed that ISDR for all SM2 buildings are within limits and maximum ISDR is found in case of PASSPORT\_RS load case.

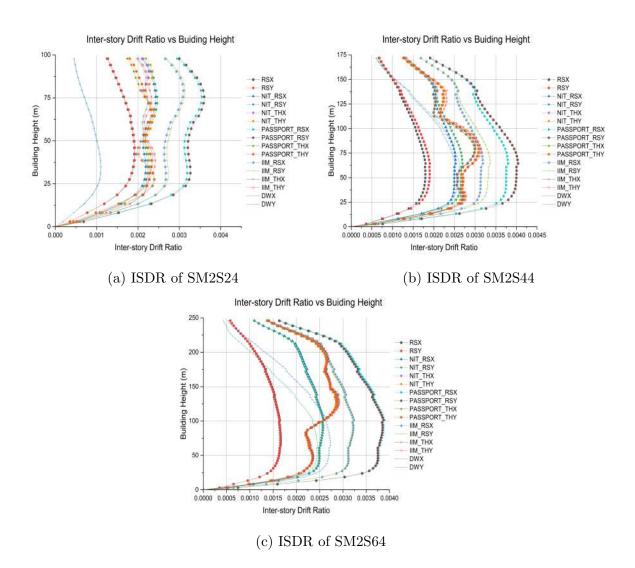
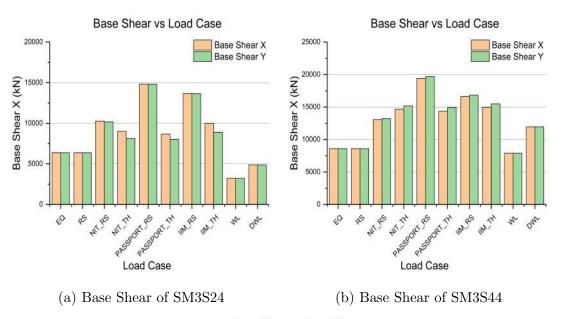


Figure 6.10: ISDR of SM2 Tall Buildings

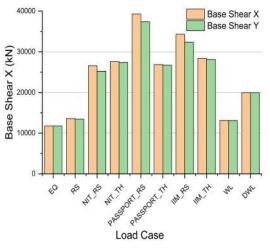
# 6.2.3 SM3 SWMF System

### 6.2.3.1 Base Shear

Base shear for various lateral load cases in SM3S24, SM3S44 and SM3S64 are shown in Figures 6.11a, 6.11b and 6.11c respectively. Story shear for various lateral load cases in SM3S24, SM3S44 and SM3S64 are shown in Figures 6.12a, 6.12b and 6.12c respectively.



Base Shear vs Load Case



(c) Base Shear of SM3S64

Figure 6.11: Base Shear of SM3 Tall Buildings

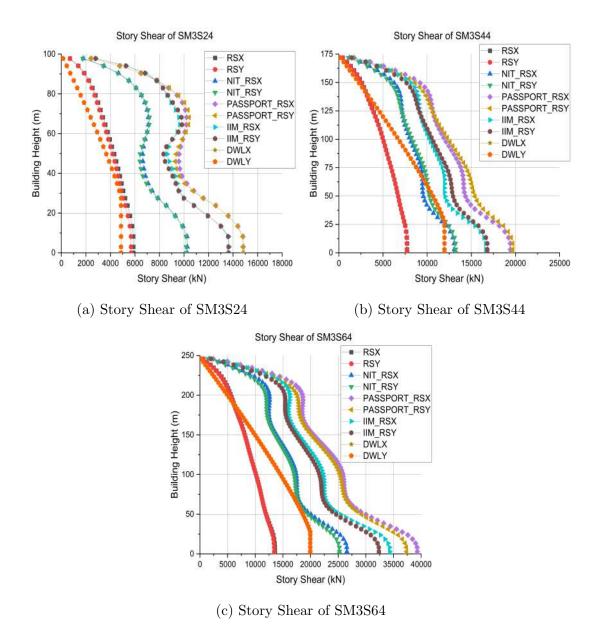


Figure 6.12: Story Shear of SM3 Tall Buildings

From the results of Fig. 6.11 and Fig. 6.12, base shear of NIT\_RS, PASSPORT\_RS, IIM\_RS and DWL are between 151.9% to 195.5%, 225.91% to 289.2%, 193.5% to 252.4% and 76.6% to 146.8% of RS load case respectively. This shows that, PASSPORT\_RS from SSRSA gives maximum base shear and base shear due to DWL load case from DGF analysis increases exponentially as building height increases from 24 story SM1 tall building.

# 6.2.3.2 Natural Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio

The natural time period and modal participation mass ratios for SM3S24, SM3S44, and SM3S64 are depicted in Tables 6.7, 6.8, and 6.9, respectively. Based on the results of these tables, it can be stated that the number of modes addressed for analysis in all models is adequate for earthquake load analysis.

| Mode | Time Period<br>(Sec) | UX   | UY   | RZ   |
|------|----------------------|------|------|------|
| 1    | 3.57                 | 0.00 | 0.80 | 0.00 |
| 2    | 3.44                 | 0.80 | 0    | 0.00 |
| 3    | 3.308                | 0    | 0.00 | 0.82 |
| 4    | 1.149                | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.09 |
| 5    | 1.077                | 0.00 | 0.10 | 0.00 |
| 6    | 1.044                | 0.10 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 7    | 0.613                | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.03 |
| 8    | 0.55                 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.00 |
| 9    | 0.534                | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 10   | 0.393                | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.02 |
| 11   | 0.344                | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.00 |
| 12   | 0.336                | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Table 6.7: Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio of SM3S24

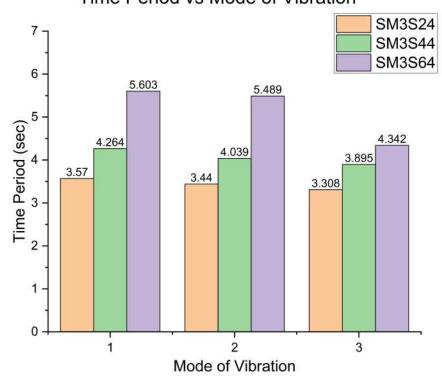
| Mode | Time Period<br>(Sec) | UX   | UY   | RZ   |
|------|----------------------|------|------|------|
| 1    | 4.264                | 0.00 | 0.75 | 0.00 |
| 2    | 4.039                | 0.74 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 3    | 3.895                | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.80 |
| 4    | 1.441                | 0.00 | 0.14 | 0.00 |
| 5    | 1.388                | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.10 |
| 6    | 1.356                | 0.15 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 7    | 0.813                | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.03 |
| 8    | 0.783                | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.00 |
| 9    | 0.733                | 0.04 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 10   | 0.557                | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 |
| 11   | 0.521                | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.00 |
| 12   | 0.489                | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Table 6.8: Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio of SM3S44

Table 6.9: Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio of SM3S64

| Mode | Time Period<br>(Sec) | UX   | UY   | RZ   |
|------|----------------------|------|------|------|
| 1    | 5.603                | 0.00 | 0.71 | 0.00 |
| 2    | 5.489                | 0.70 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 3    | 4.342                | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.80 |
| 4    | 1.772                | 0.00 | 0.17 | 0.00 |
| 5    | 1.714                | 0.17 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 6    | 1.528                | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.10 |
| 7    | 0.928                | 0.00 | 0.05 | 0.00 |
| 8    | 0.906                | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.03 |
| 9    | 0.894                | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 10   | 0.635                | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.02 |
| 11   | 0.616                | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.00 |
| 12   | 0.592                | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Figure 6.13 depicts the time period for the first three modes of vibration in buildings SM3S24, SM3S44, and SM3S64. From Fig. 6.13, it can be deduced that time period of third mode of vibration values in SM3S24 and SM3S44 models are greater than 90% of time periods of the first two modes of vibrations, which is not acceptable as per IS 16700: 2017[48]. Time period values of SM3 tall buildings are significantly less compared to SM1 and SM2 tall buildings.

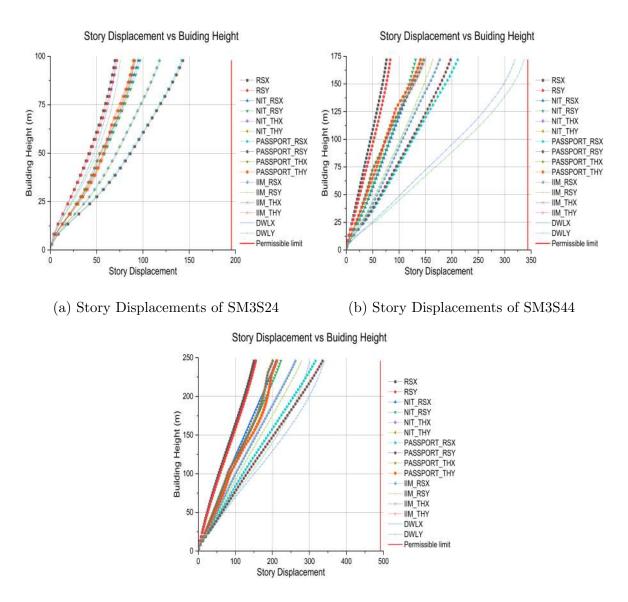


Time Period vs Mode of Vibration

Figure 6.13: Time Period of SM3 Tall Buildings

### 6.2.3.3 Story Displacements

In accordance with clause 20.5 of IS 456: 2000[44] and table 6 of IS 800: 2007[45], the displacement of the top storey of any building must be less than (building height)/500. So, the allowable maximum top storey displacement for models SM2S24, SM2S44 and SM2S64 are 195.6 mm, 269.6 mm and 343.6 mm, respectively. The figures 6.14a, 6.14b, and 6.14c depict the story displacements of SM3S24, SM3S44, and SM3S64 tall buildings under various combinations of lateral loads respectively.



(c) Story Displacements of SM3S64

Figure 6.14: Story Displacements of SM3 Tall Buildings

From the results of story displacements, it can be determined that the story displacements of all SM3 tall structures fall within the allowable range. As the number of stories increases, the wind load combination utilising the DWL load case from the DGF analysis becomes increasingly significant, and the displacement of the top story owing to this load combination approaches the allowable limit.

### 6.2.3.4 Inter-Story Drift Ratio

According to clause 7.11 of IS 1893: 2016[47], the permitted limit for inter-story drift ratio of a structure under service loads is 0.004 times the height of each level. In addition,

IS 16700: 2017[48] stipulates that the permitted maximum inter-story drift ratio of factored earthquake load combinations for tall buildings must not exceed storey height/250. Thus, allowable maximum ISDR for models SM3S24, SM3S44 and SM3S64 is 0.0148. Figures 6.15a, 6.15b, and 6.15c represent the ISDR for SM3S24, SM3S44, and SM3S64 tall structures for various load combinations under maximum codal requirements of IS 1893: 2016[47] and IS 16700: 2017[48]. It is observed that ISDR for all SM3 buildings are within limits and maximum ISDR is found in case of PASSPORT\_RS load case.

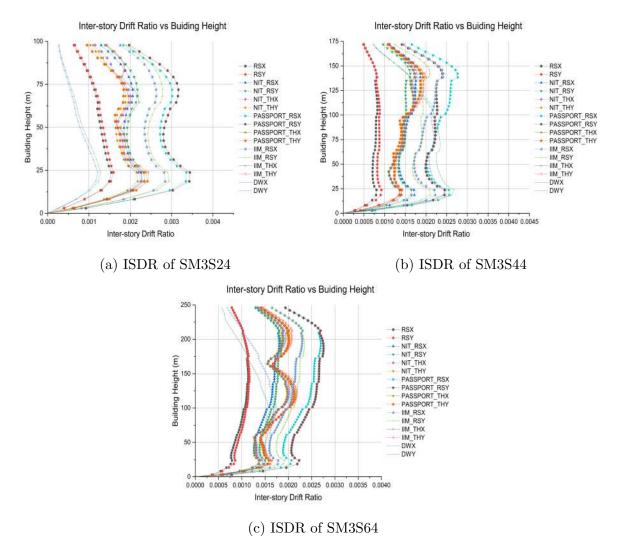


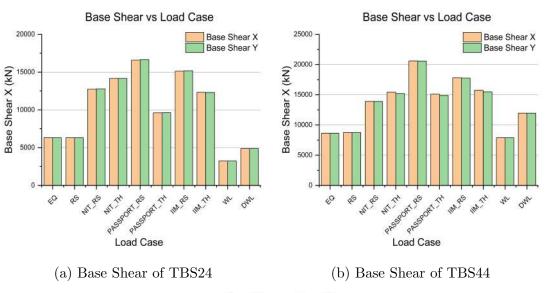
Figure 6.15: ISDR of SM3 Tall Buildings

# 6.3 Tubular System

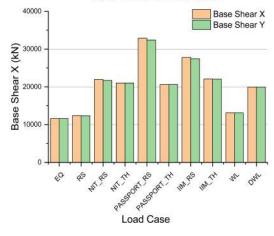
Results of tubular structural system buildings TBS24, TBS44 and TBS64 in terms of base shear, time period, modal participating mass ratio, story displacement and interstory drift ratio are presented and discussed in this section.

## 6.3.1 Base Shear

Base shear for various lateral load cases in TBS24, TBS44 and TBS64 are shown in Figures 6.16a, 6.16b and 6.16c respectively. Story shear for various lateral load cases in SM1S24, SM1S44 and SM1S64 are shown in Figures 6.17a, 6.17b and 6.2c respectively.

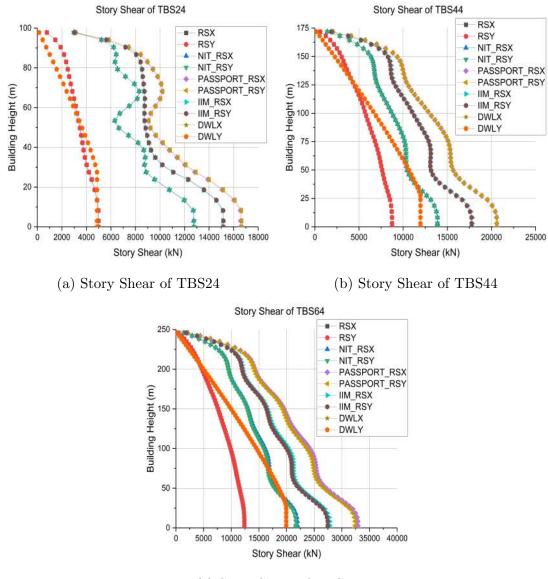


Base Shear vs Load Case



(c) Base Shear of TBS64

Figure 6.16: Base Shear of TB Tall Buildings



(c) Story Shear of TBS64

Figure 6.17: Story Shear of TB Tall Buildings

From the results of Fig. 6.16 and Fig. 6.17, base shear of NIT\_RS, PASSPORT\_RS, IIM\_RS and DWL are between 158.8% to 201.6%, 235.4% to 265.6%, 203.7% to 239.7% and 77.2% to 161.1% of RS load case respectively. This shows that, PASSPORT\_RS from SSRSA gives maximum base shear and base shear due to DWL load case from DGF analysis increases exponentially as building height increases from 24 story SM1 tall building.

# 6.3.2 Natural Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio

In accordance with clause 7.7.5.2 of IS 1893 (Part 1):2016[47], for the analysis of earthquake shaking in the considered direction, the number of modes shall be such that the sum of their modal masses is at least 90% of the overall seismic mass. The natural time period and modal participation mass ratios for TBS24, TBS44, and TBS64 are depicted in Tables 6.10, 6.11, and 6.12, respectively. Based on the results of these tables, it can be stated that the number of modes addressed for analysis in all models is adequate for earthquake load analysis.

| Mode | Time Period<br>(Sec) | UX    | UY    | RZ    |
|------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1    | 3.56                 | 0     | 0.739 | 0     |
| 2    | 3.52                 | 0.739 | 0     | 0     |
| 3    | 3.17                 | 0     | 0     | 0.783 |
| 4    | 1.01                 | 0     | 0     | 0.105 |
| 5    | 0.97                 | 0     | 0.132 | 0     |
| 6    | 0.97                 | 0.131 | 0     | 0     |
| 7    | 0.51                 | 0     | 0     | 0.041 |
| 8    | 0.44                 | 0     | 0.051 | 0     |
| 9    | 0.44                 | 0.051 | 0     | 0     |
| 10   | 0.30                 | 0     | 0     | 0.023 |
| 11   | 0.25                 | 0     | 0.026 | 0     |
| 12   | 0.25                 | 0.026 | 0     | 0     |

Table 6.10: Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio of TBS24

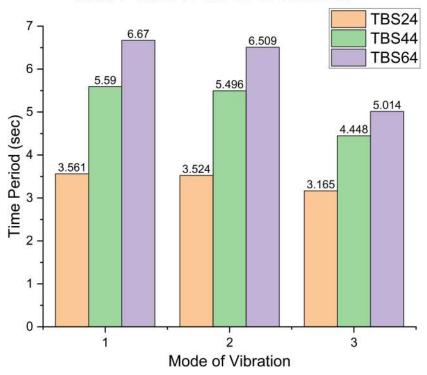
| Mode | Time Period<br>(Sec) | UX     | UY     | RZ     |
|------|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1    | 5.59                 | 0      | 0.7439 | 0      |
| 2    | 5.50                 | 0.7453 | 0      | 0      |
| 3    | 4.45                 | 0      | 0      | 0.7953 |
| 4    | 1.77                 | 0      | 0.1219 | 0      |
| 5    | 1.76                 | 0.1207 | 0      | 0      |
| 6    | 1.52                 | 0      | 0      | 0.0964 |
| 7    | 0.91                 | 0      | 0.0448 | 0      |
| 8    | 0.91                 | 0.0448 | 0      | 0      |
| 9    | 0.86                 | 0      | 0      | 0.0352 |
| 10   | 0.57                 | 0      | 0      | 0.0185 |
| 11   | 0.57                 | 0      | 0.0244 | 0      |
| 12   | 0.57                 | 0.0244 | 0      | 0      |

Table 6.11: Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio of TBS44

Table 6.12: Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio of TBS64

| Mode | Time Period<br>(Sec) | UX     | UY     | RZ     |
|------|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1    | 6.67                 | 0      | 0.7255 | 0      |
| 2    | 6.51                 | 0.7265 | 0      | 0      |
| 3    | 5.01                 | 0      | 0      | 0.7772 |
| 4    | 2.26                 | 0      | 0.1365 | 0      |
| 5    | 2.23                 | 0.1362 | 0      | 0      |
| 6    | 1.84                 | 0      | 0      | 0.108  |
| 7    | 1.21                 | 0      | 0.0454 | 0      |
| 8    | 1.20                 | 0.0448 | 0      | 0      |
| 9    | 1.06                 | 0      | 0      | 0.0385 |
| 10   | 0.80                 | 0      | 0.0235 | 0      |
| 11   | 0.80                 | 0.0234 | 0      | 0      |
| 12   | 0.74                 | 0      | 0      | 0.0188 |

Figure 6.21 depicts the time period for the first three modes of vibration in buildings TBS24, TBS44, and TBS64. From Fig. 6.21, it can be deduced that the probability of torsional mode of vibration occurring as the first fundamental mode of vibration of TB tall building is less compared to SM1 tall buildings. Time period values of TB tall buildings are less in 24 story tall buildings and larger in case of 44 and 64 story tall buildings compared to SM1 tall buildings.

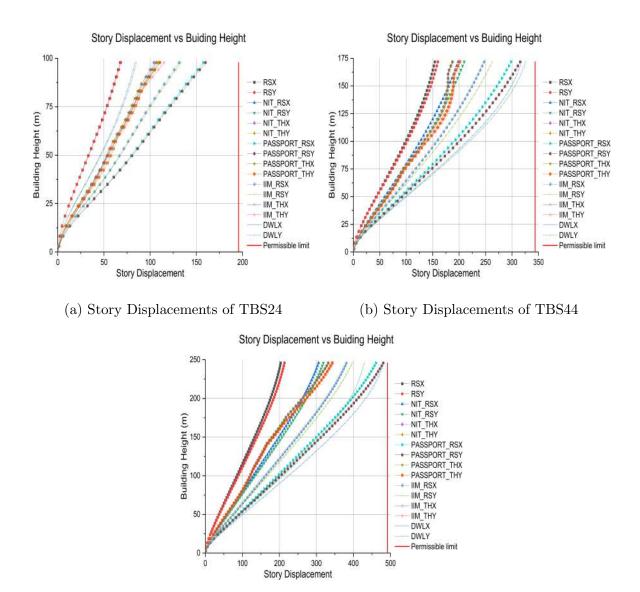


Time Period vs Mode of Vibration

Figure 6.18: Time Period of TB Tall Buildings

## 6.3.3 Story Displacements

In accordance with clause 20.5 of IS 456: 2000[44] and table 6 of IS 800: 2007[45], the displacement of the top storey of any building must be less than (building height)/500. So, the allowable maximum top storey displacement for models TBS24, TBS44 and TBS64 are 195.6 mm, 269.6 mm and 343.6 mm, respectively. The Figures 6.19a, 6.19b, and 6.19c depict the story displacements of TBS24, TBS44, and TBS64 tall buildings under various combinations of lateral loads respectively.



(c) Story Displacements of TBS64

Figure 6.19: Story Displacements of TB Tall Buildings

From the results of story displacements, it can be determined that the story displacements of all TB tall structures fall within the allowable range. As the number of stories increases, the wind load combination utilising the DWL load case from the DGF analysis becomes increasingly significant, and the displacement of the top story owing to this load combination approaches the allowable limit.

# 6.3.4 Inter-Story Drift Ratio

According to clause 7.11 of IS 1893: 2016[47], the permitted limit for inter-story drift ratio of a structure under service loads is 0.004 times the height of each level. In addition, IS

16700: 2017[48] stipulates that the permitted maximum inter-story drift ratio of factored earthquake load combinations for tall buildings must not exceed storey height/250. Thus, allowable maximum ISDR for models TBS24, TBS44 and TBS64 is 0.0148. Figures 6.20a, 6.20b, and 6.20c represent the ISDR for TBS24, TBS44, and TBS64 tall structures for various load combinations under maximum codal requirements of IS 1893: 2016[47] and IS 16700: 2017[48]. It is observed that ISDR for all TB buildings are within limits and maximum ISDR is found in case of PASSPORT\_RS load case.

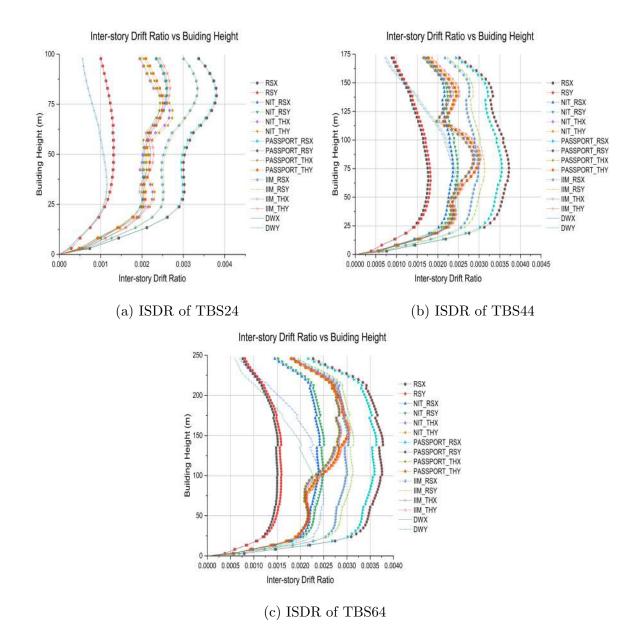


Figure 6.20: ISDR of TB Tall Buildings

# 6.3.5 Shear lag effect in Tubular Tall buildings

In tubular buildings, shear lag effect becomes significant which cause unequal distribution of lateral forces. Shear lag effect in TB tall buildings are studied in terms of axial force variation. Axial force variations under critical lateral loads PASSPORT\_RS and DWL at bottom most column in TB tall buildings are considered for this study. Column numbers for axial force variation in tubular tall buildings are shown in Fig. ??.

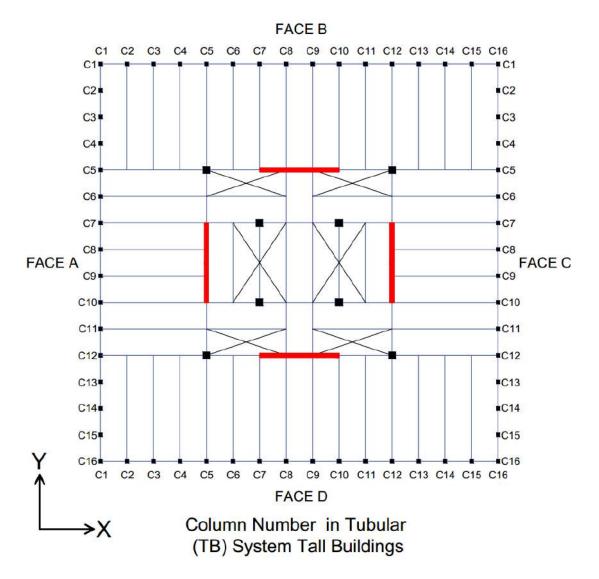
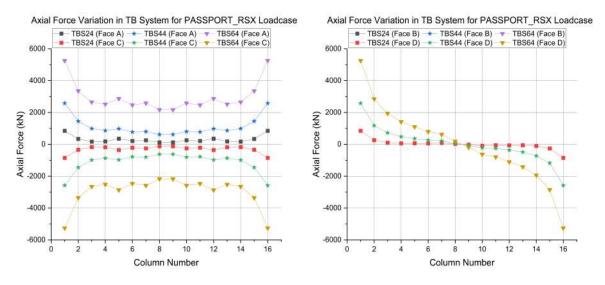


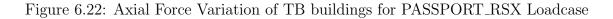
Figure 6.21: Time Period of TB Tall Buildings

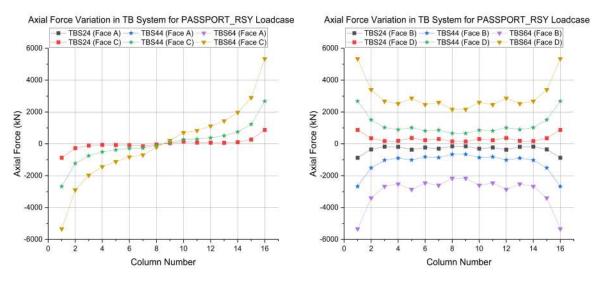
Axial force variation in all tubular system buildings in all four faces (Face A, Face B, Face C and Face D) for load cases PASSPORT\_RSX, PASSPORT\_RSY, DWLX and DWLY are shown in Figures 6.22, 6.23, 6.24 and 6.25 respectively.



(a) Axial Force Variation in Face A and C

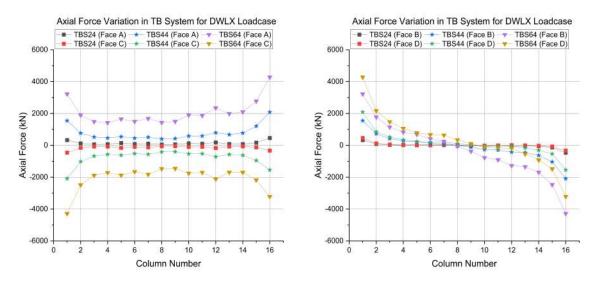
(b) Axial Force Variation in Face B and D





(a) Axial Force Variation in Face A and C (b) Axial Force Variation in Face B and D

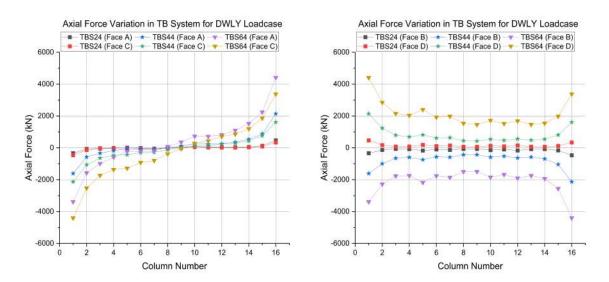
Figure 6.23: Axial Force Variation of TB buildings for PASSPORT\_RSY Loadcase



(a) Axial Force Variation in Face A and C

(b) Axial Force Variation in Face B and D

Figure 6.24: Axial Force Variation of TB buildings for DWLX Loadcase



(a) Axial Force Variation in Face A and C (b) Axial Force Variation in Face B and D

Figure 6.25: Axial Force Variation of TB buildings for DWLY Loadcase

From the results depicted in the figures above, it can be seen that as the number of storeys in tubular buildings increases, the variation in axial forces between two opposed faces increases. Maximum axial force variation is detected in the corners of each face, and a substantial rise in axial force variation is noted at columns 5, 7, 10, and 12. Primary beams connect the columns at these positions to the core of tubular buildings. Consequently, abrupt jumps in axial force variation are observed in these places.

# 6.4 Outrigger and Belt Truss (OR) System

Results of outrigger and belt truss structural system buildings OB7S24, OB17S44, OB27S64 and OBS27&59S64 in terms of base shear, time period, modal participating mass ratio, story displacement and inter-story drift ratio are presented and discussed in this section.

# 6.4.1 Base Shear

Base shear for various lateral load cases in OB7S24, OB17S44, OB27S64 and OBS27&59S64 are shown in Figures 6.26a, 6.26b, 6.26c and 6.26d respectively. Story shear for various lateral load cases in SM1S24, SM1S44 and SM1S64 are shown in Figures 6.27a, 6.27b, 6.27c and 6.27d respectively.

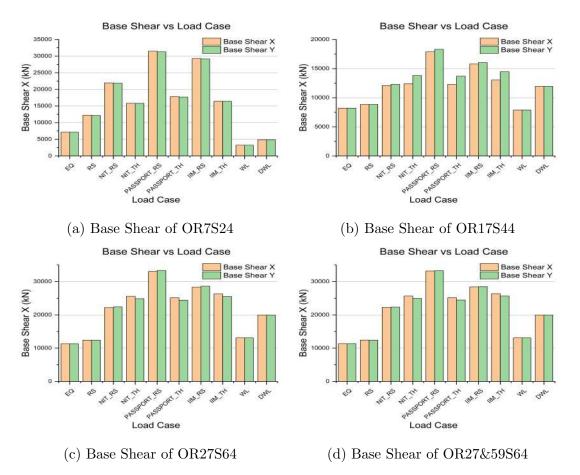


Figure 6.26: Base Shear of OR Tall Buildings

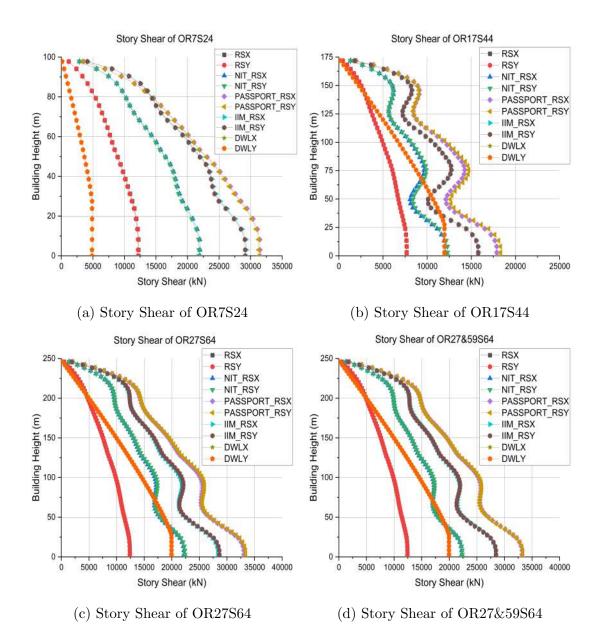


Figure 6.27: Story Shear of OR Tall Buildings

From the results of Fig. 6.16 and Fig. 6.17, base shear of NIT\_RS, PASSPORT\_RS, IIM\_RS and DWL are between 159.8% to 204.6%, 238.4% to 275.6%, 193.7% to 235.2% and 71.2% to 163.3% of RS load case respectively. This shows that, PASSPORT\_RS from SSRSA gives maximum base shear and base shear due to DWL load case from DGF analysis increases exponentially as building height increases from 24 story SM1 tall building.

# 6.4.2 Natural Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio

In accordance with clause 7.7.5.2 of IS 1893 (Part 1):2016[47], for the analysis of earthquake shaking in the considered direction, the number of modes shall be such that the sum of their modal masses is at least 90% of the overall seismic mass. The natural time period and modal participation mass ratios for OB7S24, OB17S44, OB27S64 and OBS27&59S64 are depicted in Tables 6.13, 6.14, 6.15 and 6.16, respectively. Based on the results of these tables, it can be stated that the number of modes addressed for analysis in all models is adequate for earthquake load analysis.

| Mode | Time Period | UX   | UY   | SumRZ |
|------|-------------|------|------|-------|
| Mode | (Sec)       | UA   | UI   | Sumtz |
| 1    | 2.02        | 0.00 | 0.80 | 0.00  |
| 2    | 2.01        | 0.81 | 0.00 | 0.00  |
| 3    | 1.81        | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.84  |
| 4    | 0.73        | 0.08 | 0.00 | 0.00  |
| 5    | 0.73        | 0.00 | 0.09 | 0.00  |
| 6    | 0.72        | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.06  |
| 7    | 0.34        | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.03  |
| 8    | 0.32        | 0.04 | 0.00 | 0.00  |
| 9    | 0.31        | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.00  |
| 10   | 0.26        | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.02  |
| 11   | 0.23        | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00  |
| 12   | 0.23        | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.00  |

Table 6.13: Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio of OR7S24

| Mode | Time Period<br>(Sec) | UX   | UY   | RZ   |
|------|----------------------|------|------|------|
| 1    | 5.194                | 0.00 | 0.77 | 0.00 |
| 2    | 5.09                 | 0.77 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 3    | 4.573                | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.81 |
| 4    | 1.823                | 0.00 | 0.10 | 0.00 |
| 5    | 1.808                | 0.10 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 6    | 1.758                | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.07 |
| 7    | 0.888                | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.04 |
| 8    | 0.83                 | 0.00 | 0.05 | 0.00 |
| 9    | 0.83                 | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 10   | 0.645                | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.02 |
| 11   | 0.585                | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 12   | 0.584                | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.00 |

Table 6.14: Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio of OR17S44

Table 6.15: Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio of OR27S64

| Mode | Time Period<br>(Sec) | UX   | UY   | RZ   |
|------|----------------------|------|------|------|
| 1    | 6.396                | 0.00 | 0.74 | 0.00 |
| 2    | 6.244                | 0.74 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 3    | 5.427                | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.80 |
| 4    | 2.24                 | 0.00 | 0.12 | 0.00 |
| 5    | 2.2                  | 0.12 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 6    | 1.96                 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.09 |
| 7    | 1.113                | 0.00 | 0.05 | 0.00 |
| 8    | 1.103                | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 9    | 1.103                | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.04 |
| 10   | 0.804                | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.02 |
| 11   | 0.799                | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.00 |
| 12   | 0.798                | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

| Mode | Time Period<br>(Sec) | UX   | UY   | $\mathbf{RZ}$ |
|------|----------------------|------|------|---------------|
| 1    | 6.44                 | 0.00 | 0.74 | 0.00          |
| 2    | 6.29                 | 0.74 | 0.00 | 0.00          |
| 3    | 5.47                 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.79          |
| 4    | 2.24                 | 0.00 | 0.12 | 0.00          |
| 5    | 2.20                 | 0.12 | 0.00 | 0.00          |
| 6    | 1.98                 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.09          |
| 7    | 1.10                 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.05          |
| 8    | 1.10                 | 0.00 | 0.06 | 0.00          |
| 9    | 1.09                 | 0.06 | 0.00 | 0.00          |
| 10   | 0.80                 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01          |
| 11   | 0.78                 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00          |
| 12   | 0.78                 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00          |

Table 6.16: Time Period and Modal Participating Mass Ratio of OR27&59S64

Figure 6.28 depicts the time period for the first three modes of vibration in buildings OR7S24, OR17S44, OR27S64 and OR27&59S64. From Fig. 6.28, it can be deduced that the probability of torsional mode of vibration occurring as the first fundamental mode of vibration of OR tall building is less compared to SM1 tall buildings. Time period values of TB tall buildings are less in 24 story tall buildings and larger in case of 44 and 64 story tall buildings compared to SM1 tall buildings.

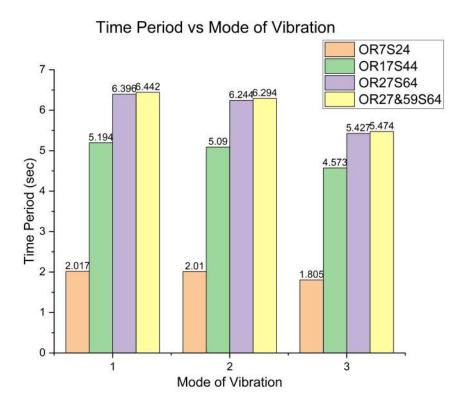
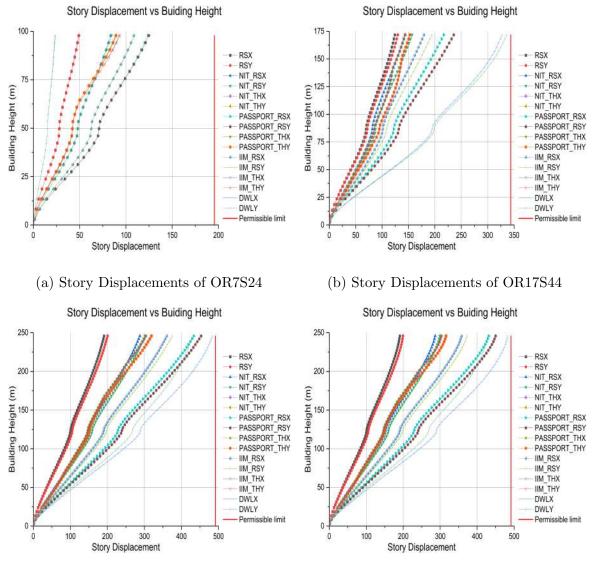


Figure 6.28: Time Period of OR Tall Buildings

# 6.4.3 Story Displacements

In accordance with clause 20.5 of IS 456: 2000[44] and table 6 of IS 800: 2007[45], the displacement of the top storey of any building must be less than (building height)/500. So, the allowable maximum top storey displacement for models OR7S24, OR17S44, OR27S64 and OR27&59S64 are 195.6 mm, 269.6 mm and 343.6 mm, respectively. The Figures 6.29a, 6.29b, 6.29c and 6.29d depict the story displacements of OR7S24, OR17S44, OR27S64 and OR27&59S64 tall buildings under various combinations of lateral loads respectively.



(c) Story Displacements of OR27S64

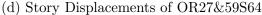


Figure 6.29: Story Displacements of OR Tall Buildings

From the results of story displacements, it can be determined that the story displacements of all OR tall structures fall within the allowable range. As the number of stories increases, the wind load combination utilising the DWL load case from the DGF analysis becomes increasingly significant, and the displacement of the top story owing to this load combination approaches the allowable limit. On floors where outriggers are provided, the amount of incremental story displacement decreases.

## 6.4.4 Inter-Story Drift Ratio

According to clause 7.11 of IS 1893: 2016[47], the permitted limit for inter-story drift ratio of a structure under service loads is 0.004 times the height of each level. In addition, IS 16700: 2017[48] stipulates that the permitted maximum inter-story drift ratio of factored earthquake load combinations for tall buildings must not exceed storey height/250. Thus, allowable maximum ISDR for models OR7S24, OR17S44, OR27S64 and OR27&59S64 is 0.0148. Figures 6.30a, 6.30b, 6.30c and 6.30d represent the ISDR for OR7S24, OR17S44, OR27S64 and OR27&59S64 tall structures for various load combinations under maximum codal requirements of IS 1893: 2016[47] and IS 16700: 2017[48].

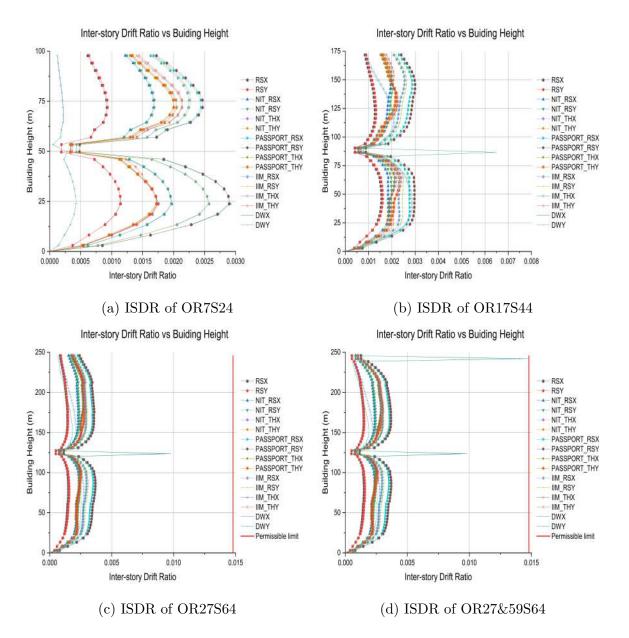


Figure 6.30: ISDR of OR Tall Buildings

It is seen that ISDR for all TB buildings are within limits and maximum ISDR is recorded in case of PASSPORT RS load case. Exponent spike in ISDR due to DWL load cases and abrupt decrease in ISDR owing to all seismic load cases are noticed in all OR steel-concrete tall buildings at the story where outriggers are placed.

## 6.5 Comparison between Lateral Load Resisting Systems

Structural engineers' ultimate goal is to design tall structures with sufficient strength, stiffness, stability, and cost-effectiveness. In this section, the strength and stiffness parameters of the structural Wall-Moment Frame system, the Tubular system, and the Outrigger and Belt Truss systems addressed in this study will be compared, and the most efficient structural system will be presented. Out of the three structural wall configurations SM1, SM2, and SM3, the SM1 configuration is chosen for comparison with other structural systems due to its superior performance in terms of strength, stiffness, and cost. In the case of a 64-story outrigger (OR) system, the OR27&59S64 building model is excluded because it requires two outriggers while having comparable strength and stiffness to the OR27S64 model.

#### 6.5.1 Comparison of Base Shear with various LLRS

Critical lateral load case such as PASSPORT\_RS and DWL along with Response Spectrum (RS) load case from IS 1893 (Part 1): 2016[47] are selected for comparison of base shear with different LLRS. Base Shear in three LLRS (SM, TB and OR) with 24 story, 44 story and 64 story steel-concrete tall buildings are presented in Figures 6.31, 6.32 and 6.33 respectively.

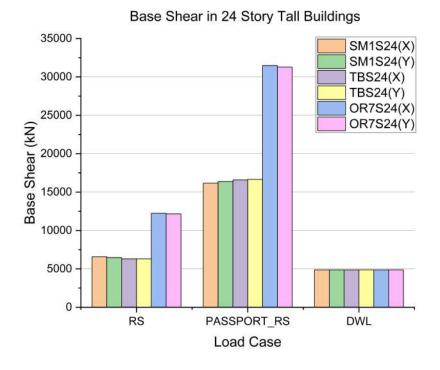


Figure 6.31: Base Shear in 24 Story Tall Buildings

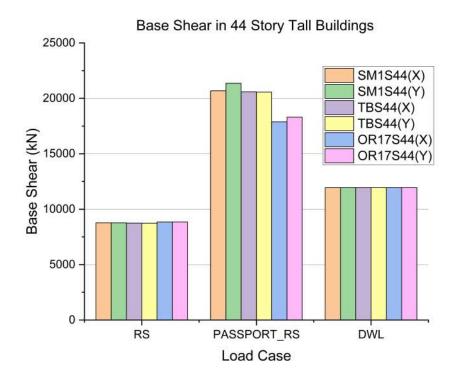
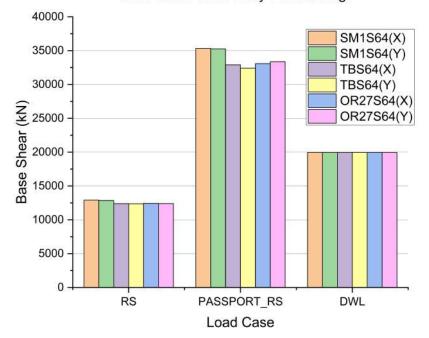


Figure 6.32: Base Shear in 44 Story Tall Buildings



Base Shear in 64 Story Tall Buildings

Figure 6.33: Base Shear in 64 Story Tall Buildings

The highest shear at the base owing to the PASSPORT RS load case is observed in all three LLRS and for all story counts. In 44-story and 64-story tall buildings, the SM system has the highest base shear and the OR system has the lowest base shear. In the case of 24-story tall buildings, the base shear owing to seismic lateral load cases (RS and PASSPORT RS) escalated exponentially, resulting in an outrigger system with the highest base shear in RS and PASSPORT RS load cases among the three LLRS.

#### 6.5.2 Comparison of Lateral Force Distribution in Structural Walls and Columns with various LLRS

Walls and columns play a significant role in resisting lateral loads. To investigate the relative contribution of structural walls and columns in resisting crucial lateral loads, the lateral forces of the lowest story in structural walls and columns are added separately and shown in tabular format. The Tables 6.17, 6.18, and 6.19 relate the contribution of structural walls in resisting lateral loads to the combined lateral forces resisted by structural walls and columns in buildings of 24, 44, and 64 stories, respectively.

| Structural Wall Contribution in Resisting Lateral Loads |                           |                  |                |                           |                  |                |
|---|---------------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Load Case   | Force in X direction (Fx) |                  |                | Force in Y direction (Fy) |                  |                |
|   | $\Sigma$ Fx (SW+ Col)     | $\Sigma$ Fx (SW) | % Contribution | $\Sigma$ Fy (SW+ Col)     | $\Sigma$ Fy (SW) | % Contribution |
|   | SM1S24                    |                  |                |                           |                  |                |
| DWLX  | 4868.3                    | 3974.3           | 81.6           | 676.0                     | 558.6            | 82.6           |
| DWLY  | 676.0                     | 549.7            | 81.3           | 4868.3                    | 4037.3           | 82.9           |
| PASSPORT_RSX  | -16260.6                  | -13597.7         | 83.6           | -350.3                    | -258.1           | 73.7           |
| PASSPORT_RSY  | -137.0                    | -46.9            | 34.3           | -16565.6                  | -14040.0         | 84.8           |
|   | TBS24                     |                  |                |                           |                  |                |
| DWLX  | 2379.5                    | 1762.0           | 74.1           | 337.6                     | 253.4            | 75.1           |
| DWLY  | 341.4                     | 253.1            | 74.1           | 2352.1                    | 1763.1           | 75.0           |
| PASSPORT_RSX  | -6711.7                   | -4932.3          | 73.5           | -231.7                    | -190.3           | 82.1           |
| PASSPORT_RSY  | -132.0                    | -46.4            | 35.1           | -6668.3                   | -4954.0          | 74.3           |
| OR7S24  |                           |                  |                |                           |                  |                |
| DWLX  | 4868.3                    | 3600.2           | 74.0           | 676.0                     | 511.4            | 75.7           |
| DWLY  | 676.0                     | 499.3            | 73.9           | 4868.3                    | 3686.8           | 75.7           |
| PASSPORT_RSX  | -31484.6                  | -23429.3         | 74.4           | -895.3                    | -600.6           | 67.1           |
| PASSPORT_RSY  | -732.3                    | -306.5           | 41.9           | -31326.3                  | -23860.2         | 76.2           |

| Table 6.17: Structural Wall Contribution in Resisting | g Lateral Loads for 24 Story Buildings |
|---|--|
|---|--|

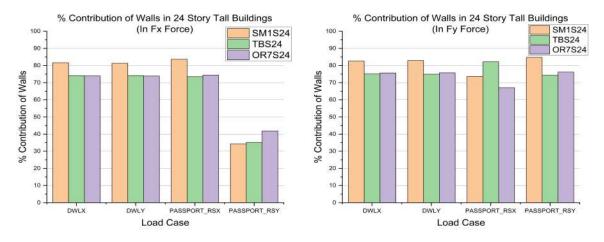
Table 6.18: Structural Wall Contribution in Resisting Lateral Loads for 44 Story Buildings

| Structural Wall Contribution in Resisting Lateral Loads |                           |                  |                |                           |                  |                |
|---|---------------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Load Case   | Force in X direction (Fx) |                  |                | Force in Y direction (Fy) |                  |                |
|   | $\Sigma$ Fx (SW+ Col)     | $\Sigma$ Fx (SW) | % Contribution | $\Sigma$ Fy (SW+ Col)     | $\Sigma$ Fy (SW) | % Contribution |
|   | SM1S44                    |                  |                |                           |                  |                |
| DWLX  | 11958.5                   | 8701.3           | 72.8           | 1485.1                    | 1109.9           | 74.7           |
| DWLY  | 2335.7                    | 1982.6           | 84.9           | 12021.0                   | 9115.5           | 75.8           |
| PASSPORT_RSX  | -20756.3                  | -15371.7         | 74.1           | -956.3                    | -665.3           | 69.6           |
| PASSPORT_RSY  | -567.3                    | -251.4           | 44.3           | -21700.6                  | -16591.0         | 76.5           |
| TBS44   |                           |                  |                |                           |                  |                |
| DWLX  | 6125.8                    | 3662.7           | 59.8           | 769.3                     | 469.5            | 61.0           |
| DWLY  | 772.2                     | 462.6            | 59.9           | 6098.0                    | 3713.3           | 60.9           |
| PASSPORT_RSX  | -9970.0                   | -5930.8          | 59.5           | -620.1                    | -477.2           | 77.0           |
| PASSPORT_RSY  | -319.2                    | -143.2           | 44.8           | -9906.5                   | -5998.1          | 60.5           |
| OR17S44   |                           |                  |                |                           |                  |                |
| DWLX  | 11958.5                   | 9903.7           | 82.8           | 1485.1                    | 1241.9           | 83.6           |
| DWLY  | 1485.1                    | 1228.0           | 82.7           | 11958.5                   | 10014.9          | 83.7           |
| PASSPORT_RSX  | -17894.7                  | -14992.5         | 83.8           | -1063.0                   | -953.6           | 89.7           |
| PASSPORT_RSY  | -654.3                    | -491.5           | 75.1           | -18314.8                  | -15494.3         | 84.6           |

| Structural Wall Contribution in Resisting Lateral Loads |                           |                  |                |                           |                  |                |
|---|---------------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Load Case   | Force in X direction (Fx) |                  |                | Force in Y direction (Fy) |                  |                |
|   | $\Sigma$ Fx (SW+ Col)     | $\Sigma$ Fx (SW) | % Contribution | $\Sigma$ Fy (SW+ Col)     | $\Sigma$ Fy (SW) | % Contribution |
| SM1S64  |                           |                  |                |                           |                  |                |
| DWLX  | 19957.7                   | 13989.8          | 70.1           | 2349.3                    | 1693.6           | 72.1           |
| DWLY  | 2349.4                    | 1644.1           | 70.0           | 19957.7                   | 14409.8          | 72.2           |
| PASSPORT_RSX  | -33501.5                  | -23766.3         | 70.9           | -1993.0                   | -1379.7          | 69.2           |
| PASSPORT_RSY  | -1234.8                   | -701.7           | 56.8           | -34185.8                  | -25055.2         | 73.3           |
|   | -                         |                  | TBS64          |                           |                  |                |
| DWLX  | 10684.3                   | 5125.7           | 48.0           | 1260.7                    | 620.1            | 49.2           |
| DWLY  | 1268.0                    | 610.0            | 48.1           | 10615.0                   | 5205.6           | 49.0           |
| PASSPORT_RSX  | -17174.0                  | -8189.1          | 47.7           | -1372.5                   | -998.7           | 72.8           |
| S64   | -789.1                    | -377.5           | 47.8           | -16775.4                  | -8169.4          | 48.7           |
| OR27S64   |                           |                  |                |                           |                  |                |
| DWLX  | 19957.7                   | 13989.8          | 70.1           | 2349.3                    | 1693.6           | 72.1           |
| DWLY  | 2349.4                    | 1644.1           | 70.0           | 19957.7                   | 14409.8          | 72.2           |
| PASSPORT_RSX  | -33501.5                  | -23766.3         | 70.9           | -1993.0                   | -1379.7          | 69.2           |
| PASSPORT_RSY  | -1234.8                   | -701.7           | 56.8           | -34185.8                  | -25055.2         | 73.3           |

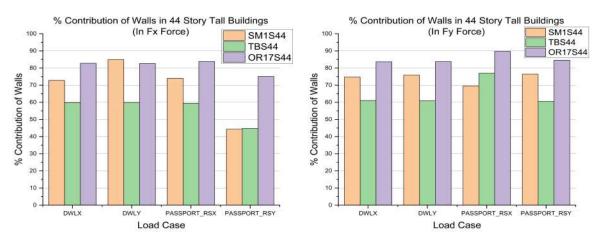
Table 6.19: Structural Wall Contribution in Resisting Lateral Loads for 64 Story Buildings

Percentage contribution of structural walls in 24, 44 and 64 story tall buildings in x and y direction forces are shown in Figures 6.34, 6.35 and 6.36 respectively.



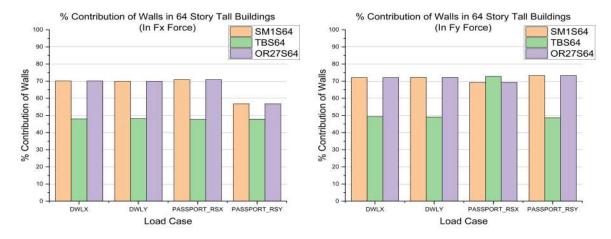
(a) % Contribution in Forces in X direction (b) % Contribution in Forces in Y direction

Figure 6.34: % Contribution of Structural Walls in 24 Story Tall Buildings against Lateral Loads



(a) % Contribution in Forces in X direction (b) % Contribution in Forces in Y direction

Figure 6.35: % Contribution of Structural Walls in 44 Story Tall Buildings against Lateral Loads



(a) % Contribution in Forces in X direction (b) % Contribution in Forces in Y direction

Figure 6.36: % Contribution of Structural Walls in 64 Story Tall Buildings against Lateral Loads

On the basis of the percentage contribution of structural walls in resisting lateral loads, structural walls in the tubular system contribute the least, as the majority of lateral loads are resisted by closely spaced columns, whereas structural walls in the SM and OR systems contribute significantly more in resisting lateral loads than those in the TB system. Also, as the number of stories increases, the percent contribution of structural walls in all LLRS diminishes.

#### 6.5.3 Time Period and Mode of Vibrations

Controlling the torsional mode of vibration in the design of tall buildings with 24 stories proved challenging in this investigation. Figures 6.37, 6.38 and 6.39 shows time period of the first three mode of vibrations.

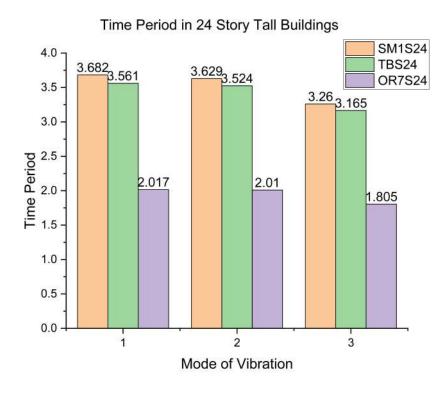


Figure 6.37: Time Period of 24 Story Tall Buildings

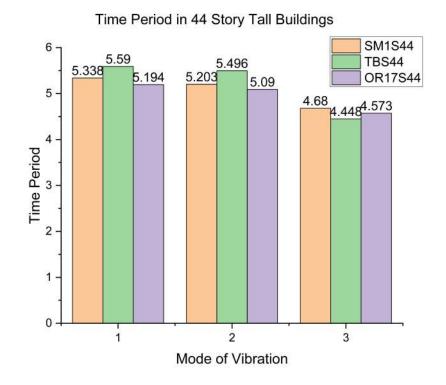
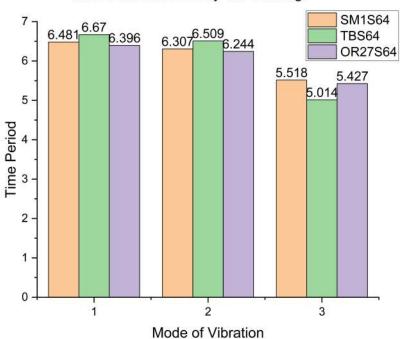


Figure 6.38: Time Period of 44 Story Tall Buildings



Time Period in 64 Story Tall Buildings

Figure 6.39: Time Period of 64 Story Tall Buildings

From these figures, it can be depicted that time period for the first two translational mode of vibration in case of tubular system results into higher value compared to SM and OR system but tubular systems performs better to resist third mode of rotational vibrations in 24 story tall buildings compared to SM and OR systems.

#### 6.5.4 Story Displacement

Critical load case combination for story displacement in all three systems with 24 story, 44 story and 64 story tall buildings are PASSPORT\_RSY, DWLY and DWLX respectively. Story displacement for three LLRS SM, TB and OR for 24, 44 and 64 story tall buildings are shown in Figures 6.40, 6.41 and 6.42 respectively. Top story displacements in all buildings are presented in fig. 6.43.

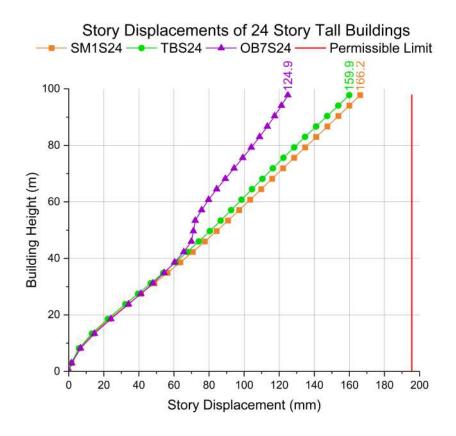


Figure 6.40: Story Displacements of 24 Story Tall Buildings

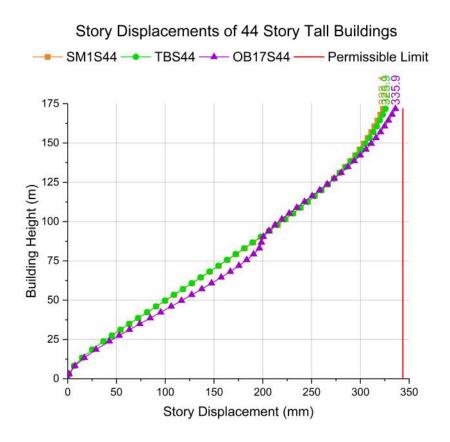


Figure 6.41: Story Displacements of 44 Story Tall Buildings

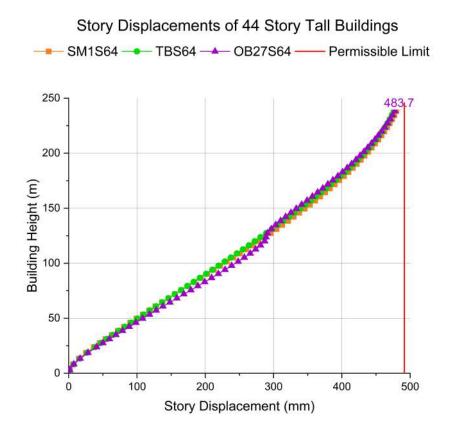
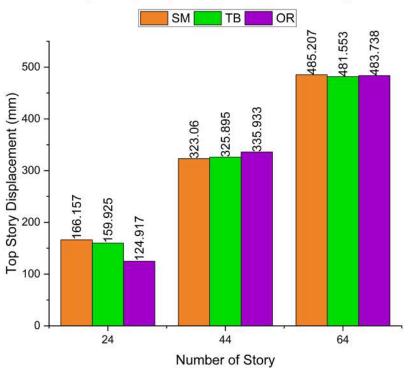


Figure 6.42: Story Displacements of 64 Story Tall Buildings



Top Story Displacement in Tall Buildings

Figure 6.43: Top Story Displacements of Tall Buildings

From the results of story displacements and top story displacements, it can be inferred that as building height increases, story displacements approach the legal limits, and this parameter is beginning to control building design. In 24- and 64-story buildings, outrigger systems result in smaller story displacements compared to SM and TB systems.

#### 6.5.5 Inter-Story Drift Ratio

According to clause 7.11 of IS 1893: 2016[47], the permitted limit for inter-story drift ratio of a structure under service loads is 0.004 times the height of each level. Thus, allowable maximum ISDR for all models is 0.0148. Lateral load combinations due to PASSPORT\_RSY load case becomes predominant in the inter-story parameters for all tall building models except 44 and 64 story outrigger system tall buildings. ISDR in three LLRS SM, TB and OR for 24, 44 and 64 story tall buildings are shown in Figures 6.44, 6.45 and 6.46 respectively. Maximum ISDR in all buildings is presented in Fig. 6.47.

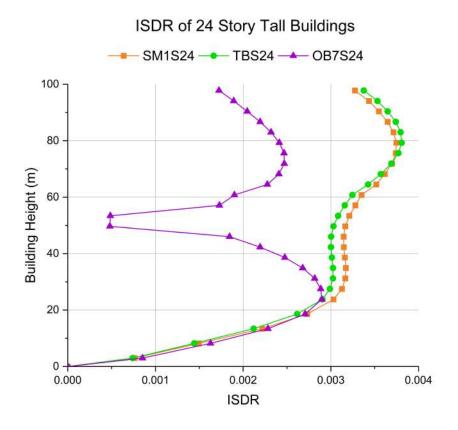


Figure 6.44: ISDR of 24 Story Tall Buildings

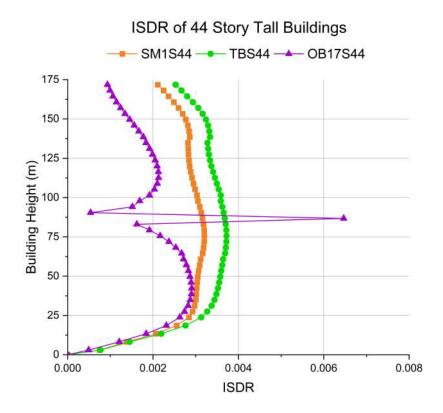


Figure 6.45: ISDR of 44 Story Tall Buildings

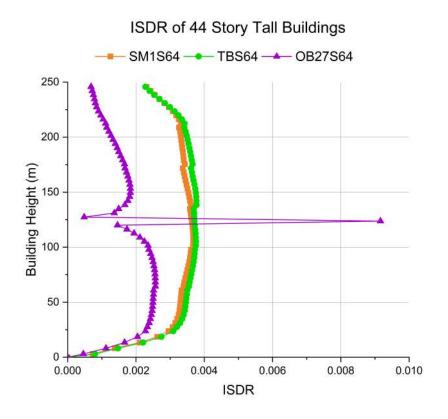


Figure 6.46: ISDR of 64 Story Tall Buildings

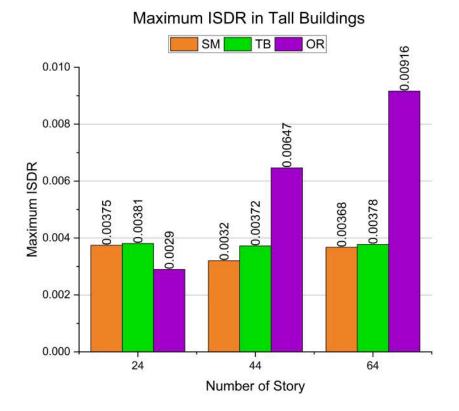


Figure 6.47: Maximum ISDR of Tall Buildings

In 44 and 64 story tall buildings, OR systems exhibit the most inter-story drift compared to SM and TB systems due to DWL load combinations, but OR systems exhibit the lowest ISDR in 24 story buildings due to PASSPORT RS load combinations. This demonstrates that wind load combinations have a significant impact on outrigger systems in taller buildings. The sudden increase in ISDR in OR systems is observed at the floor where outrigger is provided.

#### 6.5.6 Structural Weight

The cost of the project is crucial to the development of tall structures. As a considerable number of structural materials are needed in the construction of tall buildings, optimising the quantity of structural materials and increasing cost efficiency is one of the most important aspects of the intelligent, sustainable, and cost-effective design of tall structures. In Table 6.20, the quantities of M60 concrete and Fe540 structural steel in per square metre of tall building's floor plans are provided.

| Story | Building | M60 Concrete | Fe540 Steel |  |
|-------|----------|--------------|-------------|--|
| Story | Model    | $(m^3/m^2)$  | $(kg/m^2)$  |  |
| 24    | SM1S24   | 0.138        | 119.45      |  |
|       | TBS24    | 0.135        | 115.73      |  |
|       | OR7S24   | 0.138        | 224.62      |  |
| 44    | SM1S44   | 0.152        | 145.82      |  |
|       | TBS44    | 0.156        | 148.04      |  |
|       | OR17S44  | 0.137        | 135.43      |  |
| 64    | SM1S64   | 0.163        | 219.86      |  |
|       | TBS64    | 0.178        | 226.69      |  |
|       | OR27S64  | 0.149        | 214.18      |  |

Table 6.20: Quantity of Concrete and Steel in Tall Buildings

Concrete quantity and structural steel in all tall buildings are presented in Figures 6.48 and 6.49 respectively.

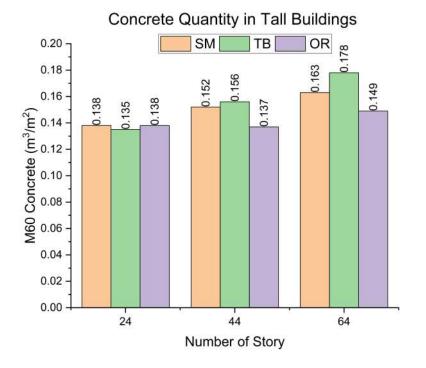


Figure 6.48: M60 Concrete Quantity in Tall Buildings

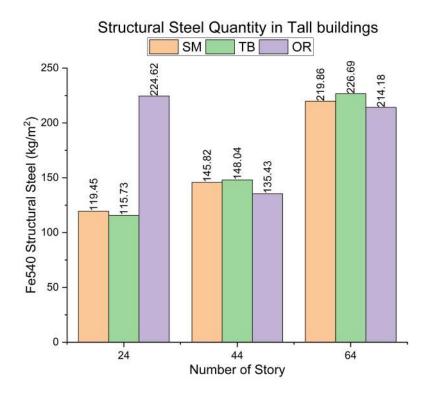


Figure 6.49: Fe540 Structural Steel Quantity of Tall Buildings

From the quantity estimation of concrete and structural steel used in all three LLRS, it can be deduced that outrigger systems are most economic system in case of 44 and 64 story buildings while tubular system is the most economic in 24 story tall buildings. Structural wall-Moment Frame system lies in between outrigger and tubular systems in all 24, 44 and 64 story tall buildings.

#### 6.6 Summary

This section presents and discusses the base shear, storey shear, time period, modal participating mass ratio, story displacements, and inter-story drift ratio of the structural wall-moment frame system, the tubular system, and the outrigger and belt truss system. This chapter also compares several lateral load resisting systems based on serviceability characteristics, lateral load distribution between columns and structural walls, and structural weight.

## Chapter 7

# Summary, Conclusion and Future scope of work

#### 7.1 Summary

Various lateral load-resisting structural systems employed in concrete, steel, and steelconcrete composite tall structures have been studied in the present major project work report. The case studies of existing super-tall buildings around the world as well as literatures related to the structural wall-moment frame system, tubular system, outrigger system, and wind load in tall buildings are studied during present study. Structural Wall-Moment Frame System, Tubular System and Core with Outriggers and Belt Truss System are considered to study their behaviour in tall buildings of varying height.

A parametric analysis of along and across wind loads on tall structures with identical floor plans and aspect ratios ranging from 1:1 to 1:3 is carried out. For estimating wind loading on buildings, IS 875 (Part 3): 2015 code-specified static wind load analysis and dynamic wind load analysis utilising the gust factor method for the along and across wind loadings are adopted. In the absence of wind tunnel testing, a wind time history analysis can be performed utilising the Tokyo Polytechnic University (TPU) Aerodynamic Wind Pressure Database for the building under consideration. In present study, the procedure for calculating along and across wind time history loads using wind pressure coefficients from the TPU database is illustrated.

This study investigated the analysis and design of 24, 44, and 64-story tall buildings with a 48 m x 48 m floor plan with structural wall-moment frame, tubular, and outrigger & belt

truss structural systems. The evaluation of gravitational and lateral loads due to earthquakes and wind as well as structural element design methodology are presented in this report. Static and dynamic wind load analysis are carried out as per IS 875 (Part 3): 2015 for along and across wind load estimation. The seismic loads are evaluated using equivalent static analysis and dynamic response spectrum analysis as specified in IS 1893 (Part 1): 2016 as well as site-specific response spectrum and time history analysis. The software ETABS is utilised for modelling, analysis, and design of tall buildings. The selection of load combinations is based on the recommendations of applicable Indian standards. The design of composite structural members adheres to AISC 360-10[35], whereas the design of other structural components adheres to relevant Indian standard requirements.

A study is conducted to compare response of tall buildings with different location of structural walls in structural wall-moment frame structural system. The shear lag effect in tubular systems is also studied for tall buildings considered in this study. The optimal number of outriggers in 64-story tall buildings is also determined. On the basis of analysis results such as code-specified and dynamic time periods, base shear owing to earthquake and wind loads, structural wall contribution in resisting lateral loads, story displacements, and drift ratio due to lateral loadings, all three structural systems are compared. The performance of three structural systems for 24, 44 and 64 story buildings is assessed based on design considerations including appropriate structural member dimensions and material consumption.

#### 7.2 Conclusions

Based on parametric study carried out for estimation of along and across wind loading on tall buildings with different dimensions using static and dynamic analysis as per IS 875 (Part 3): 2015 and using wind tunnel based TPU database, following conclusions are derived.

1. The along wind forces due to dynamic gust factor (DGF) method are 148 to 267.5 percent of along wind forces due to static wind load analysis (SWLA) which shows importance of dynamic wind load analysis using gust factor compared to static wind load analysis in design of tall buildings.

- 2. In square plan buildings, along wind load due to maximum sum, peak coefficient, and mean coefficient methods based on TPU database are between 69.7% to 128.8%, 125.7% to 186.9%, and 34.8% to 56.4% respectively and across winds are 89.3% to 521.8%, 272.1% to 1711.7%, and 1.3% to 13.3% compared to dynamic gust factor method, compared to dynamic gust factor method.
- 3. When wind is flowing along longer dimension of rectangular shape buildings, along wind forces from wind time history methods based on TPU database are between 14.8% to 56.7% of along wind forces due to dynamic gust factor method and across wind forces are between 162.8% to 1276.8% of across wind forces due to dynamic gust factor method.
- 4. When wind is flowing along shorter dimension of rectangular shape buildings, along wind forces from wind time history methods based on TPU database are between 79.6% to 133.6% of along wind forces due to dynamic gust factor method and across wind forces are between 6.3% to 586.6% of across wind forces due to dynamic gust factor method.
- 5. In tall buildings with a square plan, the dynamic gust factor method as well as the maximum sum of pressure coefficient approach based on TPU database are preferred for evaluating along wind loads, whilst the maximum sum of pressure coefficient approach based on TPU database is more reliable for evaluating across wind loading.
- 6. In rectangular-shaped tall buildings, the dynamic gust factor (DGF) method as per IS 875 (Part 3): 2015 is more dependable and safer than other approaches for evaluating along and across wind loading.

Based on comparison of analysis results and structural design of 24 story, 44 story and 64 story steel-concrete composite tall buildings with Structural Wall-Moment Frame (SWMF), Tubular (TB) and Outrigger & Belt frame (OR) structural systems, following conclusions are derived.

1. Shear walls and columns sizes in SM2 and SM3 models of structural wall-moment frame system are between 100% to 128% and 83.33% to 100% respectively compared to SM1 model of structural wall-moment frame system. Similar trend is also observed in beam section sizes. Compared to the SM1 and SM3 systems, the SM2 system has larger structural member sections and a higher displacement of the top story. While the SM3 system provides the smallest section sizes for structural components but it does not meet the criteria of 90 percent magnitude of the third torsional mode of vibration time period relative to the first two translational modes in 24-story buildings. Therefore,out of the three shear wall configurations for the wall-frame (SM) system, the SM1 configuration is selected for comparing lateral load resisting structural system in tall buildings considered subsequently for other structural systems.

- 2. Primary beam sections in tubular systems are the smallest, whereas the larger beam sections are found on outrigger floors. Minimum perimeter and interior column sections are observed in tubular systems for 24-story buildings, whereas outrigger systems provide minimum column section sizes for 44- and 64-story structures.
- 3. Load combinations due to Passport office (located in Ahmedabad) site-specific response spectrum load case are the governing load combinations for design of shear walls in all three structural systems for all story tall buildings. Governing load combinations for columns in all three structural systems are load combinations due to Passport office site-specific response spectrum and dynamic wind load cases.
- 4. Base shear due to Passport office site-specific response spectrum and dynamic wind load cases are between 225.9% to 289.2% and 71.03% to 155.7% of base shear due to IS 1893 (Part 1): 2016 response spectrum load case respectively in all the three structural systems. This proves that maximum base shear in all the three structural systems is due to Passport office site-specific response spectrum load case. The maximum base shear in tubular and outrigger systems are 102.56% and 194.74% for 24 story, 99.6% and 86.4% for 44 story and 93.62% and 93.16% for 64 story tall buildings compared to structural wall-moment frame system. It is observed that outrigger systems gives least base shear in 44 and 64 story buildings but it gives larger base shear compared to structural wall-moment frame and tubular systems in 24 story tall buildings.
- 5. Under the effect of lateral loads due to the site-specific response spectrum, a sudden

drop is observed in the increase of story shear between three-quarters and one-fourth of the building's height for all structural systems.

- 6. Structural walls contribution in resisting lateral loads for structural wall-moment frame, tubular and outrigger & belt truss structural systems are between 69% to 84%, 47% to 72% and 67% to 89% of total lateral load resisting system (Columns + Walls) for 24, 44 and 64 story buildings respectively. As the number of story increases, contribution of structural walls in resisting lateral load decreases. In contribution of structural walls in resisting lateral loads, outrigger & belt truss structural system gives maximum contribution and tubular structural system gives the least contribution.
- 7. Tubular structural system has the longest time period among the three structural systems considered; however, the probability of torsional mode of vibration occurring as the first mode of vibration in tubular systems is the lowest, which becomes the governing criterion for 24-story wall-frame and outrigger system tall buildings. To avoid torsional mode of vibration as the first mode of vibration in the outrigger system for 24-story tall buildings, it is observed that very large sections of structural members are provided, which has a negative impact on the cost-effectiveness of the outrigger & belt truss structural system for 24-story tall buildings. However, by changing location of outrigger at mid-height to top of buildings, cost-effectiveness of outrigger structural system can be improved for 24 story building.
- 8. Top story displacement is the important criteria for design of tall buildings. While comparing top story displacements of tubular and outrigger & belt truss structural system with wall-frame structural system, it is 96.23% and 75.2% for 24 story, 100.88% and 103.97% for 44 story and 99.3% and 99.7% for 64 story tall buildings respectively. In 44- and 64-story wall-frame, tubular, and outrigger systems, building design is governed by top story displacement, but in 24-story tall structures, design is governed either by torsional mode of vibration time period values or by structural member strength requirements.
- 9. All tall buildings with structural wall-moment frame and tubular structural systems have the highest inter-story drift ratios for the Passport office site-specific response

spectrum load case. Maximum inter-story drift ratios in structural wall-moment frame and tubular structural systems are minimal and within the acceptable range. In the case of outrigger systems, however, the largest inter-story drift ratios are caused by dynamic wind load case, and as the number of stories increases, this ratio approaches the maximum allowable limit of inter-story drift ratio 0.0148.

10. According to the concrete and steel quantity estimations, the structural wall-moment frame system and tubular system are the most efficient structural systems for a 24story tall building. The cost-effectiveness of an outrigger structural system can be improved by changing the outrigger story from mid-height to the optimal location within the building. The outrigger structural system is the most cost-effective lateral load resisting system for 44-story and 64-story tall buildings considered in present study.

#### 7.3 Future scope of work

The present study can be further extended to include following aspects:

- Study of other lateral load resisting structural systems such as diagrid, space truss system, mega column system, tube-in-tube system, hybrid systems etc.
- Study on tall buildings with varying floors plan configuration such as rectangular plan, circular plan, cross-sections with chamfering at corners and various building forms such as tapered, twisted, setback, etc.
- Optimum location and numbers of outriggers for different height of tall buildings
- Incorporation of secondary effects such as creep, shrinkage, axial shortening etc.
- Comparison of one-step analysis and time derived stage construction analysis

## Bibliography

- Ahamad S. A. and Pratap K. V., "Dynamic analysis of G+20 multi storied building by using shear walls in various locations for different seismic zones by using Etabs," Materials Today: Proceedings, vol. 43, pp. 1043–1048, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.matpr.2020.08.014.
- [2] Alhaddad W., Halabi Y., Xu H., and Lei H. G., "A comprehensive introduction to outrigger and belt-truss system in skyscrapers," Structures, vol. 27, no. June, pp. 989–998, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.istruc.2020.06.028.
- [3] Alinejad H. and Kang T. H.-K., "Engineering Review of ASCE 7-16 Wind-Load Provisions and Wind Effect on Tall Concrete-Frame Buildings," Journal of Structural Engineering, vol. 146, no. 6, p. 04020100, 2020, doi: 10.1061/(asce)st.1943-541x.0002622.
- [4] Aly A. M. and Abburu S., "On the design of high-rise buildings for multihazard: Fundamental differences between wind and earthquake demand," Shock and Vibration, vol. 2015, 2015, doi: 10.1155/2015/148681.
- [5] Asadi E. and Adeli H., "Diagrid: An innovative, sustainable, and efficient structural system," Structural Design of Tall and Special Buildings, vol. 26, no. 8, pp. 1–11, 2017, doi: 10.1002/tal.1358.
- [6] Choi H. S., Ho G., Joseph L., Mathias N., and CTBUH, "CTBUH Height Criteria," Outrigger Design for High-Rise Buildings, pp. 80–82, 2020, doi: 10.1201/9781315661971-13.
- [7] Dabbaghchian I., Mirghaderi S. R., and Sayadi S., "Comparison of seismic behavior of the eccentric and conventional diagrid systems," Structural Design of Tall and Special Buildings, vol. 30, no. 3, pp. 1–19, 2021, doi: 10.1002/tal.1824.

- [8] Elansary A. A., Metwally M. I., and El-Attar A., "Staged construction analysis of reinforced concrete buildings with different lateral load resisting systems," Engineering Structures, vol. 242, no. March 2020, p. 112535, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.engstruct.2021.112535.
- [9] Fu F., "Bracing, Diagrid, 3D Space Frame, and Mega Frame Structural Systems in Tall Buildings," Design and Analysis of Tall and Complex Structures, pp. 137–175, 2018, doi: 10.1016/b978-0-08-101018-1.00005-8.
- [10] Fu F., "Tube System in Tall Building," Design and Analysis of Tall and Complex Structures, pp. 109–135, 2018, doi: 10.1016/b978-0-08-101018-1.00004-6.
- [11] Gupta V., Rawat S., Mittal R. K., and Muthukumar G., A Brief Review of Structural Aspects of IS 16700:2017, vol. 38. Springer Singapore, 2020. doi: 10.1007/978-981-13-7615-3-7.
- [12] Heshmati M., Khatami A., and Shakib H., "Seismic performance assessment of tubular diagrid structures with varying angles in tall steel buildings," Structures, vol. 25, no. January, pp. 113–126, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.istruc.2020.02.030.
- [13] Ilgın H. E., Ay B. Ö., and Gunel M. H., "A study on main architectural and structural design considerations of contemporary supertall buildings," Architectural Science Review, vol. 64, no. 3, pp. 212–224, 2021, doi: 10.1080/00038628.2020.1753010.
- [14] Inam I. E., Çeribaşı S., and Karapınar I. S., "Determining the optimum outrigger locations for steel tall buildings by using time history analyses," Structural Design of Tall and Special Buildings, vol. 30, no. 7, pp. 1–16, 2021, doi: 10.1002/tal.1843.
- [15] Jafari M. and Alipour A., "Methodologies to mitigate wind-induced vibration of tall buildings: A state-of-the-art review," Journal of Building Engineering, vol. 33, no. June 2020, p. 101582, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.jobe.2020.101582.
- [16] Jeong S. Y., Alinejad H., and Kang T. H.-K., "Performance-Based Wind Design of High-Rise Buildings Using Generated Time-History Wind Loads," Journal of Structural Engineering, vol. 147, no. 9, p. 04021134, 2021, doi: 10.1061/(asce)st.1943-541x.0003077.

- [17] Kavyashree B. G., Patil S., and Rao V. S., "Evolution of Outrigger Structural System: A State-of-the-Art Review," Arabian Journal for Science and Engineering, no. 0123456789, 2021, doi: 10.1007/s13369-021-06074-9.
- [18] Khy K., Chintanapakdee C., Warnitchai P., and Wijeyewickrema A. C., "Modified response spectrum analysis to compute shear force in tall RC shear wall buildings," Engineering Structures, vol. 180, no. September 2018, pp. 295–309, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.engstruct.2018.11.022.
- [19] Kumar K. S., "Wind loading on tall buildings: Review of Indian Standards and recommended amendments," Journal of Wind Engineering and Industrial Aerodynamics, vol. 204, no. May, p. 104240, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.jweia.2020.104240.
- [20] Lacidogna G., Nitti G., Scaramozzino D., and Carpinteri A., "Diagrid systems coupled with closed- and open-section shear walls: Optimization of geometrical characteristics in tall buildings," Procedia Manufacturing, vol. 44, no. 2019, pp. 402–409, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.promfg.2020.02.277.
- [21] Liu C., Li Q., Lu Z., and Wu H., "A review of the diagrid structural system for tall buildings," Structural Design of Tall and Special Buildings, vol. 27, no. 4, pp. 1–10, 2018, doi: 10.1002/tal.1445.
- [22] Kumawat M. S. and Kalurkar L. G., "Analysis and Design of Multistory," International Journal of Structural and Civil Engineering Research, vol. 3, no. 2, pp. 125–137, 2014.
- [23] Mir M. A. and Kyoung S. M., "Structural Developments in Tall Buildings: Current Trends and Future Prospects," Architectural Science Review, vol. 50, no. 3, pp. 37–41, 2011, doi: 10.3763/asre.200.
- Moon K. S., "Comparative efficiency of structural systems for steel tall buildings," International Journal of Sustainable Building Technology and Urban Development, vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 230–237, 2014, doi: 10.1080/2093761X.2014.948099.
- [25] Ren X., Bai Q., Yang C., and Li J., "Seismic behavior of tall buildings using steel–concrete composite columns and shear walls," Structural Design of Tall and Special Buildings, vol. 27, no. 4, pp. 1–13, 2018, doi: 10.1002/tal.1441.

- [26] Reshma T. V., Sankalpasri S. S., Tanu H. M., and Nirmala M. V., "Multistorey Building Analysis and Its Behavior because of Shear Wall Location Underneath completely different Seismal Zones," IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science, vol. 822, no. 1, 2021, doi: 10.1088/1755-1315/822/1/012044.
- [27] Samadi M. and Jahan N., "Comparative study on the effect of outrigger on seismic response of tall buildings with braced and RC wall core. I: Optimum level and examining modal response spectrum analysis reliability," Structural Design of Tall and Special Buildings, vol. 30, no. 8, pp. 1–15, 2021, doi: 10.1002/tal.1848.
- [28] Samadi M. and Jahan N., "Comparative study on the effect of outrigger on seismic response of tall buildings with braced and Wall Core. II: Determining seismic design parameters," Structural Design of Tall and Special Buildings, vol. 30, no. 9, pp. 1–13, 2021, doi: 10.1002/tal.1855.
- [29] Sarcheshmehpour M., Estekanchi H. E., and Moosavian H., "Optimum seismic design of steel framed-tube and tube-in-tube tall buildings," Structural Design of Tall and Special Buildings, vol. 29, no. 14, pp. 1–19, 2020, doi: 10.1002/tal.1782.
- [30] Abdelrazaq A., "Validating the Structural Behavior and Response of Burj Khalifa," International Journal of High-Rise Buildings, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 37–51, 2012, [Online]. Available: www.ctbuh.org.
- [31] Poon D. C. K., Hsiao L. E., Zhu Y., Zuo S., and Fu G., "Structural analysis and design challenges of the Shanghai Center," Structures Congress 2010, pp. 3088–3103, 2010, doi: 10.1061/41130(369)277.
- [32] Abdelrazaq A., "The Challenges of Delivering Iconic Tall Buildings Across the World: A Global Technology Transfer," Global Interchanges: Resurgence of the Skyscraper City, pp.449-55, 2015.
- [33] Bungale T.. "Structural Analysis and Design of Tall Buildings: Steel and Composite Construction", CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, 2016.
- [34] Bungale T.. "Tall Building Design: Steel, Concrete, and Composite Systems", CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, 2016.

- [35] ANSI/AISC 360-10. "Specification for Structural Steel Buildings", American Institute of Steel Construction, Illinois, Chicago, 2010.
- [36] ACI 318-14 and ACI 318R-14. "Building Code Requirements and Commentary on Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete", American Concrete Institute, Farmington Hills, MI, 2014.
- [37] ASCE 7-16. "Minimum design loads for building and other structures", The American Society of Civil Engineers, Reston, Virginia, 2010.
- [38] NBC 2016 (Volume 1). "National Building Code of India", Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi, 2016.
- [39] NBC 2016 (Volume 2). "National Building Code of India", Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi, 2016.
- [40] MBBL 2016, "Model Building Bye-Laws", Ministry of Urban Development, New Delhi, 2016.
- [41] IS 875 (Part 1): 1987. "Code of Practice for Design Loads (Other Than Earthquake) for Buildings and Structures, Part 1: Dead Loads", Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi, 1987.
- [42] IS 875 (Part 2): 1987. "Code of Practice for Design Loads for Buildings and Structures, Part 2: Imposed Loads", Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi, 1987.
- [43] IS 875 (Part 3) : 2015. "Design Loads (Other Than Earthquake) for Buildings and Structures – Code of Practice, Part 3 : Wind Loads", Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi,2015.
- [44] IS 456 : 2000. "Plain and Reinforced Concrete Code of Practice", Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi, 2000.
- [45] IS 800 : 2007. "General Construction in Steel Code of Practice", Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi, 2007.
- [46] IS 13920 : 2016. "Ductile Design and Detailing of Reinforced Concrete Structures Subjected to Seismic Forces – Code of Practice", Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi, 2016.

- [47] IS 1893 (Part 1) : 2016. "Criteria for Earthquake Resistant Design of Structures, Part 1 : General Provisions and Buildings", Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi, 2016.
- [48] IS 16700 2017. "Criteria for Structural Safety of Tall Concrete Buildings", Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi, 2017.
- [49] Patel S. R., "Performance based Wind Analysis of Diagrid Structural Systems," Major Project Report, Department of Civil Engineering, Institute of Technology, Nirma University, Ahmedabad, 2019.
- [50] Modi D., "Hybrid Structural System for High Rise Buildings," Major Project Report, Department of Civil Engineering, Institute of Technology, Nirma University, Ahmedabad, 2017.
- [51] Khatri N., "Performance based Deisgn of Different Structural Systems in High Rise Structures," Major Project Report, Department of Civil Engineering, Institute of Technology, Nirma University, Ahmedabad, 2016.
- [52] Gurule A. V., "Comparison of Structural Systems for Composite Construction in High Rise Building," Major Project Report, Department of Civil Engineering, Institute of Technology, Nirma University, Ahmedabad, 2014.
- [53] Saiyed M. S., "High-Rise Structural Systems in Steel," Major Project Report, Department of Civil Engineering, Institute of Technology, Nirma University, Ahmedabad, 2011.
- [54] Jivani D. K., "Analysis and Design of Shear Wall Building using Site Specific Response Spectrum," Major Project Report, Department of Civil Engineering, Institute of Technology, Nirma University, Ahmedabad, 2008.
- [55] Jamdar R. R., "Study on Characterization of Wind and its Effects on Structures," Major Project Report, Department of Civil Engineering, Institute of Technology, Nirma University, Ahmedabad, 2014.
- [56] Aerial View of Burj Khalifa (2017). Available: https://www.maritimegateway.com/wp-content/uploads/2017/04/A-landmarktaller-than-Burj-Khalifa-on-Mumbai-waterfront-scaled.jpg.

- [57] CTBUH Tallest Building List Database. Available: https://www.skyscrapercenter.com/building/shanghai-tower/56.
- [58] CTBUH Tallest Building List Database. Available: https://www.skyscrapercenter.com/building/432-park-avenue/13227.
- [59] Marcus S, Mena H, Yalnız F and Shırley C. "432 Park" in.," Structure Magazine, pp.32-33, 2018.
- [60] "Tokyo Polytechnic aerodynamic database", The 21st Century COE program wind effects on tall building and urban Environment. Available: http://db.wind.arch.tkougei.ac.jp/?msclkid=7aa9fc43ce8511ecb6c3114315fca828

## Appendix A

## A List of Paper Presented

 Patel Jenish Y. and Patel Paresh V., "Parametric Study on Design of Steel-Concrete Composite Tall Buildings", International Conference on Research & Development in Civil Engineering (23<sup>rd</sup> and 24<sup>th</sup> December, 2021), SVKM's Institute of Technology, Dhule, Maharashtra. ISBN:978-93-5636-226-0, pp. 24.

## Appendix B

### A List of Paper Accepted

- Patel Jenish Y. and Patel Paresh V., "Comparative Study of Outrigger and Wall-Frame Structual Systems in Steel-Concrete Composite Tall Buildings", Innovation in Smart and Sustainable Infrastructure (23<sup>rd</sup> to 25<sup>th</sup> August, 2022), PDEU, Gandhinagar, Gujarat. (Full Paper Submitted)
- 2) Patel Jenish Y. and Patel Paresh V., "Comparison of behaviour of Shear Wall-Moment Frame and Framed Tube structural systems of Tall Buildings", International conference on Advancement in Structural & Geotechnical Engineering (25<sup>th</sup> to 27<sup>th</sup> August, 2022), Indus University, Ahmedabad, Gujarat. (Abstract Accepted)
- 3) Patel Jenish Y. and Patel Paresh V., "Site Specific Response Spectrum Analysis of Various Wall-Frame Composite Tall Buildings", 17<sup>th</sup> Symposium on Earthquake Engineering (14<sup>th</sup> to 17<sup>th</sup> November, 2022), Indian Institute of Technology Roorkee, Roorkee, Uttarakhand. (Abstract Accepted)

## Appendix C

## MATLAB Code for Calculation of Dynamic Wind Load from Time History Data

This chapter describes the MATLAB code for calculating the dynamic wind load of a high-rise building with a depth to width to height ratio of 1:2:3 using TPU Aerodynamic Database Time History Data [60].

clc; clear all; %Plz change file name of loading file below and also replace A123\_0 with respective model name load('A123\_time\_series\_of\_point\_wind\_pressure\_0' ); A123\_0\_results = 'A123\_0\_results.xlsx'; [r\_location total\_pts] = size(Location\_of\_measured\_points); %Now we will differentate points to windward, right sideward, %leeward and left sideward face points. %Fist column shows point number, second shows x coordinate of pt %and third shows x coordinate of pt. ww\_pts = zeros(3,total\_pts); rs\_pts = zeros(3,total\_pts);

```
lw_pts = zeros(3,total_pts);
ls_pts = zeros(3,total_pts);
for i = 1:total_pts
if Location_of_measured_points(4,i)==1
ww_pts(1,i) = i;
ww_pts(2,i) = Location_of_measured_points(1,i);
ww_pts(3,i) = Location_of_measured_points(2,i);
elseif Location_of_measured_points(4,i)==2
rs_pts(1,i) = i;
rs_pts(2,i) = Location_of_measured_points(1,i);
rs_pts(3,i) = Location_of_measured_points(2,i);
elseif Location_of_measured_points(4,i)==3
lw_pts(1,i) = i;
lw_pts(2,i) = Location_of_measured_points(1,i);
lw_pts(3,i) = Location_of_measured_points(2,i);
else
ls_pts(1,i) = i;
ls_pts(2,i) = Location_of_measured_points(1,i);
ls_pts(3,i) = Location_of_measured_points(2,i);
end
end
%This will differentiate wind pressure coefficient as per on which
%surface it is acting
samples = Sample_frequency*Sample_period;
ww_coeff = zeros(samples,total_pts);
rs_coeff = zeros(samples,total_pts);
lw_coeff = zeros(samples,total_pts);
ls_coeff = zeros(samples,total_pts);
for i = 1:total_pts
for j = 1:samples
if Location_of_measured_points(4,i)==1
ww_coeff(j,i) = Wind_pressure_coefficients(j,i);
```

```
elseif Location_of_measured_points(4,i)==2
 rs_coeff(j,i) = Wind_pressure_coefficients(j,i);
 elseif Location_of_measured_points(4,i)==3
 lw_coeff(j,i) = Wind_pressure_coefficients(j,i);
 else
 ls_coeff(j,i) = Wind_pressure_coefficients(j,i);
 end
 end
end
%Lets find pressure points in all 3 directions.
breadth_pts = 0; %Variable for number of pressure tap on windward
side
depth_pts = 0; %Variable for number of pressure tap on sideward
side
height_pts = 0; %Variable for number of pressure tap in vertical
direction
for i=1:total_pts
 if Location_of_measured_points(4,i) == 2
 break;
 else
 breadth_pts = breadth_pts + 1;
 end
end
for i=(breadth_pts+1):total_pts
 if Location_of_measured_points(4,i) == 3
 break;
 else
 depth_pts = depth_pts + 1;
 end
end
height_pts = total_pts/(2*(breadth_pts+depth_pts));
%Exporting general data
```

```
Uh_AverageWindSpeed = str2num(Uh_AverageWindSpeed);
xlswrite(A123_0_results,Building_breadth,'General_data','B2');
xlswrite(A123_0_results,Building_depth,'General_data','B3');
xlswrite(A123_0_results,Building_height,'General_data','B4');
xlswrite(A123_0_results,breadth_pts,'General_data','B5');
xlswrite(A123_0_results,depth_pts,'General_data','B6');
xlswrite(A123_0_results, height_pts, 'General_data', 'B7');
xlswrite(A123_0_results,Sample_frequency,'General_data','B8');
xlswrite(A123_0_results,Sample_period,'General_data','B9');
xlswrite(A123_0_results, samples, 'General_data', 'B10');
xlswrite(A123_0_results,total_pts,'General_data','B11');
xlswrite(A123_0_results,Uh_AverageWindSpeed, 'General_data',
'B12');
xlswrite(A123_0_results,Wind_direction_angle, 'General_data',
'B13');
%Exporting pressure point positions
pressure_pts(:,1) = Location_of_measured_points(3,:);
pressure_pts(:,2) = Location_of_measured_points(4,:);
pressure_pts(:,3) = Location_of_measured_points(1,:);
pressure_pts(:,4) = Location_of_measured_points(2,:);
xlswrite(A123_0_results, pressure_pts, 'Pressure_pts', 'A2');
%Lets find average windward pressure coefficient along height
on time
%sample.
ww_avg_results = zeros(samples,height_pts);
rs_avg_results = zeros(samples,height_pts);
lw_avg_results = zeros(samples,height_pts);
ls_avg_results = zeros(samples,height_pts);
temp=1;
count=0;
for i=1:samples
for j=1:total_pts
```

```
count = count+1;
 if count>(2*(breadth_pts+depth_pts))
 count=1;
 temp = temp+1;
 end
 if ww_coeff(i,j)~=0
 ww_avg_results(i,temp) = ww_avg_results(i,temp)+
 ww_coeff(i,j);
 end
 end
 temp = 1;
 count =0;
end
for i=1:samples
 for j=1:height_pts
 ww_avg_results(i,j) = ww_avg_results(i,j)/breadth_pts;
 end
end
%Lets find average right sideward pressure coefficient along
height on time
%sample.
temp=1;
count=0;
for i=1:samples
 for j=1:total_pts
 count = count+1;
 if count>(2*(breadth_pts+depth_pts))
 count=1;
 temp = temp+1;
 end
```

```
if rs_coeff(i,j)~=0
 rs_avg_results(i,temp) = rs_avg_results(i,temp)+
 rs_coeff(i,j);
 end
 end
 temp = 1;
 count =0;
end
for i=1:samples
 for j=1:height_pts
 rs_avg_results(i,j) = rs_avg_results(i,j)/depth_pts;
 end
end
%Lets find average leeward pressure coefficient along height
on time
%sample.
temp=1;
count=0;
for i=1:samples
 for j=1:total_pts
 count = count+1;
 if count>(2*(breadth_pts+depth_pts))
 count=1;
 temp = temp+1;
 end
 if lw_coeff(i,j)~=0
 lw_avg_results(i,temp) = lw_avg_results(i,temp)+
 lw_coeff(i,j);
 end
```

```
end
 temp = 1;
 count =0;
end
for i=1:samples
for j=1:height_pts
 lw_avg_results(i,j) = lw_avg_results(i,j)/breadth_pts;
 end
end
%Lets find average left sideward pressure coefficient
along height on time
%sample.
temp=1;
count=0;
for i=1:samples
for j=1:total_pts
 count = count+1;
 if count>(2*(breadth_pts+depth_pts))
 count=1;
 temp = temp+1;
 end
 if ls_coeff(i,j)~=0
 ls_avg_results(i,temp) = ls_avg_results(i,temp)+
 ls_coeff(i,j);
 end
 end
 temp = 1;
 count =0;
end
```

```
for i=1:samples
 for j=1:height_pts
 ls_avg_results(i,j) = ls_avg_results(i,j)/depth_pts;
 end
end
ww_peak_results = zeros(samples,height_pts);
rs_peak_results = zeros(samples,height_pts);
lw_peak_results = zeros(samples,height_pts);
ls_peak_results = zeros(samples,height_pts);
%Lets find peak windward pressure coefficient along
height on time
%sample.
temp=1;
count=0;
peak_ww = -10;
for i=1:samples
 for j=1:total_pts
 count = count+1;
 if count>(2*(breadth_pts+depth_pts))
 count=1;
 temp = temp+1;
 peak_ww = -10;
 end
 if ww_coeff(i,j)~=0
 if ww_coeff(i,j) > peak_ww
 peak_ww = ww_coeff(i,j);
 ww_peak_results(i,temp) = peak_ww;
 end
 end
```

```
temp = 1;
 count =0;
 peak_ww = -10;
end
%Lets find peak right sideward pressure coefficient
along height on time
%sample.
temp=1;
count=0;
peak_rs = -10;
for i=1:samples
 for j=1:total_pts
 count = count+1;
 if count>(2*(breadth_pts+depth_pts))
 count=1;
 temp = temp+1;
 peak_rs = -10;
 end
 if rs_coeff(i,j)~=0
 if rs_coeff(i,j) > peak_rs
 peak_rs = rs_coeff(i,j);
 rs_peak_results(i,temp) = peak_rs;
 end
 end
 end
 temp = 1;
 count =0;
 peak_rs = -10;
end
%Lets find peak leeward pressure coefficient
```

```
along height on time
%sample.
temp=1;
count=0;
peak_lw = -10;
for i=1:samples
 for j=1:total_pts
 count = count+1;
 if count>(2*(breadth_pts+depth_pts))
 count=1;
 temp = temp+1;
 peak_lw = -10;
 end
 if lw_coeff(i,j)~=0
 if lw_coeff(i,j) > peak_lw
 peak_lw = lw_coeff(i,j);
 lw_peak_results(i,temp) = peak_lw;
 end
 end
 end
 temp = 1;
 count =0;
peak_lw = -10;
end
%Lets find peak left sideward pressure coefficient
along height on time
%sample.
temp=1;
count=0;
peak_ls = -10;
```

```
for i=1:samples
 for j=1:total_pts
 count = count+1;
 if count>(2*(breadth_pts+depth_pts))
 count=1;
 temp = temp+1;
 peak_ls = -10;
 end
 if ls_coeff(i,j)~=0
 if ls_coeff(i,j) > peak_ls
 peak_ls = ls_coeff(i,j);
 ls_peak_results(i,temp) = peak_ls;
 end
 end
 end
 temp = 1;
 count =0;
 peak_ls = -10;
end
ww_min_results = zeros(samples,height_pts);
rs_min_results = zeros(samples,height_pts);
lw_min_results = zeros(samples,height_pts);
ls_min_results = zeros(samples,height_pts);
%Lets find minimum windward pressure coefficient
along height on time
%sample.
temp=1;
count=0;
min_ww = 10;
for i=1:samples
```

```
for j=1:total_pts
 count = count+1;
 if count>(2*(breadth_pts+depth_pts))
 count=1;
 temp = temp+1;
 min_ww = 10;
 end
 if ww_coeff(i,j)~=0
 if ww_coeff(i,j) < min_ww</pre>
 min_ww = ww_coeff(i,j);
 ww_max_results(i,temp) = min_ww;
 end
 end
 end
 temp = 1;
 count =0;
 min_ww = 10;
end
%Lets find minimum right sideward pressure coefficient
along height on time
%sample.
temp=1;
count=0;
min_rs = 10;
for i=1:samples
 for j=1:total_pts
 count = count+1;
 if count>(2*(breadth_pts+depth_pts))
 count=1;
 temp = temp+1;
```

```
min_rs = 10;
 end
 if rs_coeff(i,j)~=0
 if rs_coeff(i,j) < min_rs</pre>
 min_rs = rs_coeff(i,j);
 rs_min_results(i,temp) = min_rs;
 end
 end
 end
 temp = 1;
 count =0;
 min_rs = 10;
end
%Lets find minimum leeward pressure coefficient
along height on time
%sample.
temp=1;
count=0;
min_lw = 10;
for i=1:samples
 for j=1:total_pts
 count = count+1;
 if count>(2*(breadth_pts+depth_pts))
 count=1;
 temp = temp+1;
 min_lw = 10;
 end
 if lw_coeff(i,j)~=0
 if lw_coeff(i,j) < min_lw</pre>
```

```
min_lw = lw_coeff(i,j);
 lw_min_results(i,temp) = min_lw;
 end
 end
 end
 temp = 1;
 count =0;
 min_lw = 10;
end
%Lets find minimum left sideward pressure coefficient
along height on time
%sample.
temp=1;
count=0;
min_ls = 10;
for i=1:samples
 for j=1:total_pts
 count = count+1;
 if count>(2*(breadth_pts+depth_pts))
 count=1;
 temp = temp+1;
 min_ls = 10;
 end
 if ls_coeff(i,j)~=0
 if ls_coeff(i,j) < min_ls</pre>
 min_ls = ls_coeff(i,j);
 ls_min_results(i,temp) = min_ls;
 end
 end
```

```
end
 temp = 1;
 count =0;
 min_{ls} = 10;
end
height = zeros(2,height_pts);
temp = 1;
for i=1:height_pts
 height(1,i) = i;
 height(2,i) = Location_of_measured_points(2,temp);
 temp=temp+(2*(breadth_pts+depth_pts));
end
time = zeros(samples,1);
for i=1:samples
 time(i,1) = i/Sample_frequency;
end
%Writes average Wind THA for net along wind and across
wind pressure coeff.
net_avg_along_wind_tha = zeros(samples,height_pts);
net_avg_across_wind_tha = zeros(samples,height_pts);
% avg_max_along = 1;
% avg_max_across = 1;
for i=1:samples
 for j=1:height_pts
 net_avg_along_wind_tha(i,j) = ww_avg_results(i,j)
 - lw_avg_results(i,j);
 net_avg_across_wind_tha(i,j) = rs_avg_results(i,j)
 - ls_avg_results(i,j);
 end
end
%Finding absolute maximum along and across sum
coefficient time
```

```
%app1 denotes approach 1 in which time at which base
shear becomes maximum
%is selected
app1_along_sum = zeros(samples,2);
app1_across_sum = zeros(samples,2);
for i=1:samples
 app1_along_sum(i,1) = i;
 app1_across_sum(i,1) = i;
 app1_along_sum(i,2) = sum(net_avg_along_wind_tha(i,:));
 app1_across_sum(i,2) = sum(net_avg_across_wind_tha(i,:));
end
app1_max_along = [app1_along_sum(1,1)
app1_along_sum(1,2)];
app1_max_across = [app1_across_sum(1,1)
app1_across_sum(1,2)];
for i=1:samples
 if abs(app1_max_along(1,2)) < abs(app1_along_sum(i,2))</pre>
 app1_max_along(1,1) = app1_along_sum(i,1);
 app1_max_along(1,2) = app1_along_sum(i,2);
 end
 if abs(app1_max_across(1,2)) < abs(app1_across_sum(i,2))</pre>
 app1_max_across(1,1) = app1_across_sum(i,1);
 app1_max_across(1,2) = app1_across_sum(i,2);
 end
end
app1_final_maxsum_along_result = zeros(height_pts,2);
app1_final_maxsum_across_result = zeros(height_pts,2);
for i=1:height_pts
 app1_final_maxsum_along_result(i,1) =
 net_avg_along_wind_tha(app1_max_along(1,1),i);
 app1_final_maxsum_along_result(i,2) =
 net_avg_across_wind_tha(app1_max_along(1,1),i);
```

```
app1_final_maxsum_across_result(i,1) =
 net_avg_along_wind_tha(app1_max_across(1,1),i);
 app1_final_maxsum_across_result(i,2) =
 net_avg_across_wind_tha(app1_max_across(1,1),i);
end
%Exporting Approach 1 results
xlswrite(A123_0_results, height, 'Along_wind_THA', 'B4');
xlswrite(A123_0_results,time,'Along_wind_THA','A6');
xlswrite(A123_0_results,net_avg_along_wind_tha,
'Along_wind_THA', 'B6');
xlswrite(A123_0_results,height,'Across_wind_THA','B4');
xlswrite(A123_0_results,time,'Across_wind_THA','A6');
xlswrite(A123_0_results,net_avg_across_wind_tha,
'Across_wind_THA', 'B6');
xlswrite(A123_0_results,app1_max_along,'Final_coeff',
'B4'):
xlswrite(A123_0_results,app1_max_across,'Final_coeff',
'B5');
xlswrite(A123_0_results,height(2,:)','Final_coeff',
'A8');
xlswrite(A123_0_results,height(2,:)','Final_coeff',
'D8');
xlswrite(A123_0_results,app1_final_maxsum_along_result,
'Final_coeff', 'B8');
xlswrite(A123_0_results,app1_final_maxsum_across_result,
'Final_coeff', 'E8');
%Writes peak Wind THA for net along wind and across
wind pressure coeff.
net_peak_along_wind_tha = zeros(samples,height_pts);
net_peak_across_wind_tha = zeros(samples,height_pts);
for i=1:samples
 for j=1:height_pts
```

```
net_peak_along_wind_tha(i,j) = ww_peak_results(i,j)
 - lw_min_results(i,j);
 net_peak_across_wind_tha(i,j) = rs_peak_results(i,j)
 - ls_min_results(i,j);
 end
end
%Finding peak along and across sum coefficient time
peak_along_wind = zeros(1,height_pts);
peak_across_wind = zeros(1,height_pts);
for i=1:height_pts
 peak_along_wind(1,i) = net_peak_along_wind_tha(1,i);
 peak_across_wind(1,i) = net_peak_across_wind_tha(1,i);
end
for i=1:samples
 for j = 1:height_pts
 if net_peak_along_wind_tha(i,j) > peak_along_wind(1,j)
 peak_along_wind(1,j) = net_peak_along_wind_tha(i,j);
 end
 if net_peak_across_wind_tha(i,j) > peak_across_wind(1,j)
 peak_across_wind(1,j) = net_peak_across_wind_tha(i,j);
 end
 end
end
%Exporting Peak Wind Force results
xlswrite(A123_0_results, height, 'Along_wind_THA', 'AE4');
xlswrite(A123_0_results,time,'Along_wind_THA','AD6');
xlswrite(A123_0_results,net_peak_along_wind_tha,
'Along_wind_THA', 'AE6');
xlswrite(A123_0_results, height, 'Across_wind_THA', 'AE4');
xlswrite(A123_0_results,time,'Across_wind_THA','AD6');
xlswrite(A123_0_results,net_peak_across_wind_tha,
'Across_wind_THA', 'AE6');
```

```
xlswrite(A123_0_results,height(2,:)','Final_coeff','J8');
xlswrite(A123_0_results,peak_along_wind','Final_coeff','K8');
xlswrite(A123_0_results,peak_across_wind',
'Final_coeff','L8');
%Lets find mean wind force coeff
mean_along_wind = zeros(1,height_pts);
mean_across_wind = zeros(1,height_pts);
for i=1:samples
 for j=1:height_pts
 mean_along_wind(1,j) = mean_along_wind(1,j)
 + net_avg_along_wind_tha(i,j);
 mean_across_wind(1,j) = mean_across_wind(1,j)
 + net_avg_across_wind_tha(i,j);
 end
end
for j=1:height_pts
 mean_along_wind(1,j) = mean_along_wind(1,j)/samples;
 mean_across_wind(1,j) = mean_across_wind(1,j)/samples;
end
%Exporting Approach 1 results
xlswrite(A123_0_results, height, 'Along_wind_THA', 'BK4');
xlswrite(A123_0_results,time,'Along_wind_THA','BJ6');
xlswrite(A123_0_results,net_avg_along_wind_tha,
'Along_wind_THA', 'BK6');
xlswrite(A123_0_results, height, 'Across_wind_THA', 'BK4');
xlswrite(A123_0_results,time,'Across_wind_THA','BJ6');
xlswrite(A123_0_results,net_avg_across_wind_tha,
'Across_wind_THA', 'BK6');
xlswrite(A123_0_results,height(2,:)','Final_coeff','P8');
xlswrite(A123_0_results,mean_along_wind','Final_coeff','Q8');
xlswrite(A123_0_results,mean_across_wind',
'Final_coeff', 'R8');
```

#### Appendix D

#### **Design of Composite Slab**

Fig. D.1 shows composite slab considered for design in floor plan and fig. D.2 and fig. D.3 shows metal deck and composite slab support details respectively.

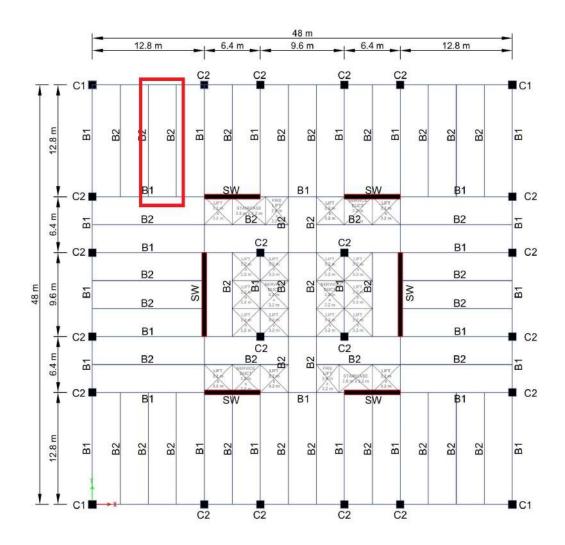


Figure D.1: Composite Slab Plan Details

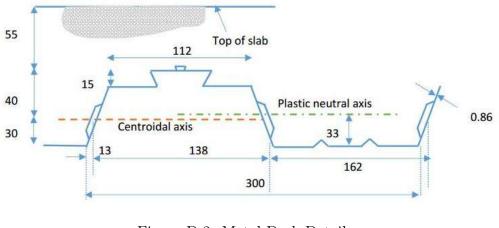


Figure D.2: Metal Deck Details

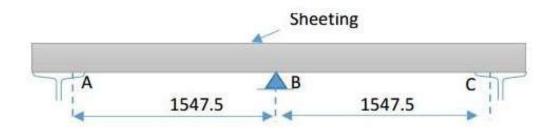


Figure D.3: Composite Slab Support Details

Design calculations for composite slab is given in Table. D.1.

| General data                    |               |   |        |       |  |  |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---|--------|-------|--|--|
| Span of deck                    | $l_x$         | = | 3.2    | m     |  |  |
| Partial safety factor           | $\gamma_{ap}$ | = | 1.15   |       |  |  |
| Concrete grade                  | fck           | = | 70     | N/mm2 |  |  |
| Total depth of composite slab   | D             | = | 125    | mm    |  |  |
| Decking sheet data              |               |   |        |       |  |  |
| Yeild strength of steel         | fyp           | = | 540    | N/mm2 |  |  |
| Design thickness of sheet       | tp            | = | 0.86   | mm    |  |  |
| Effective area of cross section | Ар            | = | 1185   | mm2/m |  |  |
| Moment of Inertia               | Ip            | = | 570000 | mm4/m |  |  |

Table D.1: Design of composite slab

| Plastic moment of resistance                | Mpa  | =         | 4.92     | kNm/m        |
|---|--|-----------|----------|--------------|
| istance of centroid above base e            |  | =         | 30       | mm           |
| Distance of plastic neutral axis above base | Distance of plastic neutral axis above base ep |           | 33       | mm           |
| Resistance to vertical shear                | Vpa  | =         | 49.2     | kN/m         |
|   | m  | =         | 184      | N/mm2        |
| For resistance to longitudinal shear        | k  | =         | 0.053    | N/mm2        |
| Modulus of elasticity of steel              | Ea   | =         | 200000   | N/mm2        |
| Depth of the sheeting                       | Dp   | =         | 70       | mm           |
| Load da                                     | lta  |           |          |              |
| Description                                 | L  | load      | Factore  | d Load       |
| Description                                 | (N/  | mm2)      | (N/m     | nm2)         |
| Imposed Load                                |  | 5         | 7.       | 5            |
| Dead Load                                   | 4  | .375      | 5.90     | 625          |
| Construction Load                           | 0  | .75 1.125 |          |              |
| Profile sheet as                            | shutteri                                       | ng        |          |              |
| Profile deck sheet is p                     | ropped   | at centre |          |              |
| Assume top flange of supporting steel beams |  |           | 0.175    | m            |
| Effective length le                         |  | =         | 1547.5   | mm           |
| Momen                                       | ts   |           |          |              |
| Sagging moment                              |  | =         | 1.44808  | kNm/m        |
| Hogging moment                              |  | =         | 1.71375  | kNm/m        |
| Shear                                       |  |           |          |              |
| Shear force at A                            |  | =         | 5.44043  | kN/m         |
| Shear force at B                            | Shear force at B                               |           | 6.52852  | kN/m         |
| Design Moment                               |  | =         | 4.27826  | kNm/m        |
| Design Shear                                |  | =         | 42.78261 | kN/m         |
| Design load at construction stage           |  | =         | 5.125    | $\rm kN/m^2$ |
| Max deflection at construction stage        |  | =         | 1.393606 | mm           |
| Composite                                   | slab   |           |          |              |
| distance between center of supports         | distance between center of supports            |           |          | mm           |

| clear distance btwe                          | en suppor         | ts+eff. Depth of | of slab  | =       | 3145              | mm                |
|--|-------------------|------------------|----------|---------|-------------------|-------------------|
| effective length Le                          |                   |                  | =        | 3145    | mm                |                   |
| Design ultimate loa                          | ading $(w_{u,l})$ | $DL + w_{u,LL})$ |          | =       | 13.4063           | $kN/m^2$          |
| Mid span B.M                                 |                   |                  |          | =       | 16.5752           | kNm/m             |
| Span for vertical sh                         | near calcul       | ation            |          | =       | 3200              | mm                |
| Vertical shear at su                         | ıpport            |                  |          | =       | 21.45             | kN/m              |
| Ncf  |                   |                  |          | =       | 556.435           | kN/m              |
| Design compressive                           | e strength        | of concrete fck  |          | =       | 21.6              | N/mm <sup>2</sup> |
| X  |                   |                  |          | =       | 25.761            | mm                |
| hc   |                   |                  |          | =       | 55                | mm                |
| Md,rd  |                   |                  |          | =       | 46.849            | kNm/m             |
|  |                   | Check for verti  | cal shea | ar      |                   |                   |
| b0   |                   |                  |          | =       | 162               | mm                |
| b  |                   |                  |          | =       | 300               | mm                |
| dp   |                   |                  |          | =       | 95                | mm                |
| Effective area in shear of profile Ap        |                   |                  | =        | 173.72  | $\mathrm{mm}^2$   |                   |
| ρ  |                   |                  | =        | 0.01129 | Ok                |                   |
| Kv   |                   |                  | =        | 1.505   | Ok                |                   |
| Shear stength of co                          | oncrete Vv        | ,Rd              |          | =       | 0.3               | $N/mm^2$          |
| Vv,Rd  |                   |                  |          | =       | 38.2523           | kN/m              |
|  | Ch                | neck for longitu | dinal sl | near    |                   |                   |
| $\gamma_{vs}$                                |                   |                  |          | =       | 1.25              |                   |
| Ls   |                   |                  | =        | 800     | mm                |                   |
| Vi,Rd  |                   |                  | =        | 21.9222 | kN/m              |                   |
| Check for serviceability                     |                   |                  |          |         |                   |                   |
| Provide 0.4% reinforcement to avoid cracking |                   |                  |          |         |                   |                   |
| As   |                   |                  | =        | 220     | $\mathrm{mm^2/m}$ |                   |
| Reniforment steel                            | Dia =             | 8                | mm       | 0       | 200               | mm c/c            |
| Provided As                                  | Provided As =     |                  |          | 251.327 | $\mathrm{mm^2/m}$ | Ok                |
| Span/depth                                   |                   |                  |          | =       | 31.8421           | Ok                |
|  |                   |                  |          |         |                   | •                 |

### Appendix E

## Composite Beam Design as per AISC 360-16

Design calculations for composite beam is given in Table. E.1

| General Data             |            |           | Remarks        |
|--------------------------|------------|-----------|----------------|
| Span of slab             | 3.2        | m         | -              |
| Beam span                | 12.8       | m         | -              |
| Concrete Grade f'c       | 60         | N/mm2     | -              |
| Steel yield Stress Fy    | 380        | N/mm2     | -              |
| SteelUltimate Stress Fu  | 540        | N/mm2     | -              |
| Diameter of stud dsa     | 20         | mm        | -              |
| Shored Construction      | No         | -         | -              |
| Composite Slab Thickness | 125        | mm        |                |
| Deck depth/ rib height   | 70         | mm        | Manufacturer's |
| Average rib width wr     | 162        | mm        | Data           |
| Deck sheet weight        | 0.13       | kN/m2     |                |
|                          | Dead L     | oads      |                |
|                          | Pre-compos | ite Loads |                |
| Wet concrete slab wight  | 2.3        | kN/m2     | MF Data        |
| Beam Self weight         | 0.5        | kN/m2     | Assumed        |

Table E.1: Design of Composite Beam as per AISC 360-16

|                               | Composite      | e Loads    |                         |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|----------------|------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Services, partition walls, FF | 2              | kN/m2      | Assumed                 |  |  |  |
| Dry concrete slab weight      | 2.2            | kN/m2      | MF Data                 |  |  |  |
|                               | Live L         | oads       |                         |  |  |  |
|                               | Pre-compos     | ite Loads  |                         |  |  |  |
| Construction Load             | 0.75           | kN/m2      | Assumed                 |  |  |  |
| Composite Loads               |                |            |                         |  |  |  |
| Imposed Load                  | 5              | kN/m2      | IS $875 : 1987 (Part2)$ |  |  |  |
| Compos                        | ite Deck and A | Anchor Rec | luirement               |  |  |  |
| Concrete Grade f'c            | 60             | Ok         | AISC I1.3               |  |  |  |
| Deck depth/ rib height        | 70             | Ok         | AISC I3.2c              |  |  |  |
| Average rib width wr          | 162            | Ok         | AISC I3.2c              |  |  |  |
| Diameter of stud dsa          | 20             | Ok         | AISC I8.1               |  |  |  |
| Provided length of stud (mm)  | 100            | Ok         | AISC I8.2 and I3.2c $$  |  |  |  |
| Thickness of flange required  | 8              | mm         | AISC I8.1               |  |  |  |
| Concrete Cover above stud     | 25             | Ok         | AISC I3.2c              |  |  |  |
| Minimum slab thickness (mm)   | 121            | Ok         | AISC I3.2c              |  |  |  |
| Desig                         | gn for Pre-com | posite Con | dition                  |  |  |  |
| DL partial safety factor      | 1.5            | -          | ASCE 7                  |  |  |  |
| IL partial safety factor      | 1.5            | -          | ASCE 7                  |  |  |  |
| wD                            | 9.376          | kN/m       | -                       |  |  |  |
| wL                            | 2.4            | kN/m       | -                       |  |  |  |
| Mu                            | 361.75872      | kNm/m      | -                       |  |  |  |
| $\phi \mathrm{b}$             | 0.9            | -          | AISC I3.2.a             |  |  |  |
| Zx,min                        | 1057.774035    | cm3        | AISC F2.1               |  |  |  |
|                               | Section Pr     | operties   |                         |  |  |  |
| Select I section              | ISWB 450       | -          |                         |  |  |  |
| Zx,prov                       | 1760.59        | cm3        |                         |  |  |  |
| weight w                      | 79.4           | kg/m       | SP 6 Handbook           |  |  |  |
| Depth h                       | 450            | mm         |                         |  |  |  |
| Width bf                      | 200            | mm         |                         |  |  |  |

| Area A                        | 10115         | mm2          |                            |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| Flange thickness tf           | 15.4          | mm           |                            |  |  |
| Web thickness tw              | 9.2           | mm           | SP 6 Handbook              |  |  |
| Radius R1                     | 14            | mm           | 51 0 Handbook              |  |  |
| MOI Ix                        | 350576000     | mm4          |                            |  |  |
| MOI IY                        | 17067000      | mm4          |                            |  |  |
|                               | Pre-composite | e Deflection | n                          |  |  |
| $\delta \mathrm{nc}$          | 46.73950192   | mm           | -                          |  |  |
| Allowable deflection          | 35.55555556   | mm           | Camber required            |  |  |
| Maximum camber allowed        | 37.39160154   | mm           | AISC Design Guide 3        |  |  |
| Camber provided               | 55            | mm           | Ok                         |  |  |
|                               | Composite (   | Condition    |                            |  |  |
| wD                            | 15.456        | kN/m         | -                          |  |  |
| wL                            | 16            | kN/m         | -                          |  |  |
| wu                            | 47.184        | kN/m         | -                          |  |  |
| Mu                            | 966.32832     | kNm/m        | -                          |  |  |
| Effective width b             | 3.2           | m            | AISC I3.1a                 |  |  |
| h/tw                          | 48.91304348   | -            | -                          |  |  |
| Plastic distribution check    | Ok            | -            | AISC I3.2a                 |  |  |
| Effective area of concrete Ac | 288000        | mm2          | -                          |  |  |
|                               | Stud Compres  | sive force   | C                          |  |  |
| Concrete crushing             | 14688         | kN           | AISC Spec. Comm. Eq-C-I3-7 |  |  |
| Steel Yeilding                | 3843.7        | kN           | AISC Spec. Comm. Eq-C-I3-6 |  |  |
| Percentage of composite       | 50            | %            |                            |  |  |
| Stud Compressive force C      | 1921.85       | kN           | AISC Spec. Comm. Eq-C-I3-8 |  |  |
| PNA Distance x                | 12.64375      | mm           | -                          |  |  |
| a                             | 11.77604167   | Ok           | AISC Spec. Comm. Eq-C-I3-9 |  |  |
| d1                            | 119.1119792   | mm           | -                          |  |  |
| d2                            | 6.321875      | mm           | -                          |  |  |
| d3                            | 225           | mm           | -                          |  |  |
| Ру                            | 3843.7        | kN           | -                          |  |  |
|                               | 1             | 1            |                            |  |  |

| Mn                    | 1081.598162  | kNm       | AISC Spec. Comm. Eq-C-I3-10  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| $\phi$ bMn            | 973.4383455  | kNm       | Ok                           |  |  |  |
| Live Load Deflection  |              |           |                              |  |  |  |
| YENA                  | 397.0559896  | mm        | AISC Spec. Comm. Eq-C-I3-2   |  |  |  |
| ILB                   | 949450021.6  | mm4       | AISC Spec. Comm. Eq-C-I3-1   |  |  |  |
| $\delta c (mm)$       | 29.45076205  | Ok        | T. 1604.3 of IBC (ICC, 2015) |  |  |  |
| $\delta c (mm)$       | 14.72538103  | Ok        | AISC Design Guide 3          |  |  |  |
|                       | Anchor I     | Design    |                              |  |  |  |
| Qn                    | 65           | N/mm2     | AISC Manual T. 3-21          |  |  |  |
| Nos of anchor per rib | 2            | -         | -                            |  |  |  |
| Flute spacing         | 300          | mm        | MF Data                      |  |  |  |
| nflutes               | 42           | -         | -                            |  |  |  |
| nanchor               | 29.56692308  | -         | Ok                           |  |  |  |
| Spacings of anchor    | 300          | mm        | Ok                           |  |  |  |
|                       | Shear Streng | gth Check |                              |  |  |  |
| h/tw                  | 48.91304348  | -         | Ok                           |  |  |  |
| Cv1                   | 1            | -         | AISC Spec. Comm. Eq-G-2-2    |  |  |  |
| $\phi$ Vn             | 943.92       | kN        | AISC Spec. Comm. Eq-G-2-1    |  |  |  |
| Vu                    | 301.9776     | kN        | Ok                           |  |  |  |

### Appendix F

# Design of Steel Beam as per IS 800: 2007

Design calculations for steel beam is given in Table. F.1

| DATA INPUT   |   |                 |  |  |
|--|---|-----------------|--|--|
| Factored Maximum Bending Moment M (kNm)            | = | 3839            |  |  |
| Factored Maximum Shear Force F (kN)                | = | 1245            |  |  |
| Trial I Section Beam                               | = | I 750x450x40x20 |  |  |
| Yield Strength of Member (fy) (N/mm2)              | = | 540             |  |  |
| Is beam Simply Supported (SS) or Cantilever (CA) ? | = | CO              |  |  |
| Stiff Bearing Length at Support (b1) (mm)          | = | 375             |  |  |
| SECTION PROPERTIES                                 |   |                 |  |  |
| Depth of Section (h) (mm)                          | = | 750             |  |  |
| Width of Flange (bf) (mm)                          | = | 450             |  |  |
| Thickness of Flange (tf) (mm)                      | = | 40              |  |  |
| Thickness of Web (tw) (mm)                         | = | 20              |  |  |
| Radius at Root (R1) (mm)                           | = | 0               |  |  |
| Depth of web (d) (mm)                              | = | 670             |  |  |
| Moment of Inertia about Major Axis (Izz) (mm4)     | = | 6324825000      |  |  |
| Moment of Inertia about Minor Axis (Iyy) (mm4)     | = | 608000000       |  |  |

Table F.1: Design of steel beam as per IS 800: 2007

| Elastic Section Modulus (Zez) (mm3)      | =    | 17032500    |  |
|--|------|-------------|--|
| Plastic Section Modulus (Zpz) (mm3)      | =    | 20439000    |  |
| Section Weight w(kN/m)                   | =    | 3.93        |  |
| SECTION CLASSIFICATION                   |      |             |  |
| IS 800 : 2007, Cl.3.7.2 and Cl.3.7.4, TA | BLE  | Ξ 2         |  |
| е  | =    | 0.680413817 |  |
| b/tf                                     | =    | 5.625       |  |
| d/tw                                     | =    | 33.5        |  |
| Plastic Section                          |      |             |  |
| CHECK FOR SHEAR BUCKLIN                  | G    |             |  |
| IS 800 :2007, Cl. 8.4.2                  |      |             |  |
| d/tw                                     | =    | 33.5        |  |
| CHECK FOR SHEAR                          |      |             |  |
| IS 800 : 2007, Cl. 8.4                   |      |             |  |
| Av (mm2)                                 | =    | 15000       |  |
| Vd (kN)                                  | =    | 4251        |  |
| SAFE IN SHEAR                            |      |             |  |
| 0.6*Vd (kN)                              | =    | 2550.6      |  |
| Design Beam as Low Shear                 |      |             |  |
| CHECK FOR THE DESIGN CAPACITY OF 7       | ГНЕ  | SECTION     |  |
| IS 800 : 2007, Cl. 8.2.1.2               |      |             |  |
| $\beta_b$                                | =    | 1           |  |
| Limiting Md (kNm)                        | =    | 12542.11364 |  |
| Md (kNm)                                 | =    | 10033       |  |
| SAFE IN BENDING MOMENT                   | ו    |             |  |
| CHECK FOR WEB BUCKLING AT SU             | JPP( | ORT         |  |
| IS 800 : 2007, Cl. 8.7.3.1               |      |             |  |
| KL (mm)                                  | =    | 469         |  |
| r (mm)                                   | =    | 5.773502692 |  |
| KL/r                                     | =    | 81.23318287 |  |

| fcc (N/mm2)                            | = | 299.1319492 |  |  |
|--|---|-------------|--|--|
| MOI                                    | = | 1.34358603  |  |  |
| f                                      | = | 1.682790287 |  |  |
| fcd $(N/mm2)$                          | = | 84          |  |  |
| n1 (mm)                                | = | 375         |  |  |
| Ab (mm2)                               | = | 15000       |  |  |
| Buckling Resistance Fcdw (kN)          | = | 1260        |  |  |
| SAFE IN WEB BUCKLING AT SUPPORT        |   |             |  |  |
| CHECK FOR WEB CRIPPLING OR WEB BEARING |   |             |  |  |
| IS 800 : 2007, Cl. 8.7.4               |   |             |  |  |
| n2 (mm)                                | = | 100         |  |  |
| Fw (kN)                                | = | 4663        |  |  |
| SAFE IN WEB CRIPPLING OR WEB BEARING   |   |             |  |  |